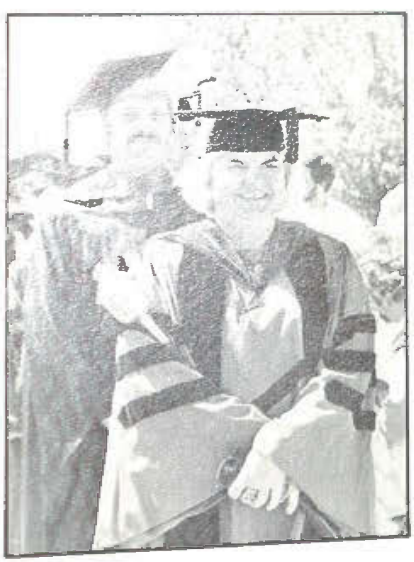
LAKE FOREST COLLEGE



1989/90 Bulletin

LAKE FOREST COLLEGE CALENDAR 1989-90

FALL TERM 1989

August 27	Residence halls open for new students/Orientation begins
August 29	Residence halls open for returning students
August 30	Registration
August 31	Classes Begin
September 4	Labor Day (Classes Held)
September 13	Last day for permissible change of registration.
September 13	Last day to register for credit/D/fail option.
October 21-24	Mid-term break
October 25	Last day for approved withdrawal from a course with an automatic "W".
October 27	Mid-term grade report due
November 23	Thanksgiving (no classes)
November 24	No classes
December 12	Last day of class
December 13-14	Reading days
December 15-16	Final Exams
December 17	Reading Day
December 18-20	Final Exams
December 21	Residence halls close at noon
December 22	Final Grades Due
December 21 - January 15	Winter Recess*

SPRING TERM 1990

Jan. 14	Residence halls open/Orientation begins
Jan. 15	Registration
Jan. 16	Classes Begin for first 7-1/2 week session & 15 week session.
Jan. 22	Last day for permissible change of registration, and last day to register for credit/D/fail option in first 7-1/2 week session.
Jan. 29	Last day for permissible change of registration, and last day to register for credit/D/fail option in 15 week session.
Feb. 12	Last day for approved withdrawal from a course, with an automatic "W", in first 7-1/2 week session
Mar. 5	Classes end for first 7-1/2 week session.
Mar. 6-7	Final Exams, first 7-1/2 week session.
Mar. 10-18	Mid-term Vacation**
Mar. 19	Classes begin for second 7-1/2 week session.
Mar. 19	Classes resume for 15 week session.
Mar. 19	Last day for approved withdrawal from a course with an automatic "W", in 15 week session.
Mar. 21	Mid-term & 7-1/2 wk. grades due.
Mar. 23	Last day for permissible change of registration, and last day to register for credit/D/fail option in second 7-1/2 week session.
Apr. 13	Last day for approved withdrawal from a course, with an automatic "W", for second 7-1/2 week session.
Apr. 30	Classes End, 15 week session.
May 1-3	Reading Days, 15 wk. courses.
May 3	Classes End, second 7-1/2 week session.
May 4-9	Final Exams (including Saturday, May 5).
May 10	Senior Final Grades Due
May 12	Commencement
May 13	Residence halls close at noon
May 14	Underclassman Grades Due

*Residence halls and food services are *closed*.
**Residence halls open/food services are *closed*.

Lake Forest College / A Résumé / 3

The Academic Program / 9

- Majors / 10
- Pre-Professional Career Preparation / 13
- Off-Campus Study / 15
- Community Education / 25
- Research and Learning Resources / 27
- Academic Regulations / 31

Courses of Instruction, Majors and Degree Programs / 42

Cooperative Degree Programs / 62

Graduate Study / 66

Student Life / 156

Admissions, Financial Aid, College Expenses / 163

Directory / 175

Degrees and Senior Honors / 195

Index / 204

LAKE FOREST COLLEGE

Bulletin for 1989-90

USPS 888-900

Volume 66, Number 3, Published four (4) times a year, in February, May, July, and November by Lake Forest College, Lake Forest, Illinois, and entered as second class matter in the Post Office at Lake Forest, Illinois, April 18, 1925, under an act of August 24, 1912.

Drawings by Hugh McMahon, Lake Forest

Reading Room

Lake Forest College — A Résumé

Lake Forest College is a community of people whose common goal is to acquire, explore and evaluate human knowledge and culture, and whose common commitment is to the development of individuals for lives of leadership, service and personal fulfillment.

Lake Forest — Its Past . . .

The institution from which Lake Forest College derived was founded in 1857 as Lind University by visionary Presbyterians, who also founded the town of Lake Forest (1861) and established its First Presbyterian Church (1884). The school grew to include both a boys' and girls' academy, a co-educational undergraduate college, and graduate schools of medicine, dentistry and law. In the early years of this century the graduate schools were disassociated so that full attention could be devoted to the undergraduate college; the academies became independent in the early 1920's and continue today as Lake Forest Academy/ Ferry Hall, located in west Lake Forest.

The undergraduate college enrolled its first students in 1876, a class of 12. Throughout its history, as its student body has grown to more than a thousand undergraduates, it has continued to express many of those values cherished by its founding fathers. The College remains today related to the Presbyterian Church, U.S.A., although now independently governed by an elected Board of Trustees. It is accredited at the undergraduate and the master's level.*

Lake Forest Today . . .

Its history of well over a hundred years of concern for the individual student has given today's College a richly diverse educational curriculum, with an expanded view of the liberal arts. The College's academic programs are enhanced by off-campus study, cooperative degree programs, and both domestic and international internship experiences. A graduate program in liberal studies, founded in 1976, integrates ideas and information across disciplinary lines.

*By the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, Commission on Institutions of Higher Education, and is registered by the Board of Higher Education, the State of Illinois.

Lake Forest's planned small size encourages interaction between students and faculty; its location near Chicago gives students exposure to the myriad cultural opportunities available in a major metropolitan area.

In its curriculum and its student life, Lake Forest's special qualities perhaps are best defined in its own Mission Statement, approved by faculty and trustees in 1984.

Mission Statement . . .

At Lake Forest College we are dedicated to providing a liberal arts education that will be of enduring value in the lives of our graduates. We seek to foster students' capacity for effectiveness and productivity to prepare them for lives of accomplishment and fulfillment. We are committed to maintaining a college community that encourages a diverse population to live harmoniously and promotes responsible citizenship and dedication to intellectual and personal goals. We also endeavor to serve the larger communities of town and society. The purpose of this statement is to describe these related goals.

Our ideal is an education with breadth; we encourage students to extend their intellectual horizons to many areas in the arts, the humanities, and the natural and social sciences. It is an education that requires depth; students must develop expertise in their chosen disciplines. It nurtures curiosity and inspires discovery and learning. This education helps individuals to think — to be logical and analytical, to be imaginative and creative. It emphasizes effective communication both in writing and speaking. It encourages quantitative thinking and intelligent use of data and information. It values scientific knowledge and an aesthetic sense. It is an education that explores the nature of both individuals and cultures, to promote understanding of and sensitivity to the diversity of humankind. It stresses values — ethical, moral, and social — and demands the examination and refinement of those values.

An important tenet of our faith in liberal arts education is that it is practical. It enables people to examine issues from a variety of perspectives, it provides the intellectual tools to solve problems in a distinctive way, and it fosters the will to do so. Lake Forest specifically designs its academic programs and its college life to help its graduates become "doers" as well as "thinkers", to become effective and productive members of their communities. The tools of research, reasoning, and communication become the foundation for a life of active contribution to society in the arts, business, politics, and professions, science or technology.

To accomplish these goals we nurture in our students certain traits, skills, and inclinations. We urge students to be purposeful, to establish and focus on goals, to make choices and to reach conclusions. Our curriculum encourages students to attempt to do things that have clear and measurable consequences and to take appropriate actions that will lead to the results they desire. The Western academic tradition has tended to foster work and achievement by the individual, but in a complex world it is frequently necessary to bring together the experience of several people to solve problems. Therefore, at Lake Forest College, students learn to work in groups, and learn to speak and write both to convey information and to persuade.

Lake Forest College's commitment to these ideals requires the maintenance and continued development of its educational resources, both material and human. In the faculty, a key resource, we emphasize not only talent and dedication in teaching and advising, but also accomplishment in research and publication or creative achievements. We foster the intellectual vitality of our faculty and have an abiding concern for academic freedom.

Lake Forest College emphasizes individual choice and initiative, coupled with a strong sense of responsibility. In discussion with faculty members, students are encouraged to design academic programs that meet their own needs and the College's ideals. Except for the requirement of their academic majors, students are free to choose their own courses. Since Lake Forest College is a predominantly residential college, we maintain a rich and varied co-curriculum for a student body diverse in race, background, and interest. Responsibility, choice and initiative, indeed all of our ideals, are pursued in college life outside of the curriculum. Living together in residence halls and governing themselves, students learn the importance of forming a community in an atmosphere of diversity. Competing on the playing fields and cooperating in clubs and organizations, and in less formal settings, students learn about and from each other.

We have committed Lake Forest College to leadership among private liberal arts colleges. Individuals educated in accordance with our liberal arts ideal will, regardless of their personalities, interest, and careers, share a common set of characteristics. They will have grown in awareness, knowledge, and wisdom. They will have developed a lifelong commitment to learning, a capacity for productive endeavor, an ability to effect change, a set of reasoned principles to guide their lives, a concern for what is right, and the will to change what is not.

The Campus . . .

Lake Forest College is located on 107 acres, part of those lands claimed for the College in 1857. Among the buildings that still survive from the late 19th century period of the College's history are Moore Hall, now a South Campus dormitory, Middle Campus's North Hall, now the administration building, and Patterson Lodge, now the admissions building. The original 1878 campus building, College Hall, was fully renovated and renamed Young Hall in 1982, serving now as it did in the first years of the College as the central classroom facility. North Gym, built in 1890, was renovated during the 1987-88 academic year and now houses the departments of psychology and sociology and anthropology as well as the Counseling Center.

North Campus took shape in the 1890's with the construction of Durand Institute and Lois Durand residence hall. Durand Institute, designed by the noted architect Henry Ives Cobb, was built originally as a branch of the Art Institute of Chicago and has been by turns a theatre, classroom and administration building. The newly renovated Durand Institute reopened in January of 1981 and returned to its original status as an art center, now housing the Sonnenschein Gallery, painting, drawing, print, ceramics and photography studios, and departments of art and philosophy.

To the beginning of the College's second period of growth, the turn of the century, belong several buildings on Middle Campus, including Lily Reid Holt Memorial Chapel, with its windows of Tiffany glass, and Reid Hall, the College's library until 1965 and later a classroom building. Reid Hall which houses education, music, and religion, was renovated during the 1987-88 year to include state-of-the-art music facilities. Harlan and Blackstone residence halls, Durand Commons, and Carnegie Hall, which then housed the natural science department, were completed a few years later, in 1906.

In the 1960's, a third building drive responded to the needs of an increasingly well-qualified faculty and sophisticated curriculum and an expanded student body. In 1961, the Johnson Science Center, with its prize-winning circular Freeman Science Library, was opened on Middle Campus. The year 1965 saw the completion of the main Donnelley Library, to accommodate the College's growing collection; in 1983-84, this building was renovated to meet Lake Forest's increasingly progressive use of modern technologies, including the 25-library Illinois academic library consortium based on LCS, the largest library computer system in the world. The late sixties also saw a large dining hall and cafeteria added to Durand Commons.

The sixties also witnessed the development of South Campus, where Moore Hall, once a Lake Forest Academy building, was joined by two

new residence quadrangles, and where a fully equipped Sports Center, complete with Olympic-size pool, basketball arena, racquetball, handball and squash courts, was built next to its predecessor, now converted into an indoor ice rink.

In addition to Durand Institute, College Hall, North Gym, and Reid Hall, other buildings renovated in the 1970's and '80's include the Chapel; Hixon Hall on South Campus, with its modern, highly flexible studio theatre, the Allan Carr Theatre; and Durand Commons, which includes a new snack bar, student government and other activity offices, student and faculty mailboxes, game room, college radio station, meeting rooms and lounge space. Currently scheduled for renovation are Johnson Science Center and McCormick Auditorium.

The Faculty . . .

Central to the fulfillment of the College's mission is the distinguished Lake Forest faculty. More than eighty-five per cent of the College's full-time teaching faculty hold doctoral degrees. They are active as productive scholars, researchers and critics, and many have been recognized nationally as outstanding educators, as Phi Beta Kappa, Fulbright and Woodrow Wilson scholars, as fellows in academic societies and institutions.

Lake Forest faculty members are sought out and are retained at the College because they like teaching and excel in teaching at the undergraduate level. There are no arbitrary restrictions that consign freshmen to one set of professors, upperclassmen to another. All faculty are accessible.

Smaller class size is important, too. The student/faculty ratio is approximately 12.3:1, a happy condition that permits informality and flexibility in both content and teaching form. Students participate in a natural way in the give-and-take of discussion and interchange of opinion. The opportunity to take part, to be heard, is a valued aspect of the liberal arts at Lake Forest.

All professors also counsel individual students in their curricular programs as faculty advisors. Students, therefore, profit from the teaching skills and personal interest of the faculty, and they also enjoy the benefits of studying under nationally prominent scholars.

The Students . . .

The mission of the College calls for diversity within the student body, for responsible students willing and able to accept a rigorous curriculum, and for a commitment among its students of academic excellence and personal integrity. While virtually all states of the Union and a

number of foreign countries are represented, the diversity of the college community is seen in more than the geography and educational backgrounds of its students. It is also found in the broad range of personalities. A student at Lake Forest is accepted as an individual, with particular intellectual and personal talents and needs. For each individual, the College is a place to study, work, enjoy and live.

The students participate in a variety of activities. They join the faculty in the governing of the College through participation on committees and representation on the Board of Trustees. Student writers and performers take part in the FM radio station, student newspaper, literary magazines, yearbook, choir and theatre groups. Honorary societies in biology, drama, economics, education, foreign languages, philosophy, politics, psychology, chemistry and physics enjoy active student participation as do other special interest clubs. In athletics, the College provides physical education for interested students and maintains a comprehensive intramural and inter-collegiate athletic program.

There are several local fraternities and sororities and interest groups, all housed within the residence halls, whose members take their meals with all other students in the dining hall and find their associations and activities across the campus. All have equal opportunity to take advantage of the richness of the College's programs.

The Location . . .

Lake Forest College is located in the township of Lake Forest, on Chicago's North Shore. The campus is twenty-five miles northeast of O'Hare Airport via the Tri-State Tollway, about an hour on the airport bus and 35 minutes by car. Downtown Chicago is roughly the same distance away. The superb commuter railroad, The Chicago and Northwestern, takes about an hour, and the campus is a short walk or cab ride from the railroad station in Lake Forest.

There is quiet, safety, cleanliness and natural beauty in Lake Forest, and the additional intellectual, cultural, and educational resources of one of the nation's largest cities are close by. Students and faculty have access to the libraries of Northwestern University, The University of Chicago, the University of Illinois at Chicago, the Newberry, Chicago Public, and nearby Barat College. The Chicago Symphony, Lyric Opera, Goodman Theatre, the Museum of Contemporary Art and the Art Institute are merely a few of literally scores of cultural institutions that make Chicago a national center of music, drama, and art. The Museum of Science and Industry, Field Museum of Natural History, Adler Planetarium, Shedd Aquarium and Argonne National Laboratory are available to our students both informally and for some course work.

The College's location gives it the best of the suburban and urban worlds.

The Academic Program

Lake Forest College has opened its curriculum to an imaginative philosophy of education: namely, that no two individuals have the same educational needs and goals, and no two individuals have the same strengths, capacities, motivation or preparation. Each individual wants something distinctly personal from a college education. Accordingly, there are no specific distributional requirements at Lake Forest College. Each student is expected to compile a total of 32 course credits for graduation with the B.A. degree and to meet the special requirements of a major.

The College reaffirms its commitment to a broad education as embodied in the liberal arts. A graduate who represents the educational ideals of Lake Forest College will have studied a broad range of ideas, cultivated competence in communication and quantitative discipline, had significant exposure to the sciences, humanities and social sciences while completing requirements for a major in an academic department or an interdisciplinary program. It is and will continue to be the aim of the College to promote these ideals while allowing freedom of choice for the student in choosing his or her course of study, subject to the approval of an advisor. Students can choose majors of the traditional type, in one or more of eighteen departmental fields; they can cross departmental lines, combining courses and blocks of courses to give them new comprehensive skills or to capitalize on those they already have. They can create interdepartmental majors of their own or

select from a number of formal interdisciplinary majors designed by the College and supervised by faculty committees. In addition to a major, they can also incorporate into their own personal programs one of the various interdisciplinary course sequences, such as Ancient Mediterranean Civilizations, African-American Studies, French Civilization, Metropolitan (Local and Regional) Studies, and Women's Studies. Some students are now choosing to participate in cooperative degree programs with professional and graduate schools, spending two or three years at Lake Forest before completing their programs, for example in engineering or nursing, at the cooperating school.

The candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts is encouraged to select a departmental major or, as an alternative, to choose an interdisciplinary major as soon as possible. Many do so at the end of the freshman year or at the beginning of the sophomore year. Students are expected to have declared their majors no later than the end of the first semester of the junior year.

The departmental and interdisciplinary majors are:

American Studies, *page 51*
Area Studies, *page 52*
Art*, *page 72*
Asian Studies, *page 53*
Behavioral Sciences, *page 54*
Biology, *page 76*
Business, *page 84*
Chemistry, *page 80*
Comparative World Literature, *page 55*
Computer Studies, *page 121*
Economics, *page 84*
Education#, *page 91*
English*, *page 97*
Environmental Studies, *page 57*
French, *page 102*
German, *page 102*
History, *page 115*
Humanistic Inquiry, *page 58*
International Relations, *page 58*
Mathematics, *page 121*
Music*, *page 126*
Philosophy, *page 130*
Physics, *page 134*
Politics, *page 137*
Psychology, *page 142*
Scientific Inquiry, *page 59*
Sociology and Anthropology, *page 151*
Spanish, *page 102*

CALENDAR

Course work at Lake Forest College is scheduled into a calendar of two 15-week semesters, running September through December, and January into early May. Students normally take four course credits a semester (i.e., equivalent of 16 semester hours). All courses run for 15 weeks, with the exception of a selection of spring term courses which run for 7½ weeks and are offered in each of two consecutive short terms, January to March, and March to May. This arrangement offers great flexibility in that it enables upperclassmen to pursue intensive off-campus experiences during either of the 7½ week terms in the spring, and to spend the other term on campus enrolled in regular

*Each of these majors offers two-track concentrations. Please consult the departmental descriptions which follow.
#A major in education may only be taken in conjunction with another major but not as a major on its own. Details on acquiring Illinois State Certification are available through the Education Department.

courses. The off-campus experiences may include a full-time internship, enrollment in an ACM Humanities Seminar Program in Chicago, or even travel abroad to participate in the College's own academic program in Greece. In this way students can enjoy a valuable off-campus experience for college credit without sacrificing a whole semester or a summer in the process.

A seven-week summer session, normally scheduled from mid-June to late July, offers a number of basic and special courses, taught by the regular faculty of the College. Students may take a maximum of two courses.

ACADEMIC ADVISEMENT

Great importance is attached to the advising system at Lake Forest College. While a student's special academic needs and objectives determine the precise course of study in a given term or year, it is the advisor's responsibility to ensure that each individual course plan reflects the ideals of a broad liberal arts education.

Each new student is assigned a faculty advisor at the outset who assists with program planning, course selection, registration, academic difficulties, personal problems, and career choices. A freshman student keeps this advisor at least for the duration of the freshman year, but often longer. After choosing a major field of study, the student selects a faculty advisor in the chosen discipline, who assists in drawing up a program of courses in the major field and other relevant areas, and who provides necessary guidance throughout the student's undergraduate career.

FRESHMAN STUDIES
1989-90

During their first year, Lake Forest students have the option of combining traditional introductory courses in various disciplines with special courses designed mainly for freshmen, for the development of important skills. Among these are English Composition, Writing on Special Topics, and Freshman Seminars.

In a Freshman Seminar a small group of students explores with one or more faculty a basic issue in human nature or culture from various intellectual perspectives. The seminars place special emphasis on group discussion, oral and written presentations by students, and research techniques and analytical skills. Courses entitled Writing on Special Topics combine the teaching of a particular subject matter of limited scope with the teaching of writing, providing students with an introduction to a topic of intellectual concern and with practice and guidance in essay composition. English Composition is devoted

exclusively to the development of the fundamental skills of written composition.

None of these courses are required; all are for credit. For descriptions of this year's topics and information on the new Freshman Studies Program to be instituted in 1990-91, see page 43.

INDEPENDENT STUDY

Independent Study, under the guidance and supervision of faculty members, offers challenging opportunities for investigating areas beyond the limits of formal courses. A student may engage in independent study for credit, given the availability and approval of a faculty member competent in the chosen subject matter. There are various types of independent study:

A **Tutorial** is a directed reading course on a special topic not covered in a listed course; the student discusses the reading with the faculty supervisor at least once a week, and usually writes a number of short reports or papers. Recent tutorials have dealt with international trade and finance, art therapy, nationalism in modern Egypt, women in Victorian literature, global deforestation, ritual and myth in Hispanic culture, and ornithology. Freshmen may take a Tutorial during any term after their first, but students may take no more than four Tutorials, and only one per year.

A **Research Project** is more specialized and usually more advanced than a Tutorial, requiring greater independence and originality on the part of the student, who conducts scholarly research with a view to producing substantial work in the form of a term paper or report. Among projects undertaken in 1988-89 were studies involving Evaluation of the Public and Professional Attitudes towards the Mentally Ill, the Image of Homelessness, the Evolution of the Novel, the Philosophy of Kierkegaard, and a Study of Environmental Law. Juniors and Seniors are eligible to undertake Research Projects. The maximum allowed toward graduation is four: two per semester, but no more than three per year.

A **Senior Thesis** is original scholarly research undertaken in the student's senior year, usually over more than one term. The research culminates in the presentation of a formal written dissertation, which is evaluated by a faculty committee who also examines the student in person. Outstanding theses are awarded Thesis Honors at graduation. A list of the eighteen Senior Theses awarded Honors during the 1988-89 academic year is on page 200. These titles represent a broad spectrum of the liberal arts tradition and cover not only major fields in the natural sciences, social sciences, and humanities but also interdisciplinary majors and topics chosen by Independent Scholars. In 1989 one of the Honors Senior Theses was chosen to receive the Phi Beta Kappa Senior

Thesis Award, "The Linear Array Theory of Laser Emission," by Robert Lindenbusch. Senior Theses may be undertaken for up to three course credits, no more than two of which may be taken in the same semester. The category of research will include Senior Thesis programs.

A **Creative Project** is an independent course of work, under faculty supervision, in a creative medium such as painting, fiction, sculpture, poetry, photography, or music. Creative Project credits are limited in the same way as tutorials; Senior Projects in Studio Art (page 75) may be approved for a maximum of two course credits.

Students may count a total of seven Independent Study credits, including Internships, toward graduation. They must arrange each Independent Study program before the end of the previous semester by submitting a written proposal (form obtainable from the Registrar) signed by the relevant faculty, to the Dean of Faculty for final approval. See the Registrar for detailed information.

THE INDEPENDENT SCHOLAR PROGRAM

An independent study experience is the primary component of the Independent Scholar Program, which enables qualified and motivated students to design and pursue an individual degree program, in the junior and senior year, focusing on a particular topic or theme rather than on a single academic discipline.

In past semesters, Independent Scholars at Lake Forest, formerly called College Scholars, have examined, among other topics, the sociology of mass communication, the historical and religious dimensions of contemporary American literature, the actor as explorer, and paradigms and revolutions in the philosophy of science.

The Independent Scholar Program emphasizes self-determination for its students. The responsibility for initiative in the Program lies with the student, beginning with presentation of his or her case for admission to the Program.

In the Spring term applications are invited from students who will be juniors by the end of the Fall term of the following academic year. Admission is determined by the Independent Scholar Committee. *See Student Handbook.*

PRE-PROFESSIONAL AND CAREER PREPARATION

Lake Forest College recognizes the need to integrate the ideals of a liberal arts education with professional and career preparation. The College offers its students many career and professional options, including:

EDUCATION: Lake Forest College prepares students for careers in teaching at the primary, elementary, middle school/junior high, and high school levels. Courses leading to Standard Elementary and Secondary Certification in Illinois are offered. A major in Education is available only in conjunction with another major. Details are given in the Education section under Departmental Majors on page 91.

ENGINEERING: Students who wish to combine a liberal arts education with instruction leading to a degree in engineering may participate in the 3-2 cooperative program between Lake Forest College and Washington University in St. Louis, Missouri. During their three years at Lake Forest College these students will be advised by a member of the faculty in the Physics Department and will meet regularly with a representative of Washington University. They will spend the last two years in the program on the Washington University campus. Students successfully completing the program will receive both a B.A. degree from Lake Forest College and a B.S. degree from Washington University. See page 63.

LAW: The pre-law advising program, through close personal attention and advice, and through regularly scheduled meetings with members of the profession, helps students decide whether a legal career is the best profession for them. The pre-law advisor offers counsel on applying to law schools and on the range of law schools most suitable for each student. There is no specific pre-law pattern of course work at Lake Forest College; the basic four-year course of study is appropriate undergraduate training for future lawyers. Advisor: Mr. Hull.

MEDICINE: Students preparing for careers in medicine, dentistry, or veterinary medicine may major in any academic field, provided their courses of study include the necessary science courses to insure adequate preparation for the professional schools of their choice. Generally, these required science courses include a minimum of one year in biology, two in chemistry, and one in physics. The Health Careers Advisory Committee* schedules interviews each year with students in this field to assess their programs, their progress, and to advise them on preparing themselves for admission to the appropriate professional schools. In addition, each student planning a career in the medical sciences will be assigned his or her own advisor from the natural sciences faculty, with whom close contact is maintained throughout the undergraduate career.

*Mr. Faber, Mr. Glassman Mr. Greenfield, Ms. Klingbeil (chairperson), Mr. Towle, Mr. Weik.

NURSING: Lake Forest College has established a cooperative program with Rush University in the field of nursing. Rush's Medical Center is the center of a comprehensive cooperative health delivery system serving some 1.5 million people through its own resources and in affiliation with eight community hospitals in northern Illinois. Students entering this program will spend their first two years at Lake Forest College and their last two years on the Rush University Campus. Upon completion of the program they will receive a B.S. degree in nursing from Rush College of Nursing. See page 63.

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY: Lake Forest College has established a cooperative program with Rush University in the field of medical technology. Under this arrangement students spend their first two years at Lake Forest College and their last two years at Rush College of Health Science. Upon successful completion of the four-year program students will receive a B.S. degree in medical technology from Rush College of Health Science. See page 64.

SOCIAL SERVICE ADMINISTRATION: Students who wish to become professionals in the fields of social treatment and social development, one option directed more toward counseling and assistance, and the other more toward community program administration, may be able to participate in a 3-2 cooperative program between Lake Forest College and The University of Chicago. In this program students attend Lake Forest College for three years followed by two years in the School of Social Service and Administration of The University of Chicago. The plan enables successful students to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree from Lake Forest College and a Master's degree from The University of Chicago in a total of five years. See page 64.

OFF-CAMPUS STUDY

Study opportunities in off-campus settings have traditionally enriched the curricular and extra-curricular options of Lake Forest students. Those who have been able to take advantage of such opportunities invariably found that they presented new perspectives, valuable facts and fresh ideas. Off-campus study may take a student abroad, to other parts of the United States, or no farther than the City of Lake Forest in the case of some internships. The Off-Campus Study Program director, Mr. Speros, makes available to students information about quality non-Lake Forest programs which might be useful in special cases.

Internships and Practicums

A department or interdisciplinary committee arranges off-campus internships and practicums. The internship program is intended primarily for students who have had at least two years of course work, and for whom the internship is a chance to work in a practical, professional way in a subject area studied previously on a theoretical level in academic courses. A description of the program, "Guidelines to Internships and Practicums" is available from the Registrar's office. Students may count up to four internship credits toward graduation, but no single internship can be for more than two credits. These courses are graded only on a Credit/D/Fail basis.

Under the internship program, Lake Forest students work for academic credit in businesses, social and governmental agencies and other institutions both in the Chicago area and elsewhere during either semester of the academic year and during the Summer term. In recent years, students worked — and studied for The Chicago Historical Society, The Museum of Contemporary Art, the Cultural Department of the Consulate General of France, The Chicago Board of Trade, The Chicago Mercantile Exchange, Abbott Laboratories, Lutheran General Hospital, Lake County Health Department, Zurich-American Insurance, Saks Fifth Avenue, Marshall Field's, IBM, the Chicago Transit Authority (CTA), Chicago Mayor's Office of Special Events, Lincoln Park Zoo (Chicago), American Cancer Society, Drexel Burnham Lambert, David Adler Cultural Center, United Way of Lake County, Office of Attorney General Neil F. Hartigan, International Visitors Center of Chicago, Peat Marwick-Chicago, Chicago Medical School, the Office of U.S. Congressman John Porter, Lyric Opera of Chicago, Chicago Botanic Garden, Grubb & Ellis, Hammacher Schlemmer, Kraft Incorporated, The Northern Trust Company, National Broadcasting Company, Terra Museum of American Art, John G. Shedd Aquarium, WBBM (CBS Radio), Prudential-Bache Securities, The Smithsonian Institution, and The Art Institute of Chicago, as well as in Madrid the Spanish Parliament, IBM, Museo Municipal, Francisco Fernández Flores' stock brokerage firm, and the Colegio Siglo XXI, and in Paris UNESCO, ITT, and Bell and Howell. One student worked with reporters on the staff of the Chicago Tribune investigating corruption in Chicago health systems and developing a health proposal with a Chicago alderman for the Lakeview area of the city. Another developed a disaster plan for the town of Gurnee, Illinois, which was subsequently used during a serious flood.

Internships and Practicums have been developed primarily under the Departments of Politics and Economics and Business; the Departments of Psychology, Sociology and Anthropology, and Art have participated

significantly in the program as have the Departments of Mathematics and Computer Studies, Biology, Chemistry, History, English, Philosophy and Theatre.

The success of our domestic internship program led to the establishment of the Lake Forest College International Internship/Study Abroad Programs in Madrid and in Paris. Please see page 18 for details.

Program Leaves

A student may enroll during the Fall and Spring semesters for one course at another institution while remaining registered at Lake Forest for that term. If approved by the student's advisor, the program must be checked with the Registrar to assure transferability of the work. If the work is satisfactorily completed (i.e., with grade of C or better in each course) and the credits transferred to Lake Forest College, the student will be reimbursed for the per course cost of the tuition at the other institution up to the per course cost of tuition at Lake Forest College for the same period. Plus and minus grades earned at other colleges and universities are *not* recorded on Lake Forest College records.

Lake Forest Courses Offered Off-Campus

PROGRAM IN GREECE: The Program in Greece incorporates three sequential 3 1/2-week courses which use historical and archaeological sites and museums as classrooms to study the ancient Aegean world from the Minoan to Byzantine periods: AMC 202 (7 1/2 B, March) Greece in the Bronze Age, involves travel to Mycenaean sites on mainland Greece and to Minoan sites on the islands of Crete and Santorini; AMC 203 (7 1/2 B, April) Greece in the Classical-Roman Ages, combines study in Athens, Delphi, Olympia, Corinth, Epidaurus, and the Ionian coast of Turkey. AMC 204 (May) Greece in the Byzantine-Medieval Ages, involves travel to Ephesus and Istanbul in Turkey; northern Greece (Meteora), Athens, and southern Greece (Mistra, Monomvasia, and Nauplion).

Credit may be gained in art history or sociology and anthropology for any two or all three of these courses. For a normal spring semester 4-course load a student may take two 7 1/2A courses on campus and any two of the courses in Greece, or a student may take all three courses in Greece plus one 7 1/2A course on campus, an independent study or an internship. For a 5-course load (at 1/2-course additional tuition) a student may combine two 7 1/2A courses with all three courses in Greece. (See page 60.)

Prerequisites: Ancient Mediterranean Civilizations 201 (Ancient Greece: Life, Thought and the Arts), to be offered in spring, 1990

(7 1/2A), or two courses in the combination of art history and ancient history or classical literature. Program Advisor, Mr. Cole.

INTERNATIONAL INTERNSHIP/STUDY ABROAD PROGRAM IN MADRID: The success of our domestic internship program, coupled with an awareness of the shortage of United States citizens possessing fluency in a foreign language and an understanding of other cultures and international concerns, has led to the establishment of the LFC International Internship/Study Abroad Program. The fall semester program is conducted in Madrid, Spain, for juniors and first-semester seniors who can demonstrate Spanish language proficiency through the intermediate level and who possess solid academic training in their major field(s). The fifteen-week program combines a two-course credit internship with a one-course credit study of language and a one-course credit seminar in Spanish culture. Students in the past have been placed in a wide range of profit and non-profit organizations in areas such as advertising, finance, management, marketing, education, museology, personnel, public relations, research, and government. Participants normally live with Spanish families. Program Advisors: Ms. Thickstun, Ms. Barbosa-Torralbo.

INTERNATIONAL INTERNSHIP/STUDY ABROAD PROGRAM IN PARIS: Similar in design to the Madrid Internship/Study Abroad Program (see above), the Paris program aims to provide the student with in-depth exposure to French society and culture through a combination of work experience and classroom instruction. Students must be at the junior or first-semester senior level, demonstrate French language proficiency, and have a solid academic background in their major field(s). The fifteen-week program during the fall semester is comprised of three parts: (1) a two-course credit internship in a profit or non-profit organization or government agency in such areas as management, marketing, finance, advertising, museology, education, personnel, public relations, and research; (2) a one-course credit study of French language, and (3) a one-course credit seminar in French society and culture. To enhance their exposure to another culture and develop fluency in French, students will normally live with French families. Program Advisors: Mr. Garneau, Mr. Smith.

MARINE BIOLOGY: The Biology Department offers a Marine Biology program during the College's spring semester. Students in the program spend the first part of the course (Biology 282) on campus in academic preparation for the trip and spend the last two weeks at the facilities of the Bahamian Field Station on San Salvador Island. Credit: one course credit. Application period: during pre-registration of the preceding April. (Not offered in 1989-90.) Program Advisor: Mr. Weik.

ACM Cooperative Programs

Lake Forest College is a member of the Associated Colleges of the Midwest, a consortium of fourteen distinguished colleges in five states: Beloit, Carleton, Coe, Colorado, Cornell, Grinnell, Knox, Lake Forest, Lawrence, Macalester, Monmouth, Ripon, St. Olaf, and the College of The University of Chicago. By working together these colleges have expanded greatly the off-campus study opportunities for their students. When participating in some of these programs, usually as juniors, Lake Forest students meet with their counterparts from other ACM colleges. Credit is provided by Lake Forest.

These programs are intended to enhance the collegiate experience and should make sense in terms of the students' overall educational objectives. Because most are conducted outside the traditional classroom format, applicants must demonstrate an ability to perform consistently and responsibly in situations which demand that they work on their own initiative. Students on probation are usually ineligible.

Applications must first be submitted to the Lake Forest College Committee on ACM Programs from which, if approved, they will be forwarded to ACM for consideration. Since these programs are intended to complement on-campus programs, the committee reserves the right to limit their availability in order to maintain the integrity of the latter. The deadline for all programs except those specified otherwise is February 1. Applications will not normally be accepted after that date.

ARTS OF LONDON AND FLORENCE: The Arts of London and Florence program (winter/spring only) offers an intense immersion into the arts, drawing upon the cultural resources of the two cities to explore the historical and contemporary richness of Western civilization. Course work in art, architecture, drama, Italian language and history or literature is supplemented by visits to museums, galleries and the theatre, short field trips to other areas of England and Italy, and discussions with local scholars. Students spend eight weeks in each city. Length of program: February-May. Enrollment: 50 students (25 begin in London, 25 in Florence). Eligibility: sophomores, juniors, seniors. Credit: 4 course credits. For a 5-course load (at 1/2-course additional tuition) a student may enroll in a four-week program of intensive Italian language instruction in Florence during January. Application deadline:
February 1, 1990. Campus program advisor: Ms. Pudles.

CHICAGO SEMESTER IN THE ARTS: The Chicago Semester in the Arts program provides an intensive exposure to the dynamic arts scene of a major American city. Besides attending a range of cultural events, students interact with Chicago's artists through an interdisciplinary

core course, a specialized topic course and an internship. The internship can be with a theatre, dance company, gallery, orchestra, publishing firm, arts service organization or individual artist. Not limited to arts majors, the program benefits all students with a serious interest in the arts. Length of program: September-December, or February-May. Enrollment: 25 students. Eligibility: Juniors, seniors, and advanced sophomores. Credit: 4 course credits. Application deadline: February 1, 1990. Campus program advisor: Ms. Mason.

CHINESE STUDIES: The Chinese Studies program offers an academic year of study in Hong Kong, a center for research and analysis of contemporary China as well as a focal point for business, banking, journalism and governmental agencies operating throughout East Asia. Enrolled at the Chinese University of Hong Kong, students choose Mandarin or Cantonese language instruction, as well as elective courses ranging from contemporary Chinese political thought to traditional painting and calligraphy. There is also opportunity for independent study projects, either library-based or field-oriented. At the university, students live in dormitories with Chinese roommates. An ACM/GLCA program. Opportunities for study in Mainland China for students with one to two years of Chinese are also available and offered by the Council on International Educational Exchange, of which ACM is a member. Length of program: September-April. Eligibility: Juniors and seniors. Credit: 4 course credits per semester. Application deadline: January 20, 1990. Campus program advisor: Mr. Hazelton.

FLORENCE: The Florence program (fall only) offers students of art, history, Romance languages and the humanities an opportunity for intensive study among the legacies of the Renaissance. Students' understanding of Florence's artistic and cultural heritage is facilitated by Italian language instruction and courses providing a broad perspective on Italian contributions to world civilization. Course work is supplemented by visits to museums and galleries, short field trips to other cities throughout Italy, and discussions with local scholars. This academic immersion in Italian Renaissance culture is enriched by the students' personal immersion in the life of modern Italy, since each student lives with an Italian family. Length of program: September-December. Enrollment: 20-25 students. Eligibility: Junior and senior majors in art, history, modern languages or humanities. Italian language highly recommended. Credit: 4 course credits. Application deadline: February 1, 1990. Campus program advisor: Ms. Pudles.

INDIA STUDIES: The Indian subcontinent, home to almost one-sixth of the world's population, provides a rich and complex background for

the study of non-Western civilization. After a ten-week intensive orientation term, including language study, at one of the ACM colleges, India Studies participants spend six months in Pune living with Indian families. At once traditional and highly industrialized, Pune is an excellent place to observe the interaction of tradition and modernity that characterizes India today. Students are enrolled in the Western Regional Language Centre, where they continue language instruction, choose four other courses, and complete the independent study projects begun during orientation. In addition to the formal academic program, a variety of extracurricular activities is available — music and dance recitals, field trips to nearby cultural sites such as the Ajanta and Ellora caves, and religious festivals. Length of program: March-December. Enrollment: 15-20 students. Eligibility: Second-semester freshmen, sophomores and first-semester juniors. Credit: 8 course credits. Application deadline: February 1, 1990. Campus program advisor: Ms. Benton.

JAPAN STUDY: After a summer orientation, including intensive language study in a mountain village setting, students spend the academic year at Waseda University's International Division in Tokyo. In addition to language study (required) electives may be chosen from a wide range of Asian studies courses taught in English. A family living experience in Tokyo provides an informal education in Japanese culture and is in many ways the dominant feature of the program, offering total immersion in the Japanese way of life. In March, a farm stay lets students experience rural family life for three weeks. An ACM/GLCA program. Length of program: August-June. Eligibility: Sophomores, juniors, seniors. No Japanese language study required for acceptance, but two semester hours or the equivalent must be completed before departure. If this requirement cannot be met on the home campus, Earlham College in Richmond, Indiana, offers an intensive two-credit session in June. Credit: 8-course-credits for full year. Application deadline: January 20, 1990. Campus program advisor: Mr. Carnes.

NEWBERRY LIBRARY PROGRAM IN THE HUMANITIES: One of America's great research libraries provides the setting and resources for this program. Students attend seminars, meet with resident scholars, and conduct their own examinations of selected topics or historical periods, using the Newberry Library's outstanding collections. In addition to the semester-length fall seminar, students may enroll in one-month seminars on selected topics during the winter/spring. Students may also pursue independent study under the direction of faculty members from their own colleges. An ACM/GLCA program. Length of program: September-December (fall seminar) for 4 course credits;

January-May (month-long seminars) for 1 credit per month; variable periods (independent study and tutorials for variable credit). Enrollment: 20 students (fall seminar). Eligibility: Juniors, seniors, exceptionally qualified sophomores. Application deadline: February 1, 1990. Campus program advisor: Ms. Ross.

OAK RIDGE SCIENCE SEMESTER: Designed to allow undergraduates to study and conduct research at the frontiers of current knowledge, the Oak Ridge Science Semester places qualified students as junior members of research teams engaged in long-range intensive investigations at Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL) located near Knoxville, Tennessee. Participants devote most of their time to research work in the biological, engineering, mathematical, physical or social sciences. In addition, each student chooses one course from among a variety of advanced academic courses and participates in an interdisciplinary seminar designed to expose students to new ideas in their major fields and related disciplines. This academic program is enriched in informal ways by guest speakers, departmental colloquia, and the special interests and expertise of the ORNL staff. A GLCA/ACM program. Length of program: September-December. Enrollment: 20-30 students. Eligibility: Upperclass majors in biology, chemistry, geology, physics, mathematics or social sciences. Credit: 4 course credits. Application deadline: February 1, 1990. Campus program advisor: Mr. Glassman (natural sciences and social sciences).

SEMESTER IN THE SOVIET UNION. No nation in the world has a greater impact on the consciousness of Americans than the Soviet Union, but little about this country is familiar to us. In order to increase our understanding of the Soviet Union, a Semester in the Soviet Union combines intensive Russian language study with an introductory course on Soviet society. Exposure to contemporary Soviet life is featured in coursework, frequent field trips, individual projects and travel. The program is based at the Kuban State University in Krasnodar, a regional center of 700,000 people; the city's relatively relaxed atmosphere permits more contact between American and Soviet citizens than usually found on programs in the Soviet Union. An ACM/GLCA program. Length of program: September-December. Enrollment: 20 to 30 students. Eligibility: Intermediate-level Russian language students. Credit: 4 course credits. Application deadline: December 15, 1989. Advisor: Ms. Gayle.

STUDIES IN LATIN AMERICAN CULTURE AND SOCIETY. Studies in Latin American Culture and Society (fall only) is an interdisciplinary

program designed for students who wish to gain a comprehensive understanding of life in Latin America and to develop their facility in the Spanish language. This program, focusing on the humanities and social sciences, is planned to take full advantage of its Costa Rican setting. Course work in language, literature, geography, anthropology, development strategies and cultural change provides insights which are reinforced by group field trips and a two-week period of individual field work in the country's provinces. Language study is stressed as the key to in-depth understanding of the culture. In San José and its environs, students live with families both to improve their language ability and to enable continuous, personal involvement in the life of a Latin American community. Length of program: September-December. Enrollment: 20-30 students. Eligibility: Sophomores, juniors, seniors, with at least one year of college level Spanish. Credit: 4 course credits. Application deadline: February 1, 1990. Campus program advisor: Ms. Thickstun.

TROPICAL FIELD RESEARCH: The Tropical Field Research program (winter/spring) is designed for advanced work in the social and natural sciences. The diversity of ecological zones within a day's travel of the capital of Costa Rica supports an extraordinary variety of plant and animal life and provides rich research opportunities for students of tropical biology and ecology. The varied historical and contemporary use of this terrain offers an equally broad range of study topics for students of anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, geology, history, political science and sociology. Students prepare for their research work during a month-long orientation which includes intensive language training and a review of field work methodology. Their field study may be integrated with an ongoing multidisciplinary project or may be undertaken independently under the supervision of a faculty advisor. Length of program: February-May. Enrollment: 20-30 students. Eligibility: Sophomores, juniors, seniors, with prior course work in the proposed research discipline and at least one year of college-level Spanish. Credit: 4 course credits. Application deadline: February 1, 1990. Campus program advisor: Ms. Thickstun.

URBAN EDUCATION: The Urban Education program introduces student teachers and those interested in bilingual education to the unique aspects of urban schools and urban children. Chicago's myriad instructional options provide work placements in a variety of settings: inner city or suburban, traditional, innovative, bilingual and special education. The program supports student teachers through a series of resource workshops, seminars and discussion groups; emphasis is

placed upon exploring each individual's strengths and weaknesses as a teacher. The program also is appropriate for students interested in such service-related professions as counseling, social work, and art or music therapy.

Chicago's ethnicity provides a rich setting for explorations into the meaning of cultural identification and its impact on learning, the topic of a short term program, "Dimensions of Multiculture and Global Awareness" (offered in December and January). The program can serve candidates for bilingual education certification, foreign students seeking experience with American students or those from their own background, or students interested in expanding their understanding of the peoples of the world.

Another short term course, "Teaching English as a Second Language" (offered in December and January), is designed to provide training in the teaching of English to speakers of other languages. TESL, the Dimensions of Multiculture course, and appropriate teaching internships can be combined with on-campus methodology course work to qualify students for certification in bilingual education. Length of Program: Fall semester; fall or winter term; interim or block-length option, fall. Eligibility: Any currently enrolled student; those seeking certification are expected to have fulfilled their college's prerequisites for student teaching. Credit: variable. Application deadline: February 1, 1990. Campus program advisor: Ms. Fox.

URBAN STUDIES: The social, cultural and economic forces which shape American cities — urban renewal, a political machine, youth movements, pollution, the daily press, the poor, high culture and mass culture, the corporate elite — are all present in Chicago. In the Urban Studies program, students begin to understand the magnitude and complexity of an urban center by studying, working and living in Chicago. They engage in formal study in seminars on urban issues, a core course involving all program participants, independent study projects and supervised internships which help students gain a valuable understanding of work and contribute to the life of the city and its people. Length of program: September-December, or February-May. Enrollment: 80 students (fall); 70 students (spring). Eligibility: Sophomores, juniors, seniors. Credit: 4 course credits. Application deadline: February 1, 1990. Campus program advisor: Mr. Fischer.

WILDERNESS FIELD STATION: The ACM Wilderness Field Station is located on remote Low Lake in the Superior National Forest. It lies just outside the Boundary Waters Canoe Area, offering students an exceptional opportunity for direct observation of northwoods nature. Courses in botany, vertebrate zoology, aquatic biology, environmental ethics, literature of the wilderness, behavioral zoology, and behavioral ecology of mammals are offered during the two month-long summer sessions, along with field biology for non-science majors, and an independent study option. Much of the field work in this lakeland wilderness is done on canoe trips, involving paddling, portaging and camping under primitive conditions. The base camp's well equipped laboratories and herbarium enable students to supplement their field study with the latest analytical techniques. Length of program: June-July, July-August; or both. Enrollment: 24-32 students per session. Eligibility: One college-level biology course or its equivalent is required for all courses except Field Biology, Environmental Ethics, and Natural Science Illustration which have no prerequisites. Credit: 1 course credit per session. Application deadline: February 1, 1990. Campus program advisor: Mr. Weik.

YUGOSLAVIA: For more than a thousand years a dividing line and scene of confrontation between east and west, Yugoslavia presents a fascinating setting for the study of nation-building and of historical and contemporary world affairs. The Yugoslavia Program enables first-hand study of this historical legacy and of the patterns of modern development which have created in Yugoslavia a unique economic system and a multi-ethnic communist society. Based in Zagreb, a major cultural center, the program includes intensive language training and course work at the University of Zagreb, field trips and residence in Yugoslav homes. Courses cover such topics as: industrialization and social change; Marxist philosophy; the worker self-management system; and the development of the social and economic system. An ACM/GLCA program. Length of program: August-December. Enrollment: 20-25 students. Eligibility: Sophomores, juniors, and seniors. Credit: 4 course credits. Application deadline: February 1, 1990. Campus program advisor: Ms. Gayle.

COMMUNITY EDUCATION FOR ADULTS

Lake Forest College takes a special interest in serving the adult community of the North Shore through the Office of Community Education. Regular course offerings of the College are open to members of the community for credit or may be audited, and a number are scheduled at afternoon or evening hours which are convenient for adults. In addition, the College offers a number of non-credit programs in areas of general interest.

The Office of Community Education provides academic counseling for non-traditionally aged students. Individuals who meet the admission

requirements established by the Faculty Committee on Community Education may take courses for college credit in individually tailored programs on a part-time or full-time basis. The Office of Community Education does not award degrees; in order to receive a Lake Forest College degree, students must take their last eight courses as regularly enrolled students, but college courses taken before formal admission can be counted toward the degree.

For more information on adult programs, call or visit the Office of Community Education in Young Hall, Room 222.

GRADUATE PROGRAM IN LIBERAL STUDIES

Lake Forest College is first and foremost an undergraduate institution. It is, however, accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, Commission on Institutions of Higher Education, at the Master's level and it offers a single graduate program in Liberal Studies, leading to the Master's degree. This program is designed for those who have completed a bachelor's degree and who want to enhance their ability to organize conceptually the social, scientific, and humanistic dimensions of the world of the late twentieth century. For additional information on the structure of the program and course listings, please see page 66. Director of the Master's Program in Liberal Studies, Mr. Zilversmit; Assistant Director, Ms. McNamara.

COOPERATION WITH BARAT COLLEGE

Lake Forest College joins with nearby Barat College in offering certain programs jointly, and in coordinating offerings in some academic departments. Both colleges are on the semester system, which facilitates cross-scheduling. A student at Lake Forest may, upon the approval of his or her advisor, register for up to four semester hours in a given semester at Barat College, for which full Lake Forest credit will be granted if the course is completed with a grade of C or better. Such registrations are made at the Office of the Registrar of Lake Forest at the usual time of registration. (See "Special Charges", page 170.) **For the purposes of graduation requirements, academic probation and dismissal, Barat courses will be counted as transfer credit.** Plus and minus grades are *not* recorded on Lake Forest College transcripts.

Lake Forest students travel to Barat, one mile away, primarily for additional coursework in the creative arts — dance, ceramics, and photography. Barat students register at Lake Forest primarily in the sciences — biology, chemistry, physics.

Barat College also offers lectures and cultural programs to which students of Lake Forest are invited.

RESEARCH AND LEARNING RESOURCES

College Libraries

The College's library program meets the independent study and research needs of students and faculty by uniquely combining traditional library strengths in core and special collections with state-of-the-art access to information and to resource sharing.

As libraries have been evaluated traditionally, Lake Forest measures up very well, indeed: books and bound periodicals number 250,000, the federal documents depository count exceeds 100,000 items, microforms total 70,000, and about 1300 periodical titles are current. More than 5,000 volumes are added annually, along with regular additions to the number of current periodicals. Study space, in a variety of settings, is available for 450. With 105.5 hours per week of access in Donnelley and with reference service scheduled 80 hours per week among five librarians, availability and user assistance both firmly support instruction and individual growth.

Complementing these more traditional measures of excellence, Lake Forest for more than a decade has provided leadership nationally in developing new services and new approaches to meeting college-level collection needs in a new information age. In the field of automated reference work, for example, Lake Forest very likely was the first small college to offer comprehensive, no charge online database searching for students and faculty, under a program supported by both the Council on Library Resources and later the National Endowment for the Humanities. Today the College is a leader among selective small college libraries in offering such databases in CD-Rom (compact disc) form.

Also, Lake Forest has had an automated circulation system and partial catalog since 1980; as of 1988 a full online catalog is available which includes subject searching. This unusual level of automation for a small college comes as a by-product of Lake Forest's participation in a University of Illinois-centered resource-sharing network. At this network's core is the U. of Illinois' Champaign-Urbana library, the world's largest publicly supported academic library. The computer link permits the direct charging of books from this and more than thirty other public and independent academic libraries within the network. Daily truck delivery brings many books from Urbana — our main source — in two days; most books from within the system arrive within a week.

Access to periodicals, too, extends well beyond reliance on the titles locally held. Rapid access from cooperating Chicago-area libraries can bring articles the next day by telefacsimile; other articles come by van or mail from Urbana or other linked collections. Response time for genuinely esoteric titles varies.

Often in a few days, then, and almost always within a week or two, students and faculty have available to them directly a range of resources without peer. This resource level exceeds those of any single academic library, no matter how large, or of the combination of local and linked resources in any other selective small college setting elsewhere.

These resources all are available without leaving campus. But the Chicago area offers many other fine library collections open to Lake Forest students and faculty. They enjoy full borrowing privileges at about a dozen academic libraries which also are members of the University of Illinois-centered automated network. Also, when pre-arranged at the College, books can be checked out by students and faculty on site from the University of Chicago's extensive collections. Several other research libraries are at hand to visit, with pre-arrangement: Northwestern (Africana and art history are two strengths), The Newberry Library (humanities, history), the Art Institute, the Chicago Historical Society, and the Chicago Medical College (just a few miles north). And within Lake Forest itself, two libraries offer borrowing access to another 200,000 volumes, the academic-level Lake Forest (public) Library and the Barat College library; both are within walking distance.

The DONNELLEY LIBRARY, constructed in 1965, expanded and substantially renovated in 1983, and renovated again in 1987 to accommodate a new media facility (see "Audio-Visual" below), is headquarters for library operations on campus and home for most of the collection. The 1980's arrangement takes into account the need in an automated and resource-sharing environment for distinct zones to accommodate study, consulting, computers serving a variety of public and support functions, core and special collections, and non-print materials and service. The main, or middle, level, designed to facilitate user-librarian interaction with computers, also houses reserve collections, current periodicals, and the reference and bibliographic collection. The upper level houses the core collection of high-use, basic sources which back up day-to-day course work. The lower level houses bound periodicals, less frequently called-for books, special collections, non-print formats, staff processing functions and media services.

The College library is richly endowed with strong special collections, a result of a century-old relationship with Chicago's leadership, many of whom have been distinguished book collectors. Early gifts were from founders Senator C.B. Farwell, William Bross, and Acting President John Halsey, among others. In the mid-Twentieth Century several major collections were added, often from the private libraries assembled by nationally known collectors: humanities and rare books (Alfred Hamill),

history and Americana (Everett Graff '06), drama (Garrett Leverton), Scotiana (R. Douglas Stuart), and railroad history (Elliott Donnelley and Munson Paddock).

The current decade has brought major additions, most significantly the papers (170,000 leaves) and library of Joseph Medill Patterson, the grandson of the College's first president and the founder of the New York Daily News (the first tabloid in this country), which was the gift of his son, James. From the estate of James R. Getz, a leader in Chicago area history and preservation, the library has received important papers along with a substantial library of Americana, including many rarities. Other very significant recent gifts include railroad historical material from the late James Sloss, art books from the late Richard Templeton and Solomon B. Smith II as well as other history and humanities volumes, in the thousands, from Edwin Asmann '28, the late U. of Illinois Professor Angelina Pietrangeli '26, the late Mrs. Gordon Bent, the late Mrs. Richard Bentley, the late DeWitt O'Kieffe and family (rare Western Americana and printing), and Adm. Heinz Loeffler (antique maps).

Micro-computers are located in Donnelley to support curricular applications of computing, including word processing, data management, and spreadsheets. A software collection is available.

The THOMAS O. FREEMAN SCIENCE LIBRARY, built in 1961, serves the reference and research needs of the Departments of Biology, Chemistry, and Physics.

Audio-Visual

An entirely new audio-visual center on the lower level of Donnelley was completed in the Spring term of 1988, centered on a multi-function automated learning laboratory. This state-of-the-art facility permits interactive group instruction for foreign languages as well as individual audio and video playback (including international format video). This capability corresponds to new language teaching initiatives, such as Japanese. Adjacent, too, are new music listening facilities, including stereo tape, phonodisc, and C-D playback options. The Center, an integral part of the library program administratively, provides support, as well, for the heavily-used Microforms Reading Room.

In addition to the Center, audio-visual facilities are located conveniently in various buildings and departments, with administrative support from Donnelley. The Art Department maintains a separate slide library, with holdings exceeding 100,000 pieces.

The Writing Center

The Writing Center, located on the lower level of the Donnelley

Library building, offers individual instruction and information on every aspect of writing for all members of the campus community. It is a support service for students from all disciplines who want to improve their writing in research papers, short papers, lab reports, senior theses or letters of application. Staffed by the Center Director and well-qualified student tutors, it provides assistance to students at various levels of writing competency — those needing help with grammar, punctuation, and mechanics, and those seeking to improve their style, find out about standard manuscript form, or learn to use computers for writing tasks. The Center is open six days a week, including three weekday nights and Sunday afternoons, during the regular college term.

The Writing Center plays a significant role in the College's expanded writing program that spans all disciplines. The faculty expects students to become competent writers and to make every effort to achieve excellence in writing assigned as part of their course work. To accomplish that end, the Writing Program Steering Committee — which advises and assists the Writing Center Director — seeks to encourage and improve instruction in writing throughout the curriculum. Special incentives for students include a Freshman Composition Contest and an annual Writing Contest, both juried by faculty members. Winners achieve academic recognition, and their entries are included in the annual issue of *Lake Forest Papers,* published each spring at the end of the academic year. Other activities sponsored by the Steering Committee have included a Great Lakes area conference on reading and writing across the disciplines, which offered students and faculty an opportunity to hear lectures by nationally known specialists and experts from the College's own faculty, and to discuss problems in students' writing and strategies for improvement. Writing Center Director: Dr. Grisham.

Computing Facilities

The computer supplements and enriches many courses, including some in the Departments of Mathematics/Computer Studies, Physics, Biology, Chemistry, Economics/Business, Politics, Psychology, and Sociology/Anthropology as well as the Writing Center. It is used by faculty and students for research and by students in independent studies.

The College owns two Digital Equipment Corporation computers, a PDP 11/44 and a VAX 8200, which are used for both educational and administrative computing. The system currently supports fifty-five terminals, placed in six different buildings on campus. Approximately thirty terminals (including video terminals, hard-copy terminals, graphics terminals, and a plotter) are available for student use. All are available sixteen hours a day, and several are available twenty-four

hours a day, seven days a week.

The College also owns over one hundred microcomputers (mostly Apples and Zeniths), approximately sixty of which are available for student use. These are scattered all over campus including Gregory, Deerpath, Lois, Nollen and Blackstone dormitories. The microcomputers are used for word processing, introductory programming courses, computer interface courses, statistics, business and research projects. Most of the micros are available at least sixteen hours a day, and many are available twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week.

Several classrooms in Young Hall are equipped with Video monitors used for demonstrations in courses which use computers.

All students have free access to the computing facilities of the College. The Directors of Academic Computing and of the Writing Center offer non-credit mini-courses to users and provide help with statistical computations, program writing, and text editing.

Art Galleries

The Sonnenschein Gallery and the Albright Room are in the recently refurbished Durand Institute. The Sonnenschein Gallery is the scene of a variety of changing exhibitions during the academic year. The exhibitions are of two sorts: those dealing with the immediate concerns of the department, such as student, faculty and alumni exhibitions, and other exhibitions of a more extensive sort in which works borrowed from collectors are arranged to illustrate a particular art historical theme. The Albright Room is normally used to exhibit works from the College's extensive collection of Pre-Columbian and African art.

During 1988-89 the following exhibitions were mounted:

—"Creating Chicago's North Shore": an exhibition of 68 historic photographs assembled by Michael H. Ebner

—Michael Croydon — "The Love Poems": an exhibition of sculpture

—Albert Krehbiel: An American Impressionist

—Exhibition of Student Work

The College art collection consists of the Sonnenschein Study Collection of several hundred European drawings and prints, the Freehling Gift of contemporary American prints, many of which hang in Young Hall, an extensive group of Pre-Columbian and African works, and prints, drawings, paintings and photographs from various periods.

REGISTRATION

Each spring students enrolled in the College pre-register for the next academic year. Freshmen have an opportunity to indicate their course preferences during the summer preceding their entrance to the College.

Such course choices, including the spring pre-registration plans, are formally completed during designated registration periods in the fall. All registration forms must be signed by the student's faculty advisor before they can be accepted by the College's Registrar. Additional days are set aside, prior to the spring semester, for the purpose of confirming registration plans, or making changes in those plans. A fee is charged for late registration or late changes. All students must validate their registration for the fall and spring semesters; failure to do so may result in a cancellation of registration.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

Students who have successfully completed Advanced Placement courses and taken the appropriate examinations provided by the College Entrance Examination Board may apply for college credit for this work. Grades of "3", "4", or "5" on the examinations entitle students to *at least one course credit.* Each department will determine the specific amount of credit to be awarded. Grades of "1" or "2" do not entitle students to credit.

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE PROGRAM

Students who have successfully completed International Baccalaureate courses and taken the appropriate higher level examinations provided by the International Baccalaureate program may apply for college credit for this work. Grades of "4", "5", "6", or "7" on the examinations entitle students to at least one course credit. Each department will determine the specific amount of credit to be awarded. Grades of "1", "2", or "3" do not entitle students to credit. Students may not receive credit for both Advanced Placement and International Baccalaureate program examinations in any given department.

CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

Students may apply to pass a regular course by special examination without prior enrollment. Consent of the instructor and approval of the Dean of the Faculty are required. Where appropriate the instructor may make requirements in addition to the examination. For a credit to be awarded, a grade of C or better must be earned on the examination, but the student's transcript will show only a Credit.

Special examination will not be allowed for courses which are usually part of pre-college curricula (e.g., elementary languages or elementary mathematics), and will not normally be allowed for a course in which the student was previously enrolled or which the student audited.

NORMAL COURSE LOAD, CREDITS, AND FULL-TIME STATUS

A normal course load is four (4) course credits per semester, but a student may choose to take any load between three (3) and four-and-one-half (4½) course credits. An overload is anything in excess of 4½ credits in a given semester*. With the permission of the advisor, a student may register for an overload if the total is not greater than five (5) course credits in any semester. In the spring semester the majority of students will enroll in 15-week courses. For those students taking advantage of our internship and off-campus programs, however, an adequate number and variety of 7½-week courses are offered. Sufficient space will be reserved in these classes to accommodate our interns and off-campus participants in the spring term, after which other students will be permitted to register for them also. Combinations of 15-week and 7½-week courses may be taken, but no more than two 7½-week courses may be taken at one time, no more than three (3) course credits in 15-week courses may be taken at the same time as one 7½-week course and no more than one course credit in a 15-week course may be taken at the same time as two 7½-week courses.

A student has full-time status if he or she is registered for at least a three course credit load (12 semester hours) per semester.

In the fall of each year, students register for a full course load for the entire year, unless they are seniors needing less than a full course load to graduate on time.

ACADEMIC STANDING

A student will be classified as a sophomore if the student has completed 7 course credits, as a junior if he or she has completed 15 course credits, and as a senior if the student has completed 24 course credits. A total of 32 course credits is required for graduation. (See "Requirements for Graduation," page 38.)

The record of every student is reviewed by the faculty at the end of each term, and a student who is not making satisfactory progress toward a degree will be subject to academic dismissal. In general, a student who fails three course credits during consecutive terms in which seven courses are accumulated or who fails a course or receives two D grades while he or she is on academic probation may be subject to dismissal.

A student may be placed on academic probation by the Dean of the Faculty or the Academic Appeals Board as a warning that he or she is in danger of academic dismissal. Usually the student will be placed on academic probation after failing two course credits, failing one course and receiving two D's, or receiving four D's during consecutive terms in which seven courses are accumulated.

---

*For the tuition fee for a course overload, see pages 170 and 174.

ACADEMIC HONESTY STATEMENT

Lake Forest College is committed to high standards of academic honesty. Such standards are central to the process of intellectual inquiry, the development of individual character, and the maintenance of a civilized community. The integrity of academic life depends upon cooperation among students, faculty, and administrators.

For a detailed description of the "Statement on Academic Honesty" (i.e., the responsibilities of students, faculty and staff and the composition and charge of the Academic Honesty Judicial Board), see the *Student Handbook*.

GRADES

The College employs an A, B, C, D, F grading system. The A grade is awarded for work of clearly outstanding quality. The B indicates "superior", C "satisfactory", D "marginal". Courses in which a student receives a D grade normally count toward graduation; however, no more than 15 percent of a student's Lake Forest College credits counting toward graduation may be D grades, and the departments may require a grade of C or better in courses prerequisite to more advanced work. A course for which the D grade is received may be repeated for the purpose of improving the grade, but not for additional credit. F indicates failure. Repetition of a course will not remove the original grade, but both grades will be recorded. Plus and minus grades are *not* recorded on Lake Forest College records.

With the approval of their advisor, students may choose for each course the option of receiving a notation on the transcript of "credit" to indicate a grade of C or better. With this option, grades of D, F, W, and WF would be recorded on the transcript as usual. Application for this option and for changing back to letter grades must be made before the end of the first two weeks of the semester, or before the end of the first week of classes during 7½ A or B.

Grade reports for failing, barely passing, or incomplete work are issued for all freshman students and a copy is sent to their parents at midterm. Final grade reports are sent to students at the close of each term.

Incompletes: A student who is prevented by illness from completing the requirements of a course may, on the initiative of the instructor, receive a grade of I (Incomplete). The student must complete the appropriate assignments and deliver them to the instructor no later than the end of the first week of classes of the Spring semester if the I was received at the end of the fall semester, and no later than one calendar week after the close of the Spring semester final exams if the I was

received in the Spring semester (except that work for 7½ A courses is due by the end of the first week of 7½ B classes). Instructors are required to turn in the revised grade to the Registrar within three days after the grace period. Extensions of the deadlines require the special permission of the Dean of Faculty. If the Registrar does not receive a revised grade by the appropriate deadline, a grade of F will be recorded in place of the I.

X Grades are awarded at the initiative of the instructor, when a student who has been doing passing work or better in a course unexpectedly fails in a final assignment. The student has the same amount of time to redo the assignment, or its equivalent, as for an Incomplete, but the revised grade cannot be higher than a D.

A grade of *"progress"* is used at the end of the first term of a two term senior thesis or other independent study project when the student is progressing satisfactorily but will not complete the project until the end of the next term, at which time a final grade for both courses will be entered. Satisfactory progress implies at a minimum a C grade for the work thus far completed. Accordingly, should a student receive a final grade of D or F in the thesis or other project, the revised "Progress" grade cannot be lower than a C.

THE DEAN'S LIST

The Dean's List recognizes students who have achieved distinguished academic records. It is compiled at the end of each academic year. Only Lake Forest College course credits are counted. To be selected for this honor, a student must have received during the year at least six graded course credits, the student must have received no more than two credits on the Credit-D-Fail option, and the student must have attained a grade point average during the year of at least 3.60.

In order to reward outstanding academic performance and to provide adequate challenge to the brightest of our students, those who gain Dean's List distinction are permitted to take a fifth course without additional charge during one semester of the year following that distinction. Only applied music courses are excluded from this policy.

COURSE CHANGES AND COURSE WITHDRAWALS

(See pages 172-173)

In order to change from one course to another after Registration a student must file a Change of Registration form. *If this is not done failure in the course will be recorded.*

Withdrawal from a course:

a. *Load Reduction From 4½ or Above to No Fewer than 3 Courses*

Since the normal course load is defined under the semester system as from 4½ to 3 courses, students may, if circumstances require and the academic advisor approves of the withdrawal in writing, adjust from 4½ courses (or more if the student has previously registered for an overload) to as low as 3 courses, with the following consequences: —

i. Within the first two weeks of the semester course, or within the first week of a 7-½ week course, the withdrawal will be regarded only as a permissible change of registration. Only the courses in which the student remains registered will appear on the transcript.

ii. In a 15-week course after the end of the second week, but before the end of the eighth week, or in a 7½-week course after the end of the first week but before the end of the fourth week, withdrawal of this type will result in a W on the transcript (unless medical withdrawal is authorized — see below).

iii. After the end of the eighth week of a 15-week course or of the fourth week of a 7½-week course, withdrawal will result in either a W or WF depending on the instructor's evaluation of the student's progress. **No student may withdraw from a course after the last day of classes (i.e., during the exam week).**

All such withdrawals, although falling within the normal load range, will be reviewed as a matter of course by the Dean of Faculty before being processed by the Registrar. **There are no refunds for reductions within the normal course load.** *Failure to withdraw officially from any course (including physical education) in which a student is officially registered will result in the recording of a failing grade in that course.*

b. *Reduction of Load to Less Than 3 Courses*

A full-time resident student will not normally be permitted to reduce his or her course load to less than 3 course credits in any one semester.

c. *Medical Withdrawal*

If a student is advised by his or her attending off-campus physician or other appropriate off-campus health care professional to withdraw from one or more courses (but not from the College) after the first two weeks of the semester, or after the first week of a 7½-week course, the student may apply to the Dean of the Faculty for Medical Withdrawal from the relevant course(s).

Applications of this type must be made in writing to the Dean of the Faculty and must be accompanied by the signed statements from the attending off-campus physician or other appropriate off-campus health care professional. After application has been

made, students may, at the Dean of Faculty's discretion, receive a grade of MW instead of W or WF.

For course changes which do not fall within the normal full-time student range of 3-4½ course credits, please see information sheet regarding additional charges and/or refunds in the Business Office.

WITHDRAWAL FROM THE COLLEGE

A student who finds it necessary to withdraw from the College must confer with the Dean of Students and file a withdrawal form. Failure in courses will be recorded for a student who does not withdraw in this manner. Rules governing refunds to students who withdraw are discussed in the section, College Expenses. The actual date of withdrawal is the date on which the withdrawal form is filed with the Dean of Students Office.

MEDICAL WITHDRAWAL FROM THE COLLEGE

Students may apply to the Dean of Students requesting permission to withdraw for certifiable medical reasons. The notation MW (Medical Withdrawal) is to be allowed only where the Dean of Students judges that serious illness (i.e., illness for which the student is placed under the care of an off-campus physician or other appropriate off-campus health care professional) requires the student to leave the College for proper treatment and convalescence.

Application for Medical Withdrawal must be made as soon as is practical after the attending off-campus physician or other appropriate off-campus health care professional recommends withdrawal. Such application must include a letter from the physician or other appropriate off-campus health care professional explaining (a) the reason for the student's withdrawal and (b) specifying the date at which the student came under his or her care for that illness.

Financial consequences of Medical Withdrawal are the same as those for Withdrawal from the College. See College Expenses, page 173.

APPROVED PROGRAM WITHDRAWAL

Approved Program Withdrawal is only available to students who *have received approval* from the Academic Appeals Board for a specific program or an approved 3-2 program. The length of such a "program withdrawal" is to be the same as the length of the approved program.

Such individuals would be assured re-admission to the College. However, the individual receiving such a withdrawal must understand that he or she is responsible for initiating the return process with the Admissions Office in a timely fashion. (Normally 6 weeks prior to the intended

return date.)

If an above-mentioned individual wants to be eligible for pre-registration privileges and room draw privileges under the same conditions as currently enrolled students, he or she must make the appropriate deposit in the Business Office by the required date.

COURSE AUDITING

Students who wish to acquaint themselves with a subject without receiving credit may audit courses, with the permission of the instructor. Auditors are not subject to the requirements of the course, but their participation in the course should be serious. Full-time students need pay no audit fee; for part-time students the charge is $300 per course. Examination for course credit will not be permitted in an audited course.

CLASS ATTENDANCE

Because classroom activities are intended to assist students in the learning experience, it is expected that they will attend class sessions. Each member of the faculty has the prerogative of establishing specific attendance regulations which, in his or her opinion, are best suited to the course.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

A total of thirty-two course credits is required for graduation. Of these at least eight, but not more than fifteen, must be taken in the student's major field. If a student chooses an interdisciplinary major in place of a departmental major, more than the minimum of eight may be required. No student may take more than fifteen credits in any discipline. It is required that twelve of the last sixteen credits be Lake Forest College credits. (A student may petition to spend an entire junior year elsewhere. See *Lake Forest College Student Handbook* for details.) It is required also that the last four credits, with the exception of credits earned during LFC-supervised internships, be earned on campus. No more than sixteen transfer credits can be counted toward Lake Forest College degree requirements.

A student must accumulate a 2.00 grade point average in courses taken at Lake Forest College. See *Lake Forest College Student Handbook* for details concerning the computation of the GPA. This requirement will apply only to those students graduating in spring 1990 or later and is applicable either to those courses taken after the 1988 summer term or to all courses taken at Lake Forest College. A grade of C or better must be earned in at least eighty-five percent of the Lake Forest course credits counting toward graduation. Exceptions to these rules can be granted only by the Academic Appeals Board.

The requirement that a grade of C or better be earned in eighty-five percent of the Lake Forest College credits counting toward graduation applies to those students entering in the fall of 1988 or later. Students enrolled prior to that date must earn a grade of C or better in eighty percent of the Lake Forest College credits counting toward graduation.

While no specific distribution of courses is required within the electives outside the major, students are urged to choose their courses carefully, keeping in mind that breadth of background as well as concentration in one field of interest are essential ingredients of a liberal arts education. Certain courses require proficiency in mathematics and/or foreign languages. All students are expected to have competence in the use of the English language and to exhibit it in all their oral and written work.

GRADUATION WITH HONORS

Graduation with Honors at Lake Forest College may be achieved in two categories: the grade point average (GPA) and/or the student's major field.

The category for general honors at graduation will consist of *summa cum laude* for GPA's from 3.9 to 4.0, *magna cum laude* for GPA's from 3.7 up to 3.9, and *cum laude* for GPA's from 3.4 up to 3.7. The student must present at least fourteen Lake Forest College courses taken with the full range of the letter grades (A, B, C, D, F but not CR). *See Lake Forest College Student Handbook* for complete requirements and details concerning transfer credit.

The category for specific honors at graduation in the student's major field is based on a clear demonstration of superior mastery of the subject, and on the ability to do outstanding scholarly work on a senior thesis, as judged by the examining committee. If the Senior Thesis is found to be an outstanding and original piece of research, Senior Thesis Honors will be awarded regardless of whether the student is graduating with Honors in his or her major field of study. (In exceptional circumstances a well-documented senior research project or imaginative creative project may be a substitute for the senior thesis, provided members of the departments involved give their unanimous approval.) See *Lake Forest College Student Handbook* for complete requirements. The 1989 graduates who received Honors in the categories are listed on page 199.

PRIZES AND AWARDS

The College community honors and rewards the outstanding achievements of its students and faculty by acclaiming them in public

and by awarding them significant prizes at its annual Fall and Spring Convocations.

In keeping with the dignity and College-wide importance of the Convocations, only the most outstanding achievements are to be honored in this way. Prizes are not awarded to the best students in a given graduating class, but to those students who have proved themselves genuinely outstanding by absolute rather than relative standards. Each prize is to be a distinguished and valuable reward commensurate with the occasion and with the prize-winner's achievement.

Such distinction and value are embodied particularly in the prizes endowed and donated by friends and alumni of the College to perpetuate their ties to the academic community. These awards, presented at the Fall and Spring Convocations, collectively express and celebrate not only intellectual and personal excellence but also the special, enduring relationship between present and past generations of Lake Forest College. Outstanding students in academic areas for which there are no endowed or donated prizes are honored out of the College's own prize fund for graduating seniors.

Awards and prizes other than those referred to above are presented at departmental gatherings or at chapter meetings of the respective honor societies.

The endowed and donated prizes are: the McPherson Prizes for Excellence in Scholarship given in English, philosophy, foreign languages, and dramatics; the Fredericka L. Stahl Memorial Awards are presented for excellence in the natural sciences. The Phi Beta Kappa Senior Thesis Award is given for outstanding scholarship in a senior thesis. Scholar/Athlete Awards are given to letter winners with the best academic records. The College also offers the Harold B. Curtis Prize in Mathematics, the Sterling Price Williams Prize in Psychology, the Solly A. Hartzo Award in Politics, the Richard W. Hantke Award in History, the Warren A. Peterson Memorial Award in Economics, the Gail DeHerder Memorial Prize in Creative Writing, The Scott Award in Religion, The Angela Knott Butler Prize for Studio Art, The Senior Prize in Art History, the H. Murray Herlihy Prize in Economics, The Leo F. Van Hoey Senior Prize in Sociology and Anthropology, The Senior Prize in Computer Studies (donated by the Women's Board of the College) and the Nicholas J. Wasylik Senior Athletic Award. The Edward H. Oppenheimer Memorial Prize is awarded each year to the senior man and woman judged to have contributed most to the college community, while the Peter C. Clute Award recognizes outstanding character. The Jacob Wardwell Edwards Prize is presented to the freshman demonstrating outstanding qualities of leadership. The Emma O. Haas Memorial Awards for Merit in Scholarship honor the students who have completed all of their course work at Lake Forest College and who have compiled the best all-around academic records in the sophomore, junior and senior years. The Tamara Lee Wefler Award, established by the Class of 1977, is presented annually to a senior whose spirit and character have encouraged the acceptance of a diversity of values and a sensitivity toward the welfare of others. A new award recently has been endowed: the Harald C. Jensen Prize for the most outstanding senior thesis describing original independent research in experimental physics. In 1988 the Fran Asher Prize for Excellence in Philosophy was established to honor a junior majoring in philosophy who has demonstrated original and creative work in the field which suggests unusual capacity for future work in philosophy. Two awards were established in 1989: The Pearl E. Pauker Prize in Writing and the Pearl E. Pauker Prize in Science. The former constitutes first prize in the Lake Forest College Writing Contest; the latter recognizes outstanding experimental science research below the senior prize level, for work done at Lake Forest College through the summer following the junior year. A list of the 1989 senior award recipients is on page 201.

PHI BETA KAPPA

Phi Beta Kappa, the national honorary scholastic society (founded in 1776), is open to undergraduate men and women with outstanding academic records. The Lake Forest College chapter (Theta of Illinois), one of 240 in the nation, includes both faculty and students as members. See page 199 for the 1989 Phi Beta Kappa graduates of the College.

The chapter is an organization independent of the College (though "sheltered" by the College) and of its curriculum, and thus determines its own standards for admission, standards which are in keeping with those of the United Chapters of Phi Beta Kappa. Evaluation of candidates for election includes an examination of their grade point average, an appraisal of the scope of their course work, and a recognition of recommendations from their professors. Phi Beta Kappa emphasizes excellence in scholarly achievement and the pursuit of broad cultural interests.

MAJOR ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS

See page 190 for a list of the Major Endowed Scholarship Funds and the 1988-89 recipients. All scholarships require demonstrated financial need.

Lake Forest College Courses of Instruction, Majors and Degree Programs

One of the following abbreviations, appearing immediately after the course title throughout the catalog, indicates the semester the course is offered:

F-Fall
S-Spring
S(A)-Jan. 16-March 7, 1990
S(B)-Mar. 19-May 9, 1990

Freshman Studies and Special Interest Courses 1989-90

All departments of the College offer courses of an introductory nature which are intended primarily for freshmen and which are listed and described under the various departments. All courses designated at the 100 level are recommended for freshmen, and many courses at the 200 level are open to freshmen without prerequisites or special permission. In addition, the College offers a number of courses or sections of courses which are open only to freshmen, and which are smaller in class size than most regular courses, to allow for more concentrated instruction, and to facilitate discussion. These courses have as their principal aim the development of basic skills in writing, critical reading, analysis, oral communication and basic mathematics. The College recognizes the importance of good communication skills and of maintaining high standards in the written work which is a part of course requirements in all departments of the curriculum.

Basic writing skills are the main topic in English 100 (Freshman Composition); written composition and critical reading are also heavily emphasized in the courses known as Writing on Special Topics. Freshman Seminars emphasize research and discussion, and are suitable for students who already feel more confident of their writing skills. Mathematics 100 is for students who have had less than three years of high school mathematics; a placement examination will be offered during freshman orientation and is required for enrollment in Mathematics 100 and 105. An additional college resource, important for freshmen, but open to all members of the college community, is the Writing Center, with Ms. Grisham, Director, and student tutors. The Writing Center administers the writing placement test during freshman orientation, by which students can assess with their advisors whether or not they would benefit from taking English 100, or Writing on Special Topics, or a Freshman Seminar, at some point during the freshman year. More important, the Writing Center, which is located in the Donnelley Library, offers tutoring in writing, at all levels of difficulty and for all disciplines. Students may enroll for credit on a long-term basis (English 101), or for non-credit tutoring for varying lengths of time.

N.B. All the following courses are for credit; none are required courses.

ENGLISH 100 FS Staff

English 100 is a composition course for freshmen and other students who need practice in writing effective expository and argumentative prose. The emphasis in the course is placed on methods of developing unified and coherent papers as well as on grammar, usage and other fundamentals of English. The course will also help develop the student's critical reading ability, offer guidance in the use of the library's resources, and provide individualized aid for writing assignments which students in the course may be preparing for their other classes. To continue to improve writing skills after completing English 100 a student might enroll at the Writing Center for regular or periodic conferences either with the Director of the Writing Center or with an experienced upperclassman writer as a peer tutor. The Director of the Writing Center may recommend taking a tutorial for credit to build on the progress made in English 100.

MATHEMATICS 100 F Staff

Basic numerical skills are important for study in many areas, including statistics, computer science, economics, and the physical sciences. Mathematics 100 is a course in elementary algebra, *intended only for students who have had less than three years of high school mathematics*, and who wish to prepare themselves for further quantitative types of study, either in the Math Department or in other areas. Such topics as radicals, complex numbers, solutions of systems of equations and inequalities, and the quadratic function, will be studied in detail.

FRESHMAN SEMINARS

In a freshman seminar, a small group of students, led by one or more faculty, explores a broad issue in human nature or culture from various intellectual perspectives. Each seminar has an enrollment of twelve to fifteen students and places special emphasis on student participation in discussion, on oral and written presentations during the seminar, and on the development of research techniques and analytic skills. Participants should have already demonstrated basic competence in writing.

103 ODYSSEYS: JOURNEYS OF THE HUMAN SPIRIT F Mr. Cole

Starting with Homer's *Odyssey*, this course will examine several important literary "journeys" of differing times and places, examining ways in which the different quests reflect the understandings of a particular culture, and at times challenge the culture's traditional values. Readings from ancient works will include Babylonian *Gilgamesh Epic* and the accounts of Abraham's family in the *Book of Genesis*. Three journey accounts from later periods will then be studied by the class, and students will select one other literary "quest" for individual research and reporting. Possibilities range from medieval chivalric legends and pilgrims' journals to such varied writings as *Candide, Robinson Crusoe, Gulliver's Travels, Moby Dick, Huckleberry Finn, Heart of Darkness* and *Grapes of Wrath*. Students will write brief essays based on the primary readings or on research concerning the writings or the cultures under examination. (Cross-listed as Comparative World Literature 103.)

104 BIOLOGY OF THE BRAIN S Mr. Paulson

A consideration of the structure and function of the brain, the philosophical relationship between mind and brain, and social aspects of brain function such as personality, mental illness, and addiction. Lectures, discussions, readings and field trips. Two ninety-minute classes per week.

107 HUMAN GENETICS, SOCIETY AND DECISIONS F Ms. Ashley

The 1980's is a decade seeing remarkable advances in our understanding of genetics

One of these advances has been the finding of the cause of some human diseases, as well as treatments for them. This seminar will explore some of the ways in which society has tried to use our understanding of genetics for its betterment, applications of the new knowledge gained from genetic engineering to human problems and the impact of this increased awareness to the concerns of society. No knowledge of science is assumed.

108 UTOPIAS F Ms. Eskilson

How might one imagine, or construct, a perfect society? This course examines the utopian vision of thinkers in various historical periods, as well as attempts to realize utopian communities on earth. Special attention will be given to different experiments made with ideal communities in America, and the "real world" conditions of their success or failure. (Cross-listed as Sociology and Anthropology 108.)

109 I, TOO, SING AMERICA: A SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY OF RACE AND DIVERSITY S Ms. Judice

Taking its title from the Langston Hughes poem, this seminar will investigate psychological aspects of Black-White race relations in America. What are some of the opportunities and obstacles to our joining with Hughes in feeling about ourselves, "They'll see how beautiful I am . . . I, too, sing America"? In addition to the study of racial diversity, attention will also be directed toward other important psychosocial differences — including other ethnic, sexual, and religious differences. Topics include intergroup and interpersonal communication, cooperation, conflict, defensiveness, attraction, and prejudice. Psychological theories about these topics will be emphasized, but the seminar will draw heavily on interdisciplinary perspective (e.g., history, politics, biology, literature, economics, etc.). Diversity in the seminar participants themselves — faculty, students, and guest lecturers — will be an important resource for the seminar.

115 THE LITERATURE OF THE VIETNAM WAR F Mr. Goluboff

War has always fascinated the novelist and baffled the novel. The American and the European novel has changed its shape again and again to respond to the wars of the last two centuries. After each war, however, there has been the feeling that the novel failed to capture the event. The literature that has been coming out about the Vietnam war has continued and, perhaps, exaggerated this trend. How have American Writers succeeded or failed in representing the Vietnam conflict? This question will be considered through readings in the fiction and journalism of the war, the "oral histories" of the conflict which seem to be appropriating the novel's role, and through current historical interpretations of the conflict. Readings: Herr's *Dispatches*, O'Brien's *Going After Cacciato*, Mason's *In-Country*, Santoli's *Everything We Had*, Mailer's *The Armies of the Night*, and Karnow's *Vietnam: A History*.

117 SOUTH AFRICA: ROOTS OF RACIAL CONFLICT F Ms. Brock

South Africa, unlike any country in the world, has enshrined racism into law under the system known as apartheid. Over the last two years the people of South Africa have made an undaunted push toward a new South Africa while the government has responded with more repression. In order to understand the current racial conflict, one must examine its historical roots. This seminar will explore the origins and development of the contemporary situation by examining the contradictions and conflicts embedded in the last 100 years of the South African experience. Migrant labor and the mining economy, African nationalism, white supremacy, and the current crisis will be examined.

124 AGGRESSION AND COOPERATION F Mr. Glassman

Discussion, led by students, will emphasize the causes and effects of aggression and cooperation. We will use examples ranging from individual relationships to world events. Readings will include material about the social psychology of aggression, cooperation, and friendship; biological evolution; brain research; and psychotherapy.

FRESHMAN RICHTER SCHOLAR SEMINAR

This honors seminar is designed to introduce freshmen to the richness and diversity of human knowledge. Enrollment is limited to those invited to become Richter Scholars.

180 WAYS OF KNOWING F Mr. LeMahieu

The course will examine the underlying assumptions, prevailing theories, and current methodologies of various disciplines within the Liberal Arts. Professors from the major departments within the college will be invited into the seminar to conduct classes on their specialties. Through readings, discussions, and practical demonstrations, students will explore the various approaches to knowledge within the humanities, natural sciences, and social sciences.

WRITING ON SPECIAL TOPICS

These courses, which may be interdisciplinary or departmental, are designed to help freshman students improve their writing, critical reading and research skills, but unlike English 100 they are focused on a topical theme, each course allocating roughly half the time spent in class to lectures and discussions about the subject matter and the other half to instruction and guidance in writing. Class size is limited to 17. Writing on Special Topics may or may not count toward a departmental major, depending on the department offering the course.

Although these courses are limited to Freshmen, upperclassmen may enroll under special circumstances. They should consult with the Director of the Writing Center for permission.

105 AMERICAN MUSICAL THEATRE IN PAST AND PRESENT F Mr. Kirby

A study of representative musical comedies, operettas and related works which will provide topics for papers by students. Emphasis will be placed on relationships to political, social and cultural events. Videotapes of musicals are viewed and discussed. Among works to be discussed are: *The Desert Song, Show Boat, The Three-penny Opera, Porgy and Bess, Oklahoma!, South Pacific, My Fair Lady, A Little Night Music,* and others. The course will also work with word processing. (Also listed as Music 105.)

106 THEATRE AS A SOCIAL/POLITICAL BAROMETER S Ms. Jones

An examination of the use of theatre to dramatize religious and political battles and social/cultural injustices. Among scripts and topics to be discussed are: *Juno and the Paycock* (Northern Ireland), *Master Harold and the Boys* (Apartheid)), *Galileo* (Inquisition), and others. (Also listed as Theatre 106.)

112 INTRODUCTION TO COMPARATIVE LITERATURE F Mr. Gray

An introduction to the concept and methods of Comparative World Literature through the study of theories and works from a wide range of periods and national literatures. Topics include genre, theme, movements, cross-cultural influences such as science, history, philosophy and the fine arts on literature, problems in translation, and the linguistic approach to literary texts. Fundamentals of literary interpretation and critical writing are an integral part of the course. Several papers, including a research term paper, are required, all of which—after the first—are to be written on a word processor. Some of the readings are sonnets by Dante and Shakespeare, tales of E.A. Poe, and E.T.A. Hoffman. (Also listed as Comparative World Literature 100.)

125 INTERVIEWS: THE FINE ART OF LISTENING F Ms. Wentworth

Much of our knowledge comes from asking another person for information — either informally, in conversation, or more formally, in an interview. This course will examine strategies and techniques for conducting various types of interviews with different goals. Students will conduct, writeup, discuss, and revise several interviews and, in doing so, develop listening, speaking, and writing skills.

185 RADICALISM IN AMERICAN HISTORY F Mr. Rosswurm

An examination of the wide variety of American radicalisms, from abolitionism and black nationalism to communism and socialism. Special attention to feminism and its essential subversiveness, the "Americanism" of most radical movements, and the resilience of American capitalism. (Also listed as History 185.)

210 OBSERVING THE SCHOOLING PROCESS F Mr. Tierno

An introduction to the teaching-learning process from pre-school through high school. Participants observe, analyze, and discuss a variety of educational environments, including classrooms with exceptional students and classrooms in multicultural settings. Major focus will be placed upon developing competencies in educational library research and writing skills. (Also listed as Education 210.)

FRESHMAN STUDIES PROGRAM 1990-91

At the core of the Freshman Studies Program is the designation each year of approximately twenty carefully selected senior and junior faculty members, each of whom will be deeply involved as advisor and instructor for approximately fifteen freshman students. Our investigations have indicated that part of creating an intellectually engaging atmosphere is close interaction between teacher and students. By combining teaching and advising roles, the College creates a very special relationship between faculty members and freshmen. Students and advisors will come to know each other well, and the advisor will truly serve as an academic contact, a mentor, and a role model for incoming students.

The College will institute in the fall of 1990 a carefully developed set of twenty special Freshman Studies (FS) courses to be offered in the fall term and taught by Freshman Teacher/Advisors (FTAs). Incoming freshmen will be assigned to FS courses before arriving on campus, based upon choices they have made through the mail during the summer. They will then receive a list of readings to help them prepare for the course during the summer. Each freshman will take one, and only one, such course which will begin during Freshman Orientation. FTAs will serve as advisors to precisely those freshmen enrolled in their FS courses. The goals of FS courses are: to engross students in the academic investigation of a particular subject, to set a tone of early intellectual engagement at Lake Forest that will carry over to the rest of the college experience, and to provide an academically intense experience that will necessarily demand their time and mental effort. Our intent is to get students excited about applying academic skills and resources to issues about which they and the faculty member are curious. FS courses should also engage students in ways that develop good work habits and improve academic skills. The courses will emphasize integrative thinking and reasoning skills, develop communication skills through frequent written work that is carefully evaluated, revised, and reevaluated; and require student involvement in focussed class discussion, group interaction, and other similar activities that depend on careful student preparation. We encourage courses that teach research skills and use such skills as a significant component.

SOPHOMORE HONORS SEMINAR

Each year an interdisciplinary honors seminar is taught on the sophomore level. The seminar is designed for Lake Forest sophomores who are prepared for a more than usually demanding and challenging academic experience, who want to read certain classics of the tradition of western thought in a seminar format in which they, rather than the instructor, are primarily responsible for generating the topics for discussion at each class meeting. Enrollment is limited to fifteen students and requires permission of the instructor.

250 HUMAN POSSIBILITY AND LIMITATION F Ms. Ross

How much control does man have in determining events and their consequences? What forces are beyond man's control? The seminar will pose these questions in connection with readings from Homer, Sophocles, Augustine, Dante, Shakespeare, Darwin, Marx, Freud, and Beckett.

JUNIOR HONORS SEMINAR

A seminar in the creative process is designed for students at the junior level.

350 THE CREATIVE PROCESS

Can creativity be taught, or only encouraged? How are the creative and analytical geniuses reconciled in the same personality? Do all "creators" share common traits, methods? These and other questions will be investigated in a cross-disciplinary course that takes advantage of guest working artists' insights into the mystery of creativity. Students approved by the instructor will also examine the literature of the creative process across the sciences, the social sciences, the arts, and the humanities in order to arrive at a useful definition for "creativity"; to engage key artistic, historical, philosophical, social, intellectual, and pragmatic issues relative to it; and to shed some light on their own creative natures and further their creative work. (Not offered 1989-90.)

SENIOR HONORS SEMINAR

Senior Honors Seminars are designed for Lake Forest seniors who wish to undertake a serious integrating and culminating course.

450 THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY: THE BIRTH OF A NEW WORLD VIEW

This seminar will study the Eighteenth Century, for it is with this century that our modern world comes into being; it is the watershed between the Medieval-Renaissance world and what has become our own. The new scientific climate established by the work of Sir Issac Newton in the context of the political and economic upheavals at the end of the Seventeenth Century culminated in the world view of a rising middle class. This view was challenged by a generation of great writer-satirists who held fast to old values, and then was reinterpreted by a generation of romantic writers. The age culminated in the great revolutions in America and France and the modern world had been born. Readings will include such authors as: Pope, Newton, Swift, Descartes, and Voltaire. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

'455 PATTERNS IN NATURE

From the meander of a river to the branchings of tree and vein, from soap bubble to the perfect spiral of the nautilus shell, from the articulate gestures of a cellist's hand to the snowflake, our world abounds with exquisite and intricate patterns. This course explores the variety of patterns found in nature, the purposes, if any, that those patterns serve, and the principles and mechanisms that natural science calls upon to explain them. While much of early science sought "explanations" of patterns in models, plans, and blueprints, modern science acknowledges that such solutions merely relocate the problem rather than solving it. We'll explore how solutions now abound in some sciences but in others are conspicuous in their absence. Ideally, the seminar will draw two types of participants, senior science majors who represent their disciplines, and those interested in understanding patterns. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

THEATRE

Louise C. Mason (Director of Theatre): Acting, Theatre History, Playwriting, Directing.
Ellen E. Jones (Technical Director/Resident Designer): Technical Direction, Scenery, Lighting and Costume Design.

The theatre program is performance oriented and largely extra-curricular. Guided by a faculty committee, the program is highlighted by professional instruction and direction, including an on-campus Director of Theatre, Resident Designer, and professional guest artists. A wide variety of classic, contemporary and original productions are presented in the recently remodeled, fully equipped Allan Carr Theatre in Hixon Hall. This unique and intimate showcase for performing arts adapts to proscenium, arena, thrust and experimental staging configurations. A center for campus theatre activity, Hixon Hall provides a home for the Garrick Players productions, studio performances, classroom labs, professional shows and workshops.

The season of productions — open to all students — is managed and staffed by the Garrick Players, an extra-curricular student organization. Experience in all aspects of theatre is offered: acting, directing, playwriting, designing, costuming, lighting, stagecraft and publicity.*

Although a major is not offered, the theatre program provides professionally taught workshops in addition to the courses in theatre practice. In coordination with Garrick Players productions, creative project credit is available for in-depth, specialized study in directing, playwriting, designing, stage managing, advanced acting projects, etc. Credit is available through internships with local professional theatres, and students also enroll in a full range of theatre and dance courses at neighboring Barat College through cross-registration.

In addition, there is a local chapter of Alpha Psi Omega, the national dramatics honorary fraternity. It serves to honor scholastically outstanding upper-class students who have shown superior accomplishment in dramatic arts at Lake Forest College.

106 THEATRE AS A SOCIAL/POLITICAL BAROMETER S Ms. Jones

An examination of the use of theatre to dramatize religious and political battles and social/cultural injustices. Among scripts and topics to be discussed are: *Juno and the Paycock* (Northern Ireland), *Master Harold and the Boys* (Apartheid), *Galileo* (Inquisition), and others. (Cross-listed as Writing on Special Topics 106.)

210 FUNDAMENTALS OF TECHNICAL THEATRE F Ms. Jones

This course is an introduction to the design and technical aspects of theatre production. Basic information about scene design, lighting design, costume design and theatre technology is covered. Emphasis is on student projects that introduce the class to the basic problems involved in theatre design and the basic components of theatre technology. No prerequisite.

220 FUNDAMENTALS OF ACTING F Ms. Mason

The basic Stanislavski acting method is studied and practiced through interpretive and physical exercises, monologues, and scenes. The work culminates in final scene project. No prerequisite.

230 THEATRE HISTORY: GREEKS TO SHAKESPEARE F Ms. Jones

History of the theatre, from its origins in religious ritual of ancient Greece to the productions of Shakespeare's London. Emphasis placed on acting styles, production techniques, stage and auditorium architecture, and sociopolitical milieu that formed the foundation of the theatre of each culture and period. No prerequisite. (Cross-listed as Comparative World Literature 250.)

231 THEATRE HISTORY: MOLIERE TO IBSEN S Ms. Mason

History of the theatre, from the comedies of Molière to the beginning of twentieth century realism in the productions of Ibsen and Chekhov. Exploration of public versus private theatre, conventions of acting and stagecraft practices, and cultural trends that influenced each period's theatre. No prerequisite. (Cross-listed as Comparative World Literature 251.)

*Also see "Theatre — The Garrick Players", page 158.

242 CREATIVE WRITING — PLAYWRITING AND SCREENPLAY WRITING

A beginning course in the craft of dramatic writing. Problems of writing for stage and screen will be studied. Group discussions and individual conferences. (Cross-listed as English 242. Not offered in 1989-90.)

250 DIRECTING F Ms. Mason

An introduction to directing for the stage. Students learn the fundamental principles of stage direction through a series of in-class exercises and then apply them to scenes taken from major dramas. Emphasis is on directing projects and production research. No prerequisite.

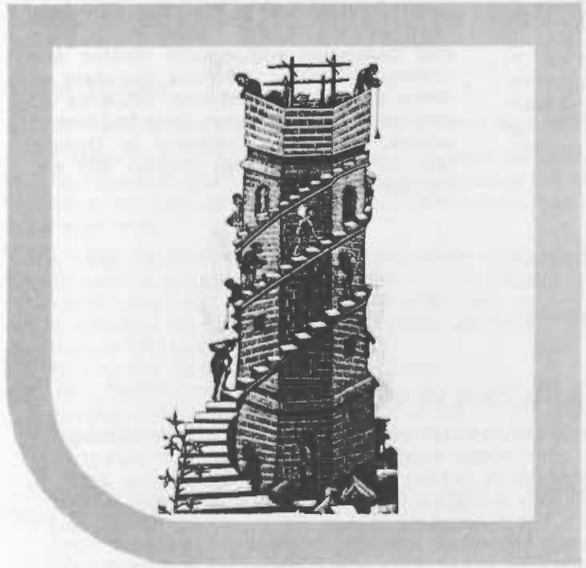
310 ADVANCED DESIGN

A lab oriented study of advanced problems in scene, lighting, and costume design, including multiple setting shows and period classics. Emphasis is on visual research and student design projects. Prerequisite: Theatre 210 or permission of instructor. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

320 ADVANCED ACTING S Ms. Mason

An advanced study of period acting styles. Emphasis is on scene study and performance of works from the classical canon, Greeks, French, Neo-classical, Shakespeare, Jacobean, 18th/19th century, modern non-realistic plays used. Prerequisites: Theatre 220 or permission of instructor.

Interdisciplinary Majors and Sequences



INTERDISCIPLINARY COMMITTEES

In lieu of a major in one academic discipline, a student may choose to concentrate in an interdisciplinary field of study. A student who wishes to elect one of these concentrations should confer with the chairperson of the appropriate committee. The interdisciplinary concentrations offered are:

American Studies

Mr. Zilversmit (Chairperson), Mr. Goluboff, Mr. A. Miller

American Studies, the oldest interdisciplinary major in American higher education, examines the relations among institutions, ideas, and the artistic imagination within the American experience. The student acquires a firm command of the history, literature, and political institutions of the United States and chooses, according to his or her interest, additional studies among the allied fields of art, music, philosophy, religion, sociology, and economics. Since the aim of the program is not merely for the student to collect course offerings related to the United States from various departments, but to be able to synthesize the entire American experience, the major also requires at least one course offered through the American Studies Program at the 200 level, and the senior seminar.

The major consists of twelve courses. Seven of them consist of (i) a course from the 200-level series in American Studies (e.g., the 1890's, the 1930's, the 1960's, Nature in American Life, Mark Twain and his Era, The Jewish Experience in America, Regions in

America); (ii) American Thought (History 365); (iii) the senior seminar (American Studies 480); (iv) one course in American politics; (v) a course in American history other than American Thought; (vi) a course in American literature; (vii) a course in American art or music. The remaining five courses are selected by the student with the approval of the advisor from among those courses taught at the College which have an American emphasis, including independent studies and a Senior Thesis where appropriate.

212 INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN STUDIES: THE AMERICAN 1960's S Mr. Zilversmit

An examination of a critical period in American history from the multi-disciplinary approach of American Studies, using such diverse materials as novels, poetry, biographies, and descriptions of social, political and economic conditions.

480 THE AMERICAN WRITER AS RELIGIOUS THINKER S Mr. Goluboff, Mr. R. Miller

An examination of the works of nineteenth- and twentieth-century literature which articulate the experience of American Catholics, Jews and Protestants. Topics for research and discussion will include religion and American identity, religious pluralism in American culture, and the influence of American religious history on a tradition of writers from Emily Dickinson to Thomas Merton. (Cross-listed as English 480 and Religion 400.)

Area Studies

Ms. Talhami (Chairperson), Mr. Carnes, Ms. Gayle, Mr. George, Mr. Smith

This major serves students whose intellectual curiosity or vocational orientation (foreign service, business overseas, teaching, international organizations, governmental or para-governmental institutions concerned with population, nutrition, conservation, health, crime, etc.) would be furthered by the study of regions and countries outside the United States. It also opens for the student exciting possibilities of cross-disciplinary work in social science, and the achievement of a rich understanding of a society by study of its history, political economy, and culture.

Individually tailored study plans, combining courses and, where necessary, independent study (tutorials and research), can take many forms, but should always be drawn from the following fields of emphasis: the culture and religion; the history; the social structure and the economy; and the political life of the chosen area. In achieving this goal, a balance should be maintained between courses across disciplines, and tutorials should be kept to a minimum. A minimum of ten (10) courses are required, some of which can be language courses at the intermediate level or above (beginning with third-semester college-level courses). All majors are required to write a senior thesis.

Where instruction in the language appropriate to the area of specialization is offered on this campus, proficiency in that language will be required. Where instruction in the language of the area of specialization is not available on this campus, proficiency in that language is strongly recommended. In the latter case, students may wish to avail themselves of other opportunities for language training, such as courses at other colleges in the vicinity or through summer programs. All students are encouraged to consider the LFC foreign internship programs or ACM programs abroad where these can help strengthen language skills.

Finally, majors are encouraged to consult with members of this committee regarding requirements and the relevancy of certain courses to the major.

Example of an Area Studies major with a concentration in Russian and Soviet Area Studies: Russian and Soviet Studies provides an opportunity to examine the history, politics, economy, society, and culture of the U.S.S.R., a state and a political system of enormous influence in the 20th century. For an Area Studies Major with a concentration in Russian and Soviet Area Studies, students must complete twelve courses: six required core courses, four electives chosen in consultation with the advisor, and a senior thesis (normally two credits). Although

Slavic languages are not now offered at the College, proficiency at least through the intermediate level is strongly urged and, with approval of the Area Studies Committee, intermediate college-level language courses may be credited toward the major as electives.

The required core courses are: Politics 211 (Comparative Communist Systems), History 214 (History of Russia), History 236 (Literature, Society and Dissent in Russia), Economics 265 (Soviet Economy), History 315 (The Russian Revolution), Politics 340 (World Politics), and senior thesis. Electives may include Economics 211 (Comparative Economic Systems), History 119 (Europe in the Twentieth Century), Economics 250 (History of Economic Thought), Sociology & Anthropology 270 (History of Social Thought), History 378 (China's 20th-Century Revolutions), or other courses deemed suitable by the Area Studies Committee.

Asian Studies

Mr. Carnes (Chairperson), Ms. Benton, Ms. Cowler, Mr. Hazelton, Mr. Hull

The major in Asian Studies offers the students a particularly valuable insight into one of the most dynamic and increasingly important areas of the world. The interested student can find within the major a very wide-ranging palette of courses dealing with Asia from a variety of perspectives.

The Asian Studies major is an interdisciplinary major concentration in the language, history, politics and culture of Asian nations. The major consists of individually tailored study plans with a minimum of twelve courses taken from the curriculum in Asian Studies. These twelve include a set of required core courses. The core courses are:

History 200: Origins of East Asia
History 201: East Asian Civilizations since 1800
CWL 226/Religion 222: Introduction to Asian Thought: Indian and Islamic Traditions
Religion 223/Philosophy 110-4: Introduction to Philosophy: Asian Thought
Japanese 210, 212: Intermediate Japanese (or intermediate level in another appropriate language)

The remaining six are to be chosen from the list of courses approved for an Asian Studies major. At least three of these must be on the 300 level or higher.

Economics 211: Comparative Economic Systems
Economics 375: Economic Development in the Third World
Politics 211: Comparative Communist Systems
Politics 215: Politics and Culture of Japan
Politics 241: The Vietnam War
Religion 217: Religions of Asia
CWL 220/Religion 221: Indian Religious Tradition through Story Literature
Religion 301: Special Topics in Religion: Indian Culture and Religion (Offered in selected years)
CWL 211/Literature in Translation 205/Japanese 205: Modern Japanese Prose in Translation
CWL 225/Literature in Translation 225: Introduction to Japanese Folklore
History 286: Modern Japan
History 307: Knights and Samurai: Comparative Feudalism
History 378: China's 20th-Century Revolutions
Philosophy 275: Asian Philosophy
Philosophy 305: Comparative Philosophy: East and West
Philosophy 410: Major Philosophers (in selected years when appropriate subject is offered)
Philosophy 420: Topics in Philosophy (in selected years when appropriate subject is offered)
Japanese 220: Conversational Japanese*
Japanese 222: Conversational Japanese*
Japanese 310: Advanced Japanese*
Japanese 312: Advanced Japanese*
Japanese 320: Japanese Religion and Culture

*or comparable level in another appropriate language.

Courses satisfying the twelve course minimum can be from any discipline. Those currently listed are from the areas of language, history, politics, religion, philosophy, folklore, comparative literature and literature in translation. Other courses may be counted toward the completion of the twelve courses necessary (e.g., tutorials, independent research and the like) with the approval of an Asian Studies advisor.

As proficiency in a specific target language is considered to be virtually essential in effective study within any given concentration in Asian Studies, study in the language of the target area is required. In those areas in which appropriate language instruction is not offered at Lake Forest, every attempt to acquire proficiency in the target language is strongly encouraged. The student might well be able to acquire proficiency through participation in the consortium programs which involve study in the area of special interest. Other possibilities can be pursued with the advice of members of the committee. Lake Forest College presently offers a full course of instruction in Japanese, from beginning through advanced levels. Lake Forest College recognizes the great value of programs such as the ACM and related programs for study abroad. ACM currently has programs in Japan, India, and China.

Behavioral Sciences

Mr. Glassman (Chairperson), Ms. Eskilson, Mr. Tierno

Most areas of a liberal arts curriculum are concerned in some way with elucidating human behavior. A major in Behavioral Sciences takes advantage of a broad range of perspectives in both the social and biological sciences, in order to achieve understanding of an issue in behavior. While the committee is particularly interested in developing individualized plans for study, we make the following suggestions for possible interdisciplinary study and invite discussion of specific course sequence and independent study options: communication and language, human biological and social evolution, logic and method of social scientific investigation, comparison of humanistic with scientific inquiry, social impact of modern technology, or the relationship between schooling and social-emotional development of children and youth. Some examples of issues on which recent graduates have focused are: development of mathematical intuition in children; topics in social science and education related to a planned career in college admissions counseling; multidisciplinary approach to human development.

A major in Behavioral Sciences requires at least 8 courses, the program to be designed in consultation with the committee. One of these must be a course in scientific method, e.g., Psychology 220 or Sociology and Anthropology 310. A course in statistics is required, e.g., Mathematics 150 or Psychology 420 or Economics 130. Majors will be asked to hand in, for approval, a brief progress report and restatement of plans each year. A final report is due on March 1 of the senior year.

250 SEMINAR ON THE FAMILY

This course provides students with an in-depth view of the family unit drawing from the disciplines of anthropology, art history, psychology, and sociology. Readings and class discussions will focus upon the evolution of the family unit; the development of the modern Western family structure; the changing conceptions of the family as reflected in a range of art forms; the family as a unit of socialization; the relationship between the economics and the sociology of family life; and the family as an arena for individual personality development. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

Comparative World Literature

Mr. Carnes, Mr. Greenfield (Chairpersons), Mr. Bennett, Mr. Garneau, Mr. George

Students whose interest in literature reaches across traditional academic disciplines and barriers of language, may plan a substantial major program of studies in comparative world literature around a field of concentration of their own choice. The variety of offerings in comparative world literature, foreign literatures, and English permits a wide range of possible topics (The old world; medieval literature; narrative genres; Modernism; literature and society; literature and the other arts; others). Each student will be assisted by faculty in developing a viable, balanced program to suit her/his interests and purposes.

The courses offered in CWL may be chosen as electives to complement major programs in English, one of the foreign literatures, or other disciplines. For general information regarding the program or individual courses, consult any member of the CWL committee and teaching faculty. Advising of majors: Mr. Greenfield.

Prerequisites for the CWL major: 210 level in a foreign language (normally completed by the junior year, with a grade of "C" or better), or equivalent. Major program (eight courses): CWL 100, normally taken during freshman or sophomore year; English 206 or 300 (or Religion 201); two courses in foreign language literature beyond 210; one course in literature in translation approved by the program advisor; two courses focused on a period, movement, genre, author, or literature and other disciplines, normally chosen from offerings in CWL, foreign language literature, and English; and CWL 400. Courses must be completed with a grade of "C" or better, to be applicable to the major.

Recommended Electives: Students are urged to study a second foreign language at least through 112. A variety of suitable courses to complement the student's chosen area of concentration are listed elsewhere in the Bulletin. The following courses are especially recommended: History 236 (Literature, Society and Dissent in Russia); History 331 (The Enlightenment); History 340 (History of Communication); History 342 (History and Literature); Philosophy 230 (Philosophy and Literature); Philosophy 260 (Aesthetics); Religion 201 (Introduction to the Bible); Ancient Med. Civ. 201 (Ancient Greece: Life, Thought and the Arts); Linguistics 201 (Linguistics and Literature); Theatre 230 and 231 (Theatre History).

Please Note: All CWL courses are taught in English.

100 INTRODUCTION TO COMPARATIVE LITERATURE F Mr. Gray.

An introduction to the concept and methods of Comparative World Literature through the study of theories and works from a wide range of periods and national literatures. Topics include genre, theme, movements, cross-cultural influences such as science, history, philosophy and the fine arts on literature, problems in translation, and the linguistic approach to literary texts. Fundamentals of literary interpretation and critical writing are an integral part of the course. Several papers, including a research term paper, are required, all of which—after the first—are to be written on a word processor. Some of the readings are sonnets by Dante and Shakespeare, tales of E.A. Poe and E.T.A. Hoffman. (Cross-listed as Writing on Special Topics 112.)

101 LINGUISTICS AND LITERATURE

(Cross-listed as Linguistics 201. Not offered in 1989-90.)

103 ODYSSEYS: JOURNEYS OF THE HUMAN SPIRIT F Mr. Cole

(Cross-listed as Freshman Seminar 103.)

200 THE MIDDLE AGES AND THE RENAISSANCE (ENGLISH LITERATURE I) FS Ms. Ross

(Cross-listed as English 200.)

201 FRENCH LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION

(Cross-listed as Foreign Languages, Literature in Translation 201. Not offered in 1989-90.)

202 CONTEMPORARY SPANISH-AMERICAN NARRATIVE IN TRANSLATION

(Cross-listed as Foreign Languages, Literature in Translation 202. Not offered in 1989-90.)

203 MODERN MASTERS OF GERMAN LITERATURE

(Cross-listed as Foreign Languages, Literature in Translation 203. Not offered in 1989-90.)

204 PENINSULAR SPANISH LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION

(Cross-listed as Foreign Languages, Literature in Translation 204. Not offered in 1989-90.)

205 ANCIENT GREECE: LIFE, THOUGHT & THE ARTS S(A)* Mr. Lombardi, Mr. Cole, Mr. Hansen

(Cross-listed as Ancient Mediterranean Civilizations 201.)

206 WORLD LITERATURE I: MASTERPIECES OF LITERATURE, ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL S Ms. Cowler

(Cross-listed as English 206.)

207 INTRODUCTION TO THE BIBLE F Mr. Cole

(Cross-listed as Religion 201.)

208 WORLD LITERATURE II: EUROPEAN CLASSICS OF THE LATE 18th AND 19th CENTURIES F Mr. Greenfield

(Cross-listed as English 208.)

211 MODERN JAPANESE PROSE IN TRANSLATION S Mr. Carnes

(Cross-listed as Foreign Languages, Literature in Translation 205 and Japanese 205.)

212 GERMAN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION: THE GERMAN NOVELLA S Mr. Gray

(Cross-listed as Foreign Languages, Literature in Translation 207 and German 207.)

213 GERMAN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION: THE GERMAN NOVEL

(Cross-listed as German 250 and Foreign Languages, Literature in Translation 208. Not offered in 1989-90.)

215 MYTH AND LITERATURE

(Cross-listed as English 215. Not offered in 1989-90.)

216 THE JUDAIC TRADITION: MASTER TEXTS F Mr. Bronstein

(Cross-listed as Religion 216.)

220 INDIAN RELIGIOUS TRADITION THROUGH STORY LITERATURE S Ms. Benton

(Cross-listed as Religion 221.)

221 CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE F Ms. Harmon

(Cross-listed as English 221.)

222 INTRODUCTION TO FOLKLORE

(Cross-listed as English 222. Not offered in 1989-90.)

223 LITERARY TYPES AND TRADITIONS

(Cross-listed as English 223. Not offered in 1989-90.)

224 FORMS OF FOLKLORE

(Cross-listed as Foreign Languages, Literature in Translation 224. Not offered in 1989-90.)

225 INTRODUCTION TO JAPANESE FOLKLORE

(Cross-listed as Foreign Languages, Literature in Translation 225. Not offered in 1989-90.)

226 CLASSICS OF ASIAN THOUGHT: INDIAN & ISLAMIC TRADITIONS F Ms. Benton

(Cross-listed as Religion 222.)

228 INTRODUCTION TO FILM STUDIES

(Cross-listed as English 228. Not offered in 1989-90.)

230 PHILOSOPHY AND LITERATURE F Mr. Lessing

(Cross-listed as Philosophy 230.)

235 HISTORY AND LITERATURE S Mr. LeMahieu

(Cross-listed as History 342.)

250 THEATRE HISTORY: GREEKS TO SHAKESPEARE F Ms. Jones

(Cross-listed as Theatre 230.)

*7½ week course

251 THEATRE HISTORY: MOLIERE TO IBSEN S Ms. Mason

(Cross-listed as Theatre 231.)

300 MEDIEVAL STUDIES: THE CHAUCERIAN AND ARTHURIAN TRADITIONS

(Cross-listed as English 300. Not offered in 1989-90.)

304 BIBLICAL NARRATIVES

(Cross-listed as Religion 304. Not offered in 1989-90.)

305 THE BIBLICAL PROPHETS S Mr. Cole

(Cross-listed as Religion 302.)

320 MODERN DRAMA

(Cross-listed as English 320. Not offered in 1989-90.)

321 MODERN FICTION

(Cross-listed as English 321. Not offered in 1989-90.)

326 INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

(Cross-listed as English 326. Not offered in 1989-90.)

400 COMPARATIVE LITERARY THEORY AND PRACTICUM F Staff

(Senior tutorial; offered as needed.)

LITERATURE IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

See offerings in French, German and Spanish.

WORLD LITERATURE, PERIODS, MOVEMENTS, GENRES AND AUTHORS

The following courses, offered in the English Department, satisfy the period, movement, etc. requirement for Comparative World Literature majors: English 200 (Middle Ages and Renaissance); English 201 (17th and 18th Centuries); English 207 (European Classics of the Renaissance and Enlightenment); English 220 (Shakespeare); English 225 (Women Writers); English 301 (Renaissance: Age of Experiment); English 302 (John Donne and His Contemporaries); English 303 (Age of Satire); English 304 (Romantic Period); English 305 (Victorian Literature); English 322 (Modern Poetry); English 328 (Special Topics In Film); English 450 (Theory of Literature). See English Department listing for above course descriptions.

Environmental Studies

Mr. Martin (Chairperson), Mr. Smith, Mr. Weik

Interest in matters related to the health of our global environment has created a need for persons with broad backgrounds and training in the environmental sciences and allied areas such as politics, economics, mathematics, and sociology. The Environmental Studies curriculum is designed to fulfill these needs by exposing the student to a variety of required experiences while maintaining flexibility in personal program planning through a number of elective offerings.

An interdisciplinary major in Environmental Studies should include the following courses: Biology 151 (Cell Biology); Biology 152 (Plant and Animal Biology); Biology 153 (Population Biology); Chemistry 110 and 111 (General Chemistry); Economics 110 (Principles of Economics); Mathematics 150 (Introduction to Probability and Statistics) or Economics 130 (Economic Statistics); Computer Studies 111 (Introduction to Programming in BASIC); and one course in Politics above the introductory level to be determined in consultation with the Environmental Studies Committee.

In addition to the required courses, the student should elect at least five additional courses to satisfy the major. To ensure a depth of experience in at least one area, four of these courses must be taken in a single discipline, i.e., biology, chemistry, politics, etc. (freshman or introductory level courses cannot be counted). These courses are to be selected with the approval of the Environmental Studies Committee; examples of such courses are contained in the following list: Biology 261 (American Forest); Biology 220 (Microbiology); Biology 381

(Ecology); Biology 282 (Marine Biology); Chemistry 220 (Organic Chemistry I); Chemistry 221 (Organic Chemistry II); Chemistry 300 (Biochemistry); Economics 240 (Urban Economics). Minor adjustments in the program are possible but must be approved in advance by the Committee.

The use of independent studies for topics of special interest to the student also will be encouraged. During the junior or senior year or during the summer between these two periods, the able student will be encouraged to participate in an internship program (arranged by the College) with an appropriate environmental agency. A student who chooses to major in Environmental Studies must choose one of the members of the Environmental Studies Committee as his/her advisor.

Humanistic Inquiry

Ms. Pudles (Chairperson), Mr. Fisher, Mr. Lessing

The function of the committee is to guide students in developing programs in the humanities which bridge different disciplines. For example, a student might wish to plan a program culminating in a study of the art, history, literature, and philosophy of a particular period; or the study of a style, such as the baroque, as it appears in art, music, and literature; or the study of an idea, such as gravity or love.

Interested students must submit for committee approval a study plan which defines their interests and goals, lists relevant courses and independent study projects, and suggests faculty resources. Requirements will be mutually agreed upon by the committee, the student, and his principal advisor (who need not be a member of the committee). Ordinarily, application should be made no later than the first term of the junior year.

International Relations

Mr. Galloway (Chairperson), Mr. Nazmi, Mr. Smith, Ms. Talhami, Ms. Walters

A student majoring in International Relations is concerned with the approaches by various disciplines — politics, history, economics, sociology, and psychology — to problems which are global in scope, e.g., war and peace, development and under-development, imperialism and national self-determination.

A student concentrating in International Relations will find his or her preparation excellent background for positions in international affairs in the federal and state governments. In addition, positions with international institutions, such as the specialized agencies of the United Nations and various international businesses are available. Furthermore, the major is a base for social service positions at the national and international level, e.g., the Peace Corps and church groups. Lastly, several majors each year go on to graduate school in political science, law, or business administration.

A major in International Relations must take a core set of courses which will give him or her a firm basis from which to study advanced areas in depth. The core courses will acquaint the student with concepts such as the balance of power, the development of the nation state system in Europe, non-Western history, basic models of human societies, and basic economic principles. The required courses are World Politics (Politics 340), Europe from the Old Regime to the Modern Era (History 118), Introduction to Sociology and Anthropology (Sociology and Anthropology 110), Principles of Economics (Economics 110), and Senior Seminar (International Relations 480).

The completion of a foreign language through the 320 level is also a requirement for graduation.

Students must also take two courses from a specifically comparative perspective so as to become familiar with differences and similarities among different states and societies. The two courses may be selected from: Comparative Economic Systems (Economics 211), Western European Politics (Politics 210), Comparative Communist Systems (Politics 211), Third World Politics (Politics 212), Politics of the Middle East (Politics 216), Introduction to Black Subsaharan Africa (Politics 217), Latin American Politics (Politics 219), and any other

comparative courses deemed suitable by the Chairperson.

While completing the core courses and two comparative courses, a student must take four electives which will enable him or her to focus interest on a series of interrelated topics in preparation for the seminar. These four courses or independent studies or internships are to be chosen in consultation with the Chairperson.

345 TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS F Mr. Galloway

Special studies on topics such as peace research and world order; comparative foreign policy. The topic for 1989-90 is "Outer Space: Political, Economic and Legal Issues." (Cross-listed as Politics 345.)

480 SENIOR SEMINAR S Mr. Galloway

The topic for 1990 is "Global Industries"; an analysis of the oil, computer, automobile, and pharmaceutical industries in the world political economy.

Scientific Inquiry

Mr. Martin (Chairperson), Ms. Van Newenhizen

The use of scientific methods and techniques shall be the basis for an investigation of a topic, whether it be scientific or humanistic. Examples of such kinds of projects might be: To explore the use of laser holography as a new art medium; the use of statistics and computer science to investigate a topic in sociology, economics, history, etc. Projects should be submitted to the Committee on Scientific Inquiry for approval.

Sequences

In addition to the interdisciplinary majors, the curriculum also includes a select group of interdisciplinary course-sequences and concentrations, in each of which a number of related courses from different departments are organized around a central topic, such as Women's Studies, and constitute a minor program of study in that field of inquiry. A student who develops an interest in one of these topics consults with the Advisory Committee in order to decide upon a suitable selection and sequence of recommended courses. Upon successful completion of the sequence, which may or may not culminate with an internship or research experience, the student has the option of having the fact recorded on the transcript.

African-American Studies

The sequence in African-American Studies consists of courses in the Departments of History, Music, Politics, Psychology and Sociology and Anthropology. The courses are Freshman Seminar 109 (I, Too, Sing America: Social Psychology of Race and Diversity), History 215 (African History and Literature), History 217/Politics 217 (Introduction to Black Sub-Saharan Africa), History 240 (Origins of Africa), History 241 (Modern Africa), History 255 (Topics in African-American History), History 345 (Topics in Modern African History), Music 227 (History of Jazz), Politics 214 (Politics of South Africa), and Sociology and Anthropology 220 (Peoples and Cultures of Modern Africa). In order to have the sequence listed on a transcript a student must undertake an inter-disciplinary research project or internship, and successfully complete four of the above courses. Advisors: Ms. Brock (Chairperson), Mr. Gray, Mr. Zilversmit.

Ancient Mediterranean Civilizations

This interdisciplinary concentration focuses on the ancient Near Eastern, Greek and Roman cultures which are the roots of our western heritage.

In addition to the courses in Ancient Mediterranean Civilizations described below, the following courses currently offered by various departments of the College are relevant to the concentration: Art 210 (Ancient Art), Art 211 (Medieval Art), English 215 (Myth and Literature), English 206 (Masterpieces of Literature), History 203 (Ancient History), History 210 (Ancient Greece), History 305 (Topics in Ancient History), Philosophy 299 (History of Philosophy: Ancient Greece), Religion 201 (Introduction to the Bible), Religion 209 (Archaeology of the Biblical World, Cross-listed as Sociology/Anthropology 209.)

A student completing six course credits in the concentration from at least four disciplines (counting Ancient Mediterranean

Civilizations as a discipline) has the option, with the approval of a faculty supervisory committee, of having the fact recorded on his or her transcript. The committee also assists students wishing to shape an interdisciplinary major in Humanistic Inquiry focused on studies in Ancient Mediterranean Civilizations. See page 58 for further details.

Under the rubric of Ancient Mediterranean Civilizations four courses are offered which deal with different aspects of Ancient Greek Civilization in particular, three of which are offered in Greece and Turkey: Ancient Mediterranean Civilizations 202, 203 and 204. Advisor: Mr. Cole.

201 ANCIENT GREECE: LIFE, THOUGHT AND THE ARTS S(A)*

Mr. Cole, Mr. Hansen, Mr. Lombardi

An interdisciplinary introduction to the legacy of ancient Greece from the Homeric Age through the Classical Period. Class discussion of selections from Greek poets, playwrights, historians and philosophers, integrated with slide lectures examining the art and archaeological remains in historical context. (Cross-listed as Comparative World Literature 205.)

202-204 COURSES IN GREECE S Staff

These courses provide on-site study of the cultures of the Aegean world from Minoan through Byzantine periods as understood through ancient sites and museum artifacts examined within their geographic setting.

Students normally will enroll for 2 of the 3 as the second half of their spring semester, but may arrange to take all three plus an independent study in Greece for a full semester.

Courses 202, 203 and 204 are taught on an interdisciplinary basis and are cross-listed in Art and Sociology/Anthropology. Students may designate how to allocate their course credits among these departments, with a limit of two course credits within any one department, in Sociology/Anthropology contingent on prior completion of S & A 110 or equivalent introductory course.

To be eligible for acceptance in the program, students must have at least sophomore standing, good academic records and references, and have completed Anc. Med. Civ. 201 or at least two courses in the combination of art history and ancient history or classical literature.

*7½ week course

202 GREECE IN THE BRONZE AGE S (B: MARCH)

Mr. Lombardi, Staff

The Minoan and Mycenaean cultures studied through archaeological sites and museum materials on Crete and in the Peloponnese. Periods of study based in Herakleion and Nauplion, alternated with periods of group travel-study at Minoan sites on Crete, Santorini and Mycenaean sites in the Argolid and elsewhere.

203 GREECE IN THE CLASSICAL-ROMAN AGES S (B: APRIL)

Mr. Lombardi, Staff

Periods of study in Athens, Delphi, Corinth and Olympia, supplemented by group travel-study at other sites of the Classical to Roman periods in the Peloponnese and central Greece, on the island of Kos and on the Ionian coast of Turkey.

204 GREECE IN THE BYZANTINE-MEDIEVAL AGES S (B: MAY)

Mr. Lombardi, Staff

Periods of study in Turkey (Ephesus, Istanbul), Northern Greece (Meteora), central Greece (Osios Loukas, Daphni, Athens) and the Peloponnese (Nauplion, Mistra, Monemvasia.)

French Civilization

This sequence is an interdisciplinary approach to France and the French World, including Quebec and other French-speaking areas. It draws upon faculty in several social science and humanities departments who have extensive experience in the French world.

The program consists of a sequence of five courses.

1. History 218 (Modern France)
2. Two courses taken from the following:
   a. Art 216 (19th Century Art)
   b. Politics 210 (Western European Politics)
   c. An independent study course in French Civilization
3. French 300 (Introduction to Analysis of French Texts)
4. A required colloquium, For. Civ. 300 (France and the French World), to be taken in the student's junior or senior year.

Successful completion of this course sequence will be recorded on the student's transcript. Advisors: Mr. Garneau (Chairperson), Mr. Smith, Ms. Zreczny.

Metropolitan (Local and Regional) Studies

An interdisciplinary concentration in Metropolitan Studies (formerly called Local and Regional Studies) allows the student to examine from a variety of perspectives the development and impact of urbanization in the great metropolitan regions (comprising large inner cities and suburban communities) in which a majority of the world's population now lives. The core courses in Metropolitan Studies are: Economics 240 (Urban Economics); History 263 (American Cities); Politics 223 (Urban and Suburban Politics); Psychology 430 (Community Psychology); Sociology & Anthropology 330 (Urbanization).

To have the Metropolitan Studies Concentration recorded on her or his transcript, a student must complete three of the core courses listed above, plus two additional courses listed below, and one of the following forms of applied study: (a) the ACM Urban Studies Term in Chicago, or (b) the ACM Urban Education Program, or (c) an internship, or (d) an independent study research project.

Additional courses in the curriculum related to Metropolitan Studies include: Art 219 (History of Architecture); Economics 350 (Public Finance); Physics 108 (Energy: Prospects and Alternatives); Politics 320 (Public Administration); Sociology & Anthropology 114 (Chicago Sociology). Advisors: Ms. Wallace (Chairperson), Mr. Dye, Mr. Fischer.

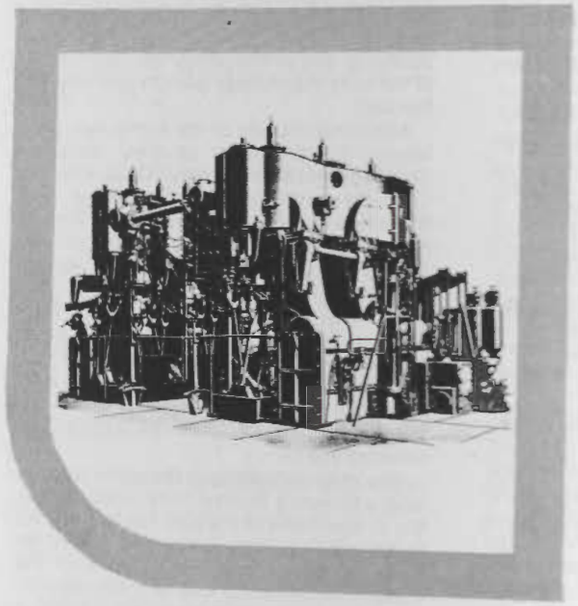
Women's Studies

An interdisciplinary concentration in Women's Studies may be undertaken (in addition to a student's course major), under the guidance of the Committee on Women's Studies. The program includes an interdisciplinary research project or internship, plus three of the following core courses: Philosophy 200 (Philosophy and Feminism); English 225 (Women Writers); History 271 (Women in Modern History: Europe and America); Sociology and Anthropology 280 (Sociology of Gender); Psychology 340 (Psychology of Women).

Additional courses in the curriculum pertaining to Women's Studies include: Sociology and Anthropology 200 (Gender in Cross-Cultural Perspective); Sociology and Anthropology 217 (Sociology of Work); French 400 (Women Writers in 20th Century French Literature offered in selected years); Economics 212 (Radical Economics); Economics 420 (Labor in the American Economy); Psychology 210 (Developmental Psychology); Psychology 211 (Adulthood and Aging); English 215 (Myth and Literature); Politics 318 (Topics in Comparative Politics: Women in the Third World. Offered in selected years.).

Students completing at least five courses with a Women's Studies component, including at least three of the core courses and an appropriate research project or internship have the option, with the approval of the committee, of having this fact recorded on their transcripts. Advisors: Ms. Eskilson (Chairperson), Ms. Fox, Ms. Wallace.

Cooperative Degree Programs



While the faculty and administration of the college have seen fit to establish the internship programs, by which students' career concerns are integrated into the liberal arts curriculum, a number of reputable professional schools have recognized the importance and value of grounding even highly specialized professional training for specific careers, such as engineering and nursing, in the liberal arts tradition. To that end, the School of Engineering of Washington University (St. Louis), The University of Chicago's School of Social Service Administration, and Rush University (Chicago) have each set up cooperative degree programs with Lake Forest College. Their purpose in this is to ensure that an important percentage of their narrowly specializing students will have had their initial training and course work in a liberal arts setting and will bring to their specialized studies not only a fundamental knowledge of their subject, but also a sense of broader ethical concerns and a flexibility of mind which the small college is able to foster. In the following programs students spend their first two or three years of college at Lake Forest and then go on to their respective pre-professional schools for a further two years to complete training in their chosen fields.

Students accepted into the 3-2 programs are to complete an Approved Program Withdrawal form in the Office of the Dean of Students before departing the Lake Forest campus to enter the professional institution.

3-2 PROGRAM IN ENGINEERING

Lake Forest cooperates with Sever Institute of Technology, Washington University, St. Louis, in a program designed for students who wish to become professional engineers but who also wish to receive a rigorous liberal arts education at the same time. With an enhanced background in social sciences and humanities, the prospective engineer is better prepared to assume the responsibilities of leadership in contemporary society.

The program requires each participating student to complete 24 course credits (at least 20 taken at Lake Forest College) before going on to Sever Institute of Technology, in the School of Engineering and Applied Science at Washington University, for a further two years. He or she will receive a Bachelor of Arts degree from Lake Forest (see restrictions below), after earning a Bachelor of Science from Washington University. *The Lake Forest College degree will be a B.A. with no major specified, unless all the requirements for a major have been met at Lake Forest College.*

The exact selection, combination, and sequence of courses to be taken at Lake Forest, both in the natural sciences and in the social sciences and humanities, depends on the type of engineering to be pursued at Washington University. Early consultation with the program advisor, Mr. Bernard, is vital in order to formulate and initiate the most appropriate course schedule. The recommended core of courses includes the following: calculus and differential equations (Math 110, 111, 210, 214), introductory chemistry (Chemistry 110, 111 or Chemistry 120, 125), general physics (Physics 120, 121), computer programming (Computer Studies 111 or 112), 5 courses in the humanities and social sciences, including 2 in one field, with at least one of those at the 300 or 400 level. Not more than two courses in performing or studio art may count toward the required five. The remaining courses are drawn from the sciences and humanities at the discretion of the student and advisor. While at Lake Forest College the student must register as a major in mathematics, computer studies, or one of the natural sciences. The chairperson of the major department must certify that the student has completed at least three-fourths of the major requirements at Lake Forest College.

Admission to the final two years of the program is at the discretion of Washington University. The minimum requirements are a B average, with no transfer of credit for courses with grades lower than C, and the formal recommendation of Lake Forest College. Students accepted into the 3-2 program are to complete an Approved Program Withdrawal form in the Office of the Dean of Students, before leaving the Lake Forest campus to enter the professional institution. For further details regarding requirements, options, and course work at Washington University, students should consult with the Lake Forest program advisor, Mr. Bernard.

2-2 PROGRAM IN NURSING

Lake Forest College and Rush University have established a cooperative four-year program leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Nursing (B.S.N.) from Rush University. Students in this program spend the first two years at Lake Forest, taking the prerequisite courses in the natural and behavioral sciences and then transfer to Rush as participants in the affiliated college program for the last two years of course work and clinical training in nursing. The selection, timing, and sequence of courses are worked out in consultation with the student's advisor. The core requirements which each candidate for the nursing program must complete at Lake Forest College are as follows: Biology 151 (General Biology: Cells), Biology 152 (General Biology: Plants and Animals), Biology 220 (Microbiology), Biology 243 (Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates), Biology 340 (Animal Physiology), *Chemistry 110 and 111 (General Chemistry I and II), Chemistry 220 (Organic Chemistry I), Mathematics 150 (Introduction to Probability and Statistics), Psychology 110 (Survey of Psychology), Psychology 210 (Developmental Psychology: Childhood and Adolescence), two additional courses in Psychology or Sociology/Anthropology, English 100 (unless the College waives this requirement), and two electives from the humanities.

It is important that any student entering Lake Forest with the intention of pursuing the Rush Nursing Program begin fulfilling the requirements immediately, in order to be prepared to continue after two years at Lake Forest College. Consultation with the affiliated college programs advisor, Ms. Klingbeil, is essential at the time of registration.

*Chemistry 120 may be substituted for 110 and 111.

Admission to Rush as an affiliated college program student requires an overall grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 (based on a 4.0 scale). The GPA must be 2.5 for required natural science courses, 2.5 for required behavioral science courses, and 2.0 for electives. Only grades of C or better in
required courses are accepted.

During the last two years of the program, at the Rush Medical Center in Chicago, students take a number of advanced courses in the natural and behavioral sciences. In addition, there is a clinical experience of twelve to fifteen hours per week, in the areas of medical, psychiatric, community, surgical, pediatric and obstetrical nursing. Upon completion of the four-year program, the graduate receives a Bachelor of Science in Nursing from Rush University and is eligible to take the examination to become a Registered Nurse, or to go on to graduate study in nursing.

2-2 PROGRAM IN MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Lake Forest College and Rush University offer a 2-2 program in Medical Technology which enables qualified Lake Forest students to be admitted at the end of the sophomore year to Rush University College of Health Sciences. There the students pursue a final two years of course work and laboratory work in order to receive the Bachelor of Science degree in Medical Technology. Lake Forest students in the program take a core curriculum of courses in the natural sciences, along with an appropriate selection from the humanities and social sciences.

The basic course requirements for the first two years at Lake Forest College are: Biology 151 (General Biology: Cells), Biology 220 (Microbiology), *Chemistry 110 and 111 (General Chemistry I and II), Chemistry 125 (Analytical Chemistry), Chemistry 220 (Organic Chemistry I), Mathematics 150 (Introduction to Probability and Statistics), and one additional course in Biology. The minimum total number of courses is 15; this total includes the courses above, plus seven or eight electives. Suggested electives include anatomy, physiology, sociology, English, psychology, genetics, immunology, biochemistry, and physics. Students who hope to complete the basic requirements successfully within the two years must begin them in their first term at Lake Forest. Therefore, consultation with the affiliated college programs advisor, Ms. Klingbeil, is essential at the time of registration.

Admission to Rush as an affiliated college program student requires an overall grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 (based on a 4.0 scale). The GPA must be 2.5 for required natural science courses, and 2.0 for electives. Only grades of C or better in required courses are accepted.

3-2 PROGRAM IN SOCIAL SERVICE

The 3-2 program with The University of Chicago's School of Social Service Administration provides qualified Lake Forest students with an opportunity to enter graduate school following the junior year, with the purpose of obtaining a Master of Arts degree in social service administration or counseling. The Bachelor of Arts from Lake Forest College is awarded after completion of The University of Chicago Master's requirements. The program has two directions of study: one for students who wish to concentrate on counseling, the other for those who are primarily interested in social service administration.

Of the 24 course credits required (at least 20 of which must be Lake Forest College course credits), students will normally be asked to complete 8 in Sociology/Anthropology, and 6 in Psychology, if their preference is for social service administration; and 8 in Psychology with 6 in Sociology/Anthropology if they intend to concentrate on counseling. The actual selection and distribution of courses is worked out by the student and the advisor. Some internship experience is normally included in this course work. *If a major in Sociology/Anthropology or Psychology is not completed at Lake Forest College, the LFC degree will be a B.A. with no major specified.*

Admission to the University of Chicago part of the 3-2 program is not automatic; students must demonstrate in their undergraduate work a high degree of competence and aptitude, as measured by performance in classroom courses and internships, and by faculty evaluation.

*Chemistry 120 may be substituted for 110 and 111.

Students and prospective students interested in exploring social work as a career possibility should get in touch with Ms. Jennifer Wallace, the program advisor. It is important to get an early start on planning an appropriate curriculum, if it is to be completed successfully in three years. Students accepted into the 3-2 program are to complete an Approved Program Withdrawal form in the Office of the Dean of Students, before departing the Lake Forest campus to enter the professional institution.

THE GRADUATE PROGRAM IN LIBERAL STUDIES

Arthur Zilversmit (Director): Professor of History
Margaret T. McNamara (Assistant Director)

Rosemary E. Cowler: Professor of English
Roger J. Faber: Professor of Physics
Paul B. Fischer: Associate Professor of Politics
Jonathan F. Galloway: Professor of Politics
Robert Bruce Glassman: Professor of Psychology
Forest W. Hansen: Professor of Philosophy
Martin L. Thompson: Professor of Chemistry
David W. Towle: Professor of Biology
Jennifer Wallace: Assistant Professor of Sociology and Anthropology

The graduate liberal studies program is designed for people with a bachelor's degree who want to enhance their ability to organize conceptually the social, scientific, and humanistic dimensions of the world of the late twentieth century. It is interdisciplinary in nature and non-professional in intent. Graduate education in the liberal arts is based on the assumption that beyond the technical competence required for certain tasks, people need the breadth and wisdom that have traditionally been fostered by the liberal arts. It is no longer possible (if it ever was) to complete a liberal education in four undergraduate years; a truly liberal education, which includes the ability to integrate knowledge from widely different fields, is indeed the task of lifelong learning.

At the heart of the M/LS program is a series of interdisciplinary seminars, team-taught by faculty members representing different disciplines. The emphasis in these specially designed seminars is on integrating the approaches of the different disciplines rather than on acquiring specialized knowledge in one of them. Students in the program are also required to undertake a master's project, again of an integrative, multidisciplinary nature. The aim of the program is to foster the ability to integrate knowledge from several fields and to deal with major questions in the light of the wisdom afforded by a broad knowledge of the liberal arts.

Graduate programs in liberal studies have appealed to businessmen who are moving into upper management roles and see the need for a broad, liberal arts program to help them deal with some of the larger issues they face as they represent their corporations to the outside world. Teachers and librarians have enrolled in graduate liberal studies programs as an alternative to further graduate work in education or a single academic discipline; they find that the broad concerns of a non-disciplinary master's program more closely meet their needs. A third group of students choose this program as an alternative to a self-directed program of reading or to participation in a series of unrelated adult education courses. For them the program provides a carefully organized, coherent approach to further learning in association with other adults who share their concerns and interest.

Ten units are required for the M/LS degree: three interdisciplinary seminars, five electives, a colloquium and a master's project. Candidates must earn a grade of "B" or higher in all elective courses to have them count toward the degree. A grade of "C" is considered passing in the interdisciplinary seminars, but a student must have an overall average of "B" or higher in order to obtain a master's degree.

The normal undergraduate course load at Lake Forest College is eight courses per year, but M/LS students are not required to take any minimum number of courses per year to remain in the program; part-time students are encouraged. Since most of the participants in the M/LS program hold full-time jobs or have other responsibilities, the typical pattern has been for graduate students to take one or two courses per semester. There is no penalty for not taking a course each term and there is no arbitrary limit on how long a person may take to finish the program.

Interdisciplinary Seminars

The core of the program is three interdisciplinary seminars centering on the three broad divisions of the curriculum—the humanities, the physical sciences and the social sciences. The seminars meet once a week for a term (fourteen weeks) and carry four hours of graduate credit. Requirements for the seminar include a substantial research paper on a topic related to the subject of the seminar, chosen by the student in consultation with the instructors. Students enrolled in the M/LS program are expected to take one of the interdisciplinary seminars during their first term at the College. If the seminar is closed or in the summer session when no interdisciplinary seminar is offered, a student may, with the permission of the M/LS Committee, begin the program with an elective course but no students will be granted admission to candidacy until they successfully complete an interdisciplinary seminar.

The following interdisciplinary seminars have been offered; additional topics are added to the curriculum regularly.

510 DARWIN AND HIS IMPACT ON HIS WORLD AND OURS

The scientific and social scientific concepts of evolution; the world view that Darwinism replaced; the religious response to Darwin's theories; the ways in which social science and popular thinkers used the prestige of scientific theory to justify contemporary business practices; the impact of Darwinism on literature (realism and naturalism); scientific developments since Darwin and the manner in which the study of genetics has confirmed and modified Darwin's theories; the new "sociobiology", the genetic and cultural-evolutionary determination of human behavior. *(Biology, English and American Studies, History).* (Not offered in 1989-90.)

512 THE WHOLE AND THE SUM OF THE PARTS S

In what ways does it contribute to our understanding of reality to break up systems into their smallest units? Does the pursuit of the atom provide the only way of understanding the real nature of matter and living things? How has atomic theory changed since the time of Lucretius? What are the relative advantages of understanding people by looking at them as individuals (psychology) or as parts of groups (sociology and social psychology)? In politics, what are the relative advantages and disadvantages of an atomistic as opposed to an organic view of society? How does the individualistic, romantic tradition in literature differ from the classical traditions? *Professors Faber (Physics), Glassman (Psychology), and Hansen (Philosophy).*

514 PUBLIC POLICY AND THE ENVIRONMENT F

An examination of the complex relationship between the need to preserve the environment and other social goals such as economic growth and the development of energy resources; the concept of "ecology" as a way of understanding our environment; the historical background of current environmental issues; alternative energy policies and their implications; population growth and the environment. *Professors Galloway (Politics), Towle (Biology), and Zilversmit (History and Director, Graduate Program in Liberal Studies).*

516 THE IDEA OF LAW

The concept of law is a crucial one in both the physical and the social sciences. Is the word used the same way in the natural and social sciences? Has the concept of law changed over the years? How does "natural" law differ from "positive" law? In what ways has the philosophical basis of law changed? How does literature enlarge our understanding of law in these several senses? *(English, History and Physics).* (Not offered in 1989-90.)

518 INTELLECTUAL REVOLUTIONS OF THE TURN OF THE CENTURY: PSYCHOLOGY, PHYSICS, THE ARTS

In the unsettled period just before and after 1900 a number of intellectuals developed radically new ways of thinking about the natural world, society, and man's nature and artistic vision. These amounted to a series of profound intellectual revolutions, ones that worked their way down into the general consciousness in the years after World War I. Against the background of the intellectual malaise of the 1890's, we will examine the contributions of some major thinkers who have had decisive influence on our world view, including Freud, Einstein, Joseph Conrad and Thomas Mann, and art critics who helped create the new sensibility of modernism. *(Physics, Philosophy, History).* (Not offered in 1989-90.)

520 THE MIND AND THE BRAIN

Can our understanding of human thought and creativity be enlarged through study of the brain? What is the relationship between the brain and human mental processes and emotions? Does the analogy of the brain and the computer help us to understand human thought and mental illness? The seminar will explore what philosophers, novelists, psychologists and religious thinkers have said about the basic problems of establishing the links between the brain and the infinite complexities of human thought, emotions and creativity. *(History, Philosophy, Psychology).* (Not offered in 1989-90.)

522 THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY: THE EVOLUTION OF A NEW WORLD VIEW

The new scientific climate established by the writings of Sir Isaac Newton in the context of the political and economic upheavals at the end of the Seventeenth Century, culminating in the world view of a rising middle class. This view was challenged by a generation of great writer-satirists who held fast to older values, and then was reinterpreted by a generation of romantic writers. The age culminated in the great revolutions in America and France and the modern world had been born. *(Physics, English, History).* (Not offered in 1989-90.)

526 LIVING IN THE NUCLEAR AGE

Ever since the explosion of an atomic bomb destroyed Hiroshima, we have been aware that we live in a dangerous age. Issues of war and peace now force us to contemplate the possible destruction of the earth as we know it. This seminar will examine not only the issues of war and peace in the light of nuclear technology, but also the ways in which the peaceful use of nuclear energy allows us to solve old problems while, at the same time, it poses new problems. *(Politics, Chemistry, History)* (Not offered in 1989-90.)

528 FOOD: A WORLD PROBLEM IN PERSPECTIVE

Food is basic to human survival and it has been the subject of human study for all of recorded history. Today it is one of the most important issues facing us. We will look at the subject from the standpoint of history and anthropology (What has been the role of food in various cultures?); biology (What are the implications of genetics for our ability to continue feeding ourselves and what has been the impact of new technologies on our attempts to raise more crops?); politics (How have we dealt with food as a public policy issue?); and the arts (How have these questions been examined in art and literature?). *(Biology, International Relations, History)* (Not offered in 1989-90.)

530 WAR AND PEACE: CONFLICT AND HUMAN NATURE

War is as old as human history but it is no older than the profound desire for peace — a duality in human nature that has intrigued writers, philosophers, historians, artists and psychologists. We will focus on the tragedy of the First World War, which was seen by many in its early days as providing new opportunities for heroism and noble sacrifice but which unleashed, instead, the horrors of extended trench warfare. Literature will offer important insights into our complicated and contradictory attitudes toward war, for writers since the days of Homer have portrayed humankind at its mental and emotional peak during war, but also at its despairing worst. We will examine too the psychology of aggression and the question of whether there is a biological basis for man's warlike behavior in the claim of sociologists that human aggression and altruism can be understood through a study of the evolution of the species. *(English, History and Psychology).* (Not offered in 1989-90.)

534 RACE, RACISM, AND SLAVERY

Racial differences have been an important subject of controversy throughout history. We will look at this explosive topic from an interdisciplinary perspective in an effort to understand racial differences and the ways in which people have reacted to these differences. Among the topics we will deal with are: What is the genetic basis for racial differences? To what extent are racial characteristics biologically determined? What is the relationship of "IQ" to race? How did the experience of slavery shape American attitudes toward race? In what ways was the North American system of slavery different from other slave systems? What has been the legacy of slavery in the United States and in Latin America? What is the psychological basis of racism? How has our political and judicial system dealt with race and racism? What has been the result of our efforts to desegregate housing and education? Has desegregation increased racial tensions? In what ways can literature help us to understand the impact of race and racism? *(Biology, Politics, History)* (Not offered in 1989-90.)

Electives

Candidates for the M/LS degree are required to take five elective courses. These courses, chosen from the regular Lake Forest curriculum in consultation with a faculty advisor, should represent a number of different disciplines. Electives are selected on the basis of a student's previous academic background and current needs and interest. Only courses at an advanced level will be accepted for graduate credit. Students may, of course, take an introductory level course to prepare themselves for further work in a particular field, but such a course will not count toward the M/LS degree. In some cases, a student may be asked to do some independent reading in order to prepare for an upper level course.

In order for an elective course to earn graduate credit, students are required to do additional work beyond that required of undergraduates. The additional or alternative work is to be defined by the instructor according to guidelines established by the M/LS Committee. It is expected that this work will be a research paper or investigation on an additional topic; in either case emphasis should be on the relationship of the material of the course to other fields. Credit toward the M/LS degree will only be given for elective courses in which a student earns a "B" or higher grade.

Once a student is admitted to candidacy, the M/LS Committee may approve the transfer of up to two graduate courses from an accredited college or university toward meeting the elective requirement. Only those courses in which the student has earned a grade of "B" or higher and which fit into the liberal arts definition of the M/LS program can be considered for acceptance in transfer.

With the approval of the M/LS Committee, students can substitute an additional M/LS seminar or an independent study project for an elective course. Ordinarily, however, a student must take a minimum of three courses from the regular Lake Forest College curriculum in order to meet the requirements of the M/LS degree. That is, the combination of transfer courses, additional M/LS seminars, and independent study projects that are accepted as substitutes for the five elective courses ordinarily cannot total more than two.

Departments and Departmental Majors

ART

Professor Michael B. Croydon: 20th Century Art History. Drawing. Sculpture.
Professor Alex F. Mitchell (Chairperson): Renaissance through Modern Art History. Painting. Drawing.
†Professor Franz Schulze: 20th Century Art History. Architectural History. American Art and Art Criticism.
Assistant Professor Lynne Pudles: 19th and 20th Century Art History.
‡Lecturer Irmfriede Hogan: Design. Drawing.
‡Lecturer Arthur Lazar: Creative Photography.
‡Lecturer Colleen McNally: Design.
‡Lecturer Ramona Mitchell: Design. Painting. Monoprint.

From prehistoric times until the present day men and women throughout the world have created pictorial images, have carved and modeled, and have endeavored to make their habitations pleasing to the eye as well as comfortable. Such activities have been a mark and a measure of civilization. For this reason it is important within the context of a liberal education to gain, not only some knowledge of what artists have done in the past and are doing now, but, further than that, by the actual making of art to enrich one's understanding of the creative process of the artist. The Department of Art addresses itself to both these concerns.

Art History is a humanistic discipline. The course work in Art History concerns itself with those things theoretical, historical, critical, and aesthetic, which should add to any individual's capacity to comprehend and appreciate the visual arts. While the courses are designed to introduce students to the scholarly procedures of the art historian — procedures

‡Part-time Teaching, 1989-90
†Sabbatical Leave of Absence, 1989-90

which form an essential groundwork for any further advanced study in the field — they are also aimed at those students who wish to enlarge their knowledge and understanding of art, but are innocent of professional ambitions in the discipline.

The courses in Studio Art offered in the department have a similar dual purpose. They are designed to provide basic and also more advanced experiences of the actual procedures involved in making works of art of various sorts. The courses should be useful to those who plan to go on to become professional artists and also to those who merely seek to enlarge their experience and human potential.

It must be stressed that all Art courses taught at Lake Forest College are taught within the framework of a liberal arts education. Students majoring in either the Art History or the Art track must ensure that they seek breadth in the courses they elect outside the Art Department. They should also seek out courses which nurture those they take within the department. That would seem to suggest particularly study in areas such as history, aesthetics, literature and psychology. Further to that, it must be emphasized that students who have professional ambitions must realize that they should study foreign languages. And even Leonardo da Vinci was more than superficially interested in science!

Students may major in the department in one of two ways. They may major in Art History by taking courses in that area with one required course in Studio Art, or they may choose to take a combination of courses in Studio Art and Art History with the emphasis on the former area. The two possible tracks are designated Art History and Art respectively.

Art History Track:

Art 110 (Introduction to the Visual Arts) is a prerequisite for all other courses in Art History, and thus is the first course which students choosing the Art History track must take. The more advanced courses in Art History deal with the main periods and styles of Western Art, with American Art, and with a variety of more specialized concerns of the art historian. The history of Western Art from ancient times until the present day is covered in a sequence of courses: Art 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216 and 217. In addition to Art 110, majors in Art History must take at least five courses from this sequence. In order to achieve the minimum of eight courses required to major students may choose either further courses from this sequence or any other upper level courses in Art History. The department now offers more Special Studies courses with numbers in the 350's. All students majoring in Art History are required to take one of these 300 level Special Studies courses or alternatively Art 480 Seminar. Further to the minimum of eight required courses in Art History, majors must take Art 130 (Studio Art: Elements of Design). This course is required for students on this track, but does not count toward the major.

Studio Art Track:

Art 130 (Studio Art: Elements of Design) is a prerequisite for most other courses in Studio Art and is thus the recommended first course for students choosing the Art track within the major. As has already been stated, students in this track follow a course of studies which combines Studio Art and Art History. All majors in this track must take the following courses: Art 110, 130, 131, and 217. In addition they must take four more Studio Courses (or three more Studio Courses plus a senior project if selected), and one further Art History course from the following sequence: Art 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215 and 216 . In the senior year selected Art majors will undertake a senior project in drawing, painting or sculpture which will carry two credits.

A complete study program for students majoring in Art, rather than Art History, will be worked out in consultation with a faculty advisor from the department. Because of the progressive nature of the discipline, this should be done as early as possible in the freshman or sophomore year; and it is important that students take a course in either painting or sculpture before the end of the junior year.

In conclusion it must be stressed and repeated that Art 110 is a prerequisite for all other Art History courses. Art 130 is a prerequisite for other courses in Studio Art except for Art 131 (Drawing), Art 132 (Creative Photography).

110 INTRODUCTION TO THE VISUAL ARTS FS Mr. Croydon, Mr. Mitchell, Ms. Pudles

An analytical and historical survey of the visual arts from antiquity to the present. A prerequisite for all other courses in art history and required of all majors.

130 STUDIO ART: ELEMENTS OF DESIGN FS Mrs. Mitchell, Ms. Hogan, Ms. McNally

Introduction to basic design problems in various two and three dimensional techniques and media. A prerequisite for most other courses in studio art.

131 STUDIO ART: DRAWING FS Ms. Hogan, Mr. Croydon

Principles and practice of drawing, with emphasis on drawing from the model.

132 STUDIO ART: CREATIVE PHOTOGRAPHY S Mr. Lazar

An introductory course in the techniques and aesthetics of photography, dealing with the fundamentals of camera and darkroom procedures and the study of the expressive possibilities of the medium.

202 GREECE IN THE BRONZE AGE S (B*: March)

(Cross-listed as Ancient Mediterranean Civilizations 202. See page 60 for description.)

203 GREECE IN THE CLASSICAL—ROMAN AGES S (B*: April)

(Cross-listed as Ancient Mediterranean Civilizations 203. See page 60 for description.)

204 GREECE IN THE BYZANTINE—MEDIEVAL AGES S (B*: May)

(Cross-listed as Ancient Mediterranean Civilizations 204. See page 60 for description.)

210 ANCIENT ART F Ms. Pudles

Painting, sculpture, and architecture of ancient civilizations of Egypt, Mesopotamia, Greece, and Rome.

211 MEDIEVAL ART

Art of the Early Christian, Byzantine, and Medieval periods. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

212 ITALIAN ART OF THE EARLY RENAISSANCE F Ms. Pudles

Painting and sculpture in Italy from the late 13th through the 15th century.

213 NORTHERN EUROPEAN ART OF THE RENAISSANCE PERIOD S Mr. Mitchell

Painting, sculpture, and the graphic arts of the Netherlands, Germany, and France from the 14th through the 16th century.

214 ITALIAN ART OF THE 16TH CENTURY S Mr. Mitchell

Painting and sculpture of the High Renaissance and Mannerist artists in Rome, Florence, and Venice.

215 17TH AND 18TH CENTURY ART F Mr. Mitchell

Painting and sculpture in Europe in the 17th and 18th centuries, from Caravaggio to David and Goya.

216 19TH CENTURY ART S Ms. Pudles

Painting, sculpture, and graphics in Europe during the 19th century.

217 20TH CENTURY ART S Mr. Croydon

Painting and sculpture in Europe and the United States from Post-Impressionism to the present.

218 AMERICAN ART

The visual arts in North America, covering painting, sculpture, architecture, and the applied domestic arts, from art of the colonial period to the present. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

219 HISTORY OF ARCHITECTURE

Evolution of architectural style and thought from antiquity to the present. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

221 HISTORY OF MEDIA AND MATERIALS

The evolution and use of different media, materials, and techniques by the sculptor, painter, and draftsman in the course of history. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

*Offered only in Greece.

230 STUDIO ART: PAINTING F Mrs. Mitchell

Advanced creative projects using various painting media.

231 STUDIO ART: DRAWING FS Ms. Hogan, Mr. Croydon

Further study from the model.

232 STUDIO ART: GRAPHIC ARTS S (A)* Mrs. Mitchell

Advanced creative projects in various printmaking media. 1989-90: Monoprint.

233 STUDIO ART: SCULPTURE FS Mr. Croydon

An introduction to fired clay sculpture and the principles and practice of oxidation firing.

305 MUSIC/ART: THE EAR AND THE EYE: COMPARATIVE STUDIES IN MUSIC AND THE VISUAL ARTS

Basic elements and principles in artistic expression; the social and cultural roles of the arts; classic and romantic traditions; art and music in various historical periods. Prerequisites or co-requisites: one course each in Art and Music or permission of instructors. (Identical to Music 305. Not offered in 1989-90.)

330 STUDIO ART: PAINTING F Mrs. Mitchell

Advanced projects in painting.

332 STUDIO ART: GRAPHIC ARTS S (A)* Mrs. Mitchell

Advanced projects in Monoprint.

333 STUDIO ART: SCULPTURE FS Mr. Croydon

Advanced projects in fired clay sculpture.

356 SPECIAL STUDIES: THE POST-IMPRESSIONISTS S Ms. Pudles

This seminar will focus on the major figures of the Post-Impressionist era, Cezanne, Seurat, Gauguin, and Van Gogh, as well as their followers and the movements associated with them. Prerequisites: Art 110 and one upper level art history course, preferably Art 216.

357 SPECIAL STUDIES: 20th CENTURY ARCHITECTURE

20th Century architecture from the Prairie School through Post-Modernism. Prerequisites: Art 219 or permission of the instructor. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

358 SYMBOLISM AND DECADENCE F Ms. Pudles

This course will focus on European art and literature of the eighteen eighties and nineties and the first decade of the twentieth century, a period which has become identified with the art and literary movements of Symbolism, Decadence, and Art Nouveau. Prerequisites: Art 110 and one upper level art history course, preferably Art 216.

480 SEMINAR

(Not offered 1989-90.)

492 SENIOR PROJECT IN STUDIO ART

This is required of selected students majoring in Studio Art during the senior year. This project is designed and carried out under faculty supervision, and consists of advanced and intensive work in one of the visual arts. A Senior Project carries a maximum of two course credits, and should be carried out over two semesters.

*7½ week course

BIOLOGY

Professor David W. Towle (Chairperson): Cell Biology. Molecular Biology. Physiology of Marine Animals.
Associate Professor Kenneth L. Weik: Botany. Phycology. Electron Microscopy.
Assistant Professor Mary V. Ashley: Evolution of Mammals. Molecular Evolution. Population Genetics.
Assistant Professor Charles R. Paulson: Developmental Biology. Cell Biology. Invertebrate Biology.
Assistant Professor William E. Zamer: Animal Physiology. Physiological Ecology. Marine Biology.
‡Lecturer and Research Associate Donald L. Lovett: Physiological Ecology. Electron Microscopy
‡Lecturer Margaret D. Mikus: Molecular Biology. Microbiology.

The Department of Biology offers its majors a broad background in the primary areas of modern biology, at the same time encouraging in-depth study in specific areas. A foundation of three introductory courses — cells, plants and animals, and populations — prepares the major for upper level courses in molecular biology, genetics, physiology, evolution, ecology, and other subjects. Molecular and cellular studies of organisms in relation to their environment provide a central theme for much of the department's teaching and research activities. The department is thus particularly strong in both laboratory and field aspects of biology.

The Department also offers a variety of courses designed to acquaint the non-major with the salient aspects of biology as they relate to broader concerns. Courses in environmental biology, evolution, human genetics, and global issues in biology serve to bring current themes into the classroom. Majors in other departments are also encouraged to consider upper-level courses such as freshwater biology, evolution, and animal behavior.

Majors are invited to become involved in independent research early in their undergraduate careers. The department supports the Richter Apprentice Scholar program for freshmen. Highly motivated upperclassmen as well as Richter Scholars participate in summer and academic year research programs with faculty mentors. Such projects may take the form of independent study or senior thesis research. Faculty-student research is presently supported by College funds and by a Research at Undergraduate Institutions grant from the National Science Foundation.

In both coursework and independent research, students become acquainted with modern biological instrumentation, including high-speed and ultracentrifuges, UV-visible and fluorescence spectrophotometers, transmission and scanning electron microscopes, electrophoresis and chromatography instruments, as well as extensive equipment for field studies.

The requirements for the biology major are: eight courses in biology, including the three foundation courses (Biology 151, 152, 153). In addition, two semesters of laboratory chemistry are required. (Chemistry 120 and 125 are recommended; Chemistry 110 and 111 are also acceptable). Students planning on applying to graduate or medical schools should schedule additional courses in organic chemistry, physics, and mathematics.

Chemistry 300 (Biochemistry) and Psychology 370 (Physiological Psychology) may be applied toward a biology major with the prior approval of the department. Students may also earn credit toward the major through participation in the Associated Colleges of the Midwest field biology programs in Costa Rica and northern Minnesota. (Elsewhere in this catalog, see ACM Cooperative Programs: Tropical Field Research and Wilderness Field Station.)

The department elects outstanding students to Beta Beta Beta and to the Society of Sigma Xi, national honorary societies.

‡Part-time Teaching, 1989-90

151 GENERAL BIOLOGY — CELLS F
Mr. Towle, Mr. Zamer, Mr. Paulson

An examination of cells as the fundamental units of life. The topics to be covered will include: The structure and function of the cell and its parts, energy relationships at the cellular level and the nature and organization of the genetic material. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week.

152 GENERAL BIOLOGY — PLANTS AND ANIMALS S
Mr. Weik, Mr. Zamer
Ms. Mikus

A discussion of the organization and function of multicellular oganisms; the ways in which plants and animals carry out the processes necessary for life. Among the topics to be discussed will be: Water relations, nutrient procurement, coordination systems including plant and animal hormones, movement and orientation, and reproductive patterns. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week.

153 GENERAL BIOLOGY — POPULATIONS S
Mr. Lovett, Ms. Ashley

A discussion of the processes of life at the population and community level. Topics to be covered include: Genetics, ecology, and the origin and evolution of life. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week.

181 ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY F
Mr. Weik

The relationships between plants and animals and their environment. The aim of the course is to help people gain some understanding of, and an appreciation for, the major biological communities of the world and how these communities are being affected by human activities. This will be done by means of assigned readings and class discussions. The laboratory part of the course will consist of field trips to local biological communities including lakes, bogs, prairies, and forests. Three lecture/discussions and one three-hour laboratory session per week. (For non-biology majors.)

188 INTRODUCTION TO EVOLUTION F
Mr. Lovett

An introduction to evolutionary theory, with emphasis on the works of Darwin, the historical and scientific context surrounding his work, the modern evidence for evolution, and human evolution. Three lectures per week. (For non-biology majors.)

190 GLOBAL ISSUES IN BIOLOGY S
Mr. Towle

The course will examine biological and ethical aspects of topics such as endangered species, biodiversity, deforestation, acid rain, the greenhouse effect, and the Gaia hypothesis. Three classes per week. (For non-biology majors.)

220 MICROBIOLOGY F Ms. Mikus

An introduction to the morphology, physiology, classification, and culture of bacteria and viruses. Three lectures and one lab per week. Prerequisite: Biology 151 and Chemistry 111 or 125.

223 GENERAL GENETICS F Mr. Paulson

The fundamentals of genetic analysis and basic hereditary processes treated through discussions of the transmission of traits between generations and the regulation of gene expression. Three lectures and one lab per week. Prerequisite: Biology 151 and 153. Chemistry 111 or 125.

224 DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY S Mr. Paulson

The processes of embryological development in a variety of organisms, stressing common themes as well as species-specific features. Genetic regulation, pattern formation, morphological movements, and the interaction with environmental factors are some of the topics to be considered. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Biology 151, 152.

243 COMPARATIVE ANATOMY OF THE VERTEBRATES

A study of the structural, functional and phylogenetic relationships among the groups of animals in subphylum Vertebrata. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Biology 152. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

260 HUMANISTIC BOTANY

The important role of green plants as primary producers in the Earth's biosphere cannot be overstated. Whether directly or indirectly, all other forms of life depend on them for energy. In this course fundamental structural and functional characteristics of green plants will be examined including a survey of their value as sources of food, medicinals, construction materials, dyes, resins, beverages, fibers for clothes and utensils, etc. Resources of the Field Museum of Natural History and the Chicago Botanic Garden will be utilized to increase awareness of the diversity and economic values of green plants. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Biology 152 or consent of the instructor. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

261 THE AMERICAN FOREST

Survey of major forest associations of the United States including tree identification, forest ecology, analytical techniques employed in studying forests and the commercial uses of trees. Lab field oriented with frequent field trips to representative forest areas of northeastern Illinois. Three lectures and one lab per week. Prerequisite: One course in General Biology or consent of the instructor. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

281 FRESHWATER BIOLOGY F Mr. Weik

The study of aquatic ecosystems with emphasis on relationships between the physical and biological characteristics of freshwater lakes, ponds, streams, bogs, marshes, etc., and associated wetlands. Laboratory exercises will emphasize field study of aquatic environments in northeastern Illinois. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Biology 153 and Chemistry 111 or 125.

282 MARINE BIOLOGY

The biology and ecology of marine plants and animals. The first part of this course will be taught on the Lake Forest College campus and the last two weeks will be spent at a subtropical marine biology station. Prerequisite: One course in General Biology or the consent of the instructor. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

322 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY S Mr. Towle Ms. Mikus

The molecular aspects of cell structure and function, including membranes and transport, energy transformation, molecular genetics, and cell specializations. Laboratories will emphasize current techniques in cell fractionation, membrane characterization, and recombinant DNA analysis. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Biology 151, Chemistry 111 or 125.

326 CELL ULTRASTRUCTURE S Mr. Weik

An introduction to the ultrastructure of typical plant and animal cells and tissues employing the techniques of transmission electron microscopy. Three lectures and one lab per week. Prerequisite: Biology 151.

340 ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY F Mr. Zamer

The function of cells and organs in vertebrates and invertebrates, with particular emphasis on integration and response to environmental stimuli. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Biology 151 and 152.

344 ANIMAL BEHAVIOR F Ms. Ashley

A study of current ideas about the survival value of animal behavior, how patterns of behavior may have evolved, and how it may develop and mature in individual animals. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Biology 153, or consent of the instructor.

362 PLANT PHYSIOLOGY

Investigations into physiological, biochemical and developmental processes of higher green plants: water relations, nutrition, photosynthesis, metabolism, growth regulation and photomorphogenesis. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Biology 151. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

381 ECOLOGY

A study of ecological systems. This is a project-oriented course in which students who have had some previous background in ecology may examine particular aspects of environmental biology by means of laboratory, field, and library research. Three lectures and one lab per week. Prerequisite: Biology 153. (Not offered 1989-90.)

389 EVOLUTION S Ms. Ashley

The mechanisms of evolutionary change in populations of living organisms will be examined by integrating diverse evidence from population biology, as well as aspects of paleontology, development and molecular biology. Current debates on evolutionary issues will also be analyzed in the framework of material discussed in this course. Three lectures and one lab per week. Prerequisite: Biology 151 and 153.

424 MOLECULAR GENETICS

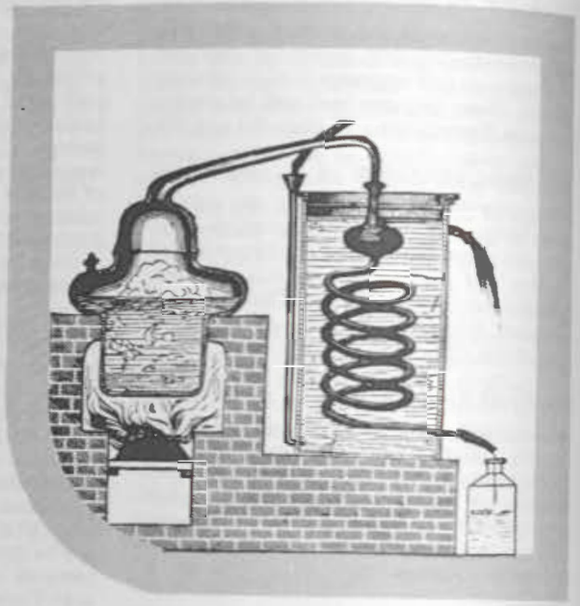
An exploration of the molecular organization of genetic material, discussing the structure and function of DNA. Topics will include the nature of mutation, genetic fine structure, regulation of gene expression and recombinant DNA applications. Much of the material will draw on work with bacteria and their viruses since the molecular genetics of these organisms is better known than that of higher organisms. However, some of the concepts will be applied to our understanding of the genetics of higher plants and animals as well. Three lectures and one lab per week. Prerequisite: Biology 223 or consent of the instructor. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

480 SEMINAR S Mr. Zamer

This course will be devoted to a current issue in biology and will include presentations by students and guest speakers. The topic for 1989-90 is the physiological ecology of marine animals. Designed mainly for junior and senior biology majors.

INDEPENDENT STUDY

Research projects, senior theses, and internships carried out in collaboration with faculty members and off-campus supervisors (for internships).



CHEMISTRY

Professor William B. Martin (Chairperson): Organic Chemistry. Synthesis. Biochemistry. Enzyme Inhibition.
§Professor M. Lee Thompson: Inorganic Chemistry. Main Group Synthesis.
Assistant Professor Richard S. Kelly: Analytical Chemistry. Electrochemistry.
Assistant Professor George C. Shields: Physical Chemistry. Protein X-ray Crystallography.
Instructor Paul F. Brandt: Inorganic Chemistry.
Instructor Laura K. Klingbeil: Organic Chemistry. Synthesis.

The Chemistry Department at Lake Forest College offers a curriculum designed to meet several goals. One of these is to provide some depth and breadth in understanding the important principles and theories in all areas of modern chemistry; this should equip a student with the experiences necessary to correlate, integrate, and explore both familiar and unfamiliar areas of science and of chemistry in particular. A second goal is to provide our students with an exposure to scientific thought and method and to some practical applications of chemistry in modern society.

To achieve these goals, courses are provided which deal specifically with inorganic, organic, physical, analytical, and biological chemistry. A few courses are also available especially for the non-scientist. Our curriculum provides an appropriate experience for students with a variety of educational and vocational objectives: students who take courses in our department prepare for careers in chemistry with or without subsequent graduate study; in other sciences, such as biology or physics; in medicine, dentistry, nursing, veterinary medicine, and health sciences in general; in less directly related areas, such as business, sales, law, or public service. Some students choose chemistry to be equipped to reason scientifically or simply to gain a broad base in their education. The Chemistry Department is well prepared to meet its objectives in terms of staffing, equipment, and library holdings. The faculty is diverse in areas of expertise, and our instrumentation is modern and unusually complete. Instrumentation includes nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometers, gas and liquid chromatographs; several infrared, ultraviolet, and visible spectrophotometers; a variety of apparatus, such as high efficiency distillation columns, vacuum lines, and hydrogenation equipment, microcomputers, and instruments for electroanalysis. All of this equipment is accessible to students at suitable levels in

§Acting Dean of the Faculty

course work and research. Thus, all students are given opportunities by means of courses, independent studies, individual student-faculty contacts, and broad use of instrumentation to develop appropriate proficiency in chemistry.

The department is on the approved list of the American Chemical Society and has an active chapter of the Student Affiliates of the American Chemical Society, which sponsors a variety of activities including a speaker program throughout the year.

A minimum major in chemistry consists of eight course credits. One route must include the following; 110, 111, 125, 220, 221, 320, 321; the eighth chemistry course credit must be at or above the 300 level. A second route must incude 120, 125, 220, 221, 320, 321 with the other two course credits at or above the 300 level.

In addition to these requirements, a chemistry major is required to have Mathematics 110 and 111, and Physics 120 and 121. Students planning to do graduate study in chemistry should take more than the minimum in chemistry and additional courses in molecular biology, physics, and mathematics may be appropriate depending on the area of intended graduate specialization.

During the summer and academic year our chemistry majors frequently engage in junior- and senior-level research projects.

Students wishing to graduate with American Chemical Society Certification must follow a more prescribed course and should consult the departmental chairperson, preferably during the sophomore year.

***102 ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY F**
Mr. Brandt

Exploration of those aspects of chemistry dealing with interactions between living systems and the rest of the earth, focusing on how chemistry affects natural processes; relevant background from other sciences included. Lectures, discussions and demonstrations; no laboratory.

***104 CHEMISTRY AND LIFE**

Provides sufficient background in chemical principles to allow investigation of topical issues. Chosen topics may include nutrition, food additives, energy problems and alternatives, pollution, and polymers. No laboratory. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

***106 ENERGY AND YOU: AN ECOLOGICAL APPROACH**

Focuses on fundamental concepts related to energy including supplies, generation, interconversion, ecological aspects, and future prospects. Energy is examined primarily from the view of basic scientific principles, but also from historical, political, economic, and sociological perspectives. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

***108 CHEMISTRY OF CARBON COMPOUNDS S**
Ms. Klingbeil

Why are there millions of carbon compounds? Why are these compounds so important? In this course we will try to understand and appreciate this submicroscopic world of the molecules of carbon. Then we explore the nature of plastics and polymers, of nutrients and medicinals, of fuels and other petrochemicals. Also we will investigate basic ideas of structure and consider how small, simple molecules can be pieced together into larger, more complex molecules, both in nature and in the laboratory. Lectures, discussions and demonstrations; no laboratory.

110 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I F
Mr. Brandt

Stoichiometry, atomic and molecular structure, periodic relationships, chemical bonding properties and theories of gases, liquids, solutions, solids, acids and bases. Three class meetings, one laboratory per week.

*Note: Chemistry 102, 104, 106 and 108 are for the non-science major and are not applicable toward the chemistry major.

111 GENERAL CHEMISTRY II S
Mr. Brandt

Introductory thermodynamics and kinetics, fundamental equilibrium consideration of gases and solutions; applications of equilibria to qualitative analysis, coordination compounds, descriptive chemistry of some of the metals and non-metals and their compounds. Prerequisite: Chemistry 110. Three class meetings, one laboratory per week.

120 PRINCIPLES OF CHEMISTRY F
Mr. Kelly

Intended for those students with a strong high school preparation. Course topics include atomic theory, periodic relationships, chemical bonding, solution phenomena, coordination chemistry and descriptive chemistry of many metals and non-metals. Students successfully completing Chemistry 120 are able to move immediately to Chemistry 125. Selection of Chemistry 120 should be made in consultation with the faculty of the Department of Chemistry. Three class meetings and one laboratory per week.

125 ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY S
Mr. Kelly

Develops the fundamentals of quantitative chemical analysis. Topics include gravimetric and titrimetric methods as well as electrochemistry, spectrophotometry and chromatographic separations. Attention is paid to application of chemical equilibria to the solution of analytical problems. Prerequisite: Chemistry 111 or 120. Three class meetings, one laboratory per week.

220 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I F
Mr. Martin, Ms. Klingbeil

Introduction to functional groups; nomenclature; resonance; inductive and steric effects; aromaticity; stereochemistry; nature of organic reactions; fundamental experimental methods, infrared spectroscopy, and gas chromatography. Prerequisite: Chemistry 111 or consent of instructor. Three class meetings, one laboratory per week.

221 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II S
Mr. Martin, Ms. Klingbeil

Addition, substitution, and elimination reactions; molecular rearrangements; radical reactions; oxidations and reductions; carbohydrates, proteins, and other polymers; organic synthesis; infrared and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Prerequisite: Chemistry 220 or consent of instructor. Three class meetings, one laboratory per week.

300 BIOCHEMISTRY F Mr. Martin

Introduction to biochemistry at the cellular level. Emphasizing protein structure, enzyme action, carbohydrate metabolism, and a brief survey of biological molecules. Prerequisite: Chemistry 221, Biology 151, or permission of instructor. Three class meetings and one laboratory per week.

310 INTERMEDIATE ORGANIC CHEMISTRY S
Mr. Martin

Variable content, with topics selected from the following: proteins and other macro-molecules, enzymic reaction mechanisms; photochemistry; radical reactions; organic reaction mechanisms. Project-type experimental work, including spectroscopic methods. Prerequisite: Chemistry 221. Three class meetings, one laboratory per week. (In alternate years. Offered in 1989-90.)

320 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I F Mr. Shields

Derivation of thermodynamic state variables and their application to the prediction of direction and extent of chemical reactions; equilibria; electrode processes; introductory statistical mechanics. Prerequisite: Chemistry 125, 221, and Mathematics 111. Pre- or co-requisite: Physics 120. Three class meetings, one laboratory per week.

321 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II S
Mr. Shields

Chemical kinetics; introductory catalysis; reaction rate theory, elements of quantum mechanics and its application to the nature of chemical bonding; theory and methods in spectroscopy. Prerequisite: Chemistry 320. Pre- or co-requisite: Physics 121. Three class meetings, one laboratory per week.

410 INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS F
Mr. Kelly

Theory and techniques of instrumental analysis in analytical chemistry. Basic electronics; electroanalytical chemistry; optical spectroscopy (UV, Fluorescence, FT-IR, Raman); structural analysis using C-13 N.M.R. and mass spectroscopy; modern chromatographic techniques; kinetic methods of analysis and optimization techniques (simplex and factorial analysis). Prerequisite (or co-requisite, with permission of instructor): Chemistry 320. Three class meetings and one laboratory per week.

415 TOPICS IN BIOCHEMISTRY S
Mr. Shields

Application of chemistry to biological molecules. Topics selected from the following: intra- and intermolecular interactions, physical methods of structure determination with an emphasis on spectroscopy; energy transfer; photobiophysics; enzyme catalysis and mechanism; transport properties of biomolecules. Prerequisite: Chemistry 321. Four class meetings per week; no laboratory.

420 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY S
Mr. Brandt

Concepts in inorganic chemistry, with emphasis on structure, bonding, and reactivity; molecular orbital theory; electron deficient molecules, coordination compounds, organometallic chemistry; descriptive chemistry used to demonstrate applications of principles and periodic relationships. Laboratory work involves synthesis, analysis, and reactions using specialized techniques. Prerequisite or co-requisite: Chemistry 321. Three class meetings, one laboratory per week.

430 ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Theoretical treatment of familiar topics of organic chemistry; quantitative correlations of reaction rates and equilibria, focusing on effects of substrate structures and media changes on reactivity. Prerequisite: Chemistry 221 and 321. Three class meetings per week. One laboratory per week. (In alternate years. Not offered in 1989-90.)

450 RESEARCH, INDEPENDENT STUDY

Normally arranged with a faculty research advisor near the end of the junior year.

490 SENIOR THESIS

ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS

Professor William Moskoff: Microeconomic Theory. History of Economic Thought. Soviet Economics. Comparative Systems.
†††Professor Robert A. Baade (Chairperson): International Trade and Finance. Macroeconomic Theory. Political Economy. Comparative Systems.
Associate Professor Richard F. Dye (Acting Chairperson): Macroeconomic Theory. Public Finance. Urban Economics.
Associate Professor Les R. Dlabay: Accounting. Marketing. Capital Budgeting. Finance.
Assistant Professor Nader Nazmi: Econometrics. Statistics. Business and Economic Forecasting. Economic Development.
Assistant Professor Carolyn Tuttle: Macroeconomic Theory. Statistics. Econometrics. Economic History. Labor.
Assistant Professor Cynthia B. Woodbury: Financial Accounting. Managerial Accounting. Intermediate Accounting. Investment Analysis.
Assistant Professor Audrey J. Curtiss: Economics of Regulation. Finance. Industrial Organization. Managerial Economics. Microeconomic Theory.
Assistant Professor Jeffrey O. Sundberg: Decision Theory. Environmental Economics. Finance. Industrial Organization. Microeconomic Theory.
‡Lecturer Joan B. Boehnen: Internships.

The Department of Economics and Business offers majors in both economics and business.

---

‡Part-time Teaching, 1989-90.
†††Sabbatical Leave of Absence, Spring, 1990.

Economics Major

The study of economics is concerned with two basic questions faced in any human society: (1) how available resources are to be allocated among productive uses to yield the greatest total product, and (2) how the fruits of the productive processes are to be distributed among members of society. Since no universal form of socio-economic organization exists, economics examines and compares the different ways in which human societies have sought answers to these questions.

The study of economics at Lake Forest College can begin during either the freshman or sophomore year. The curriculum of the first year includes an introductory course designed for potential majors and those desirous of a single survey course. In addition, at this level the course offerings include a number of problem or issue-oriented courses.

Qualified junior and senior majors are encouraged to engage in independent study projects, both within economics and across disciplinary lines. Also, internships in the Summer and Spring terms are available, involving off-campus experiences related to economics.

Economics majors from Lake Forest College have been admitted to some of the top graduate and professional schools in economics, business administration and law. Majors contemplating graduate or professional training are urged to consult with their economics department advisors concerning selection of courses.

The major in economics includes at a minimum, Economics 110, 210, 220, and Economics 130 or Mathematics 150, plus any four other economics courses, three of which must be above 300 (not counting internships). Economics 110 (with a grade of "C" or better) is a prerequisite for all economics courses (except Economics 130.) Mathematics 105 (with a grade of "C" or better) or competency is a prerequisite for admission to Economics 210 and 220. Mathematics 110 is required of all majors and must be completed by the end of the sophomore year. Students with strong high school preparation in mathematics (3½ years) are encouraged to skip Mathematics 105 and enroll in Mathematics 110. In order to graduate with a degree in Economics, a student must have at least a "C" in Economics 110, 210, 220, Mathematics 110 and Economics 130 (or Mathematics 150), as well as a "C" average in all courses that count for the major.

Economics Courses

110 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS FS
Staff

An introduction to both microeconomics — the theory of consumer and producer behavior — and macroeconomics — the determination of aggregate levels of production, employment, inflation and growth. Application of economic principles to analysis of current problems of the American economy.

130 ECONOMIC STATISTICS FS
Mr. Nazmi, Ms. Tuttle

Distribution analysis, probability theory, sampling theory, statistical inference, regression and correlation analysis, with emphasis on application of statistical techniques to economic problems and policies. (Not open to students who have taken Mathematics 150 which is a comparable course.)

210 MICROECONOMIC THEORY FS
Mr. Moskoff, Mr. Sundberg

Application of both theoretical and empirical analysis to consumer demand, to the firm both as producer of goods and as buyer of inputs, in both monopoly and competitive markets. Industry case studies are included. Prerequisite: Math 105 (with a grade of "C" or better), or competency.

211 COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC SYSTEMS
F Mr. Moskoff

Examination and analysis of the economic systems in the Soviet Union, Hungary, China, Japan, and Yugoslavia. Emphasis on current reform efforts in these countries.

212 RADICAL ECONOMICS

Critique of orthodox economics and the economic dimension of American society. Topics covered may include racism, imperialism,

health, defense spending, zero economic growth, income distribution, pollution, and the economics of women. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

216 INDUSTRIALIZATION IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY F Ms. Tuttle

The process of industrialization in the twentieth century is examined using the Industrial Revolution of Great Britain as a historical benchmark. The implications of economic, social and political institutions on the development of Less Developed Countries will be studied using several countries as case studies.

220 MACROECONOMIC THEORY FS Mr. Dye, Ms. Tuttle

Intermediate theory of macroeconomics. The determinants of aggregate production, prices, interest rates, and employment in macroeconomic models which combine the business, household, government and financial sectors. Prerequisite: Mathematics 105 (with a grade of "C" or better) or competency.

240 URBAN ECONOMICS S Mr. Dye

Application of economic analysis to current problems in urban and suburban America, such as poverty, housing, transportation, growth and finance.

250 HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT

An introductory survey of the historical evolution of economic concepts, with emphasis on the development of economic theory. The various schools of thought will be integrated into the broader social and political context of each historical period. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

265 SOVIET ECONOMY S Mr. Moskoff

A description and analysis of methods of organizing and directing the Soviet economy, from 1917 to the present, with emphasis on the role of central planning in industry and agriculture. Particular consideration is given to current efforts at economic reform.

310 INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION F Mr. Sundberg

Examines the role of antitrust and regulation of industries and markets. Uses the traditional structure-conduct-performance approach as well as the recent transaction and cost and game theoretic approaches. Prerequisite: Economics 210.

313 MONEY AND BANKING S Ms. Tuttle

Analysis of bank and non-bank financial institutions. Topics include the impact of the 1980 and 1982 deregulation and monetary control acts, the changing role of the Federal Reserve and the ability to conduct effective monetary policy, and bank asset and liability management. Prerequisite: Economics 220.

330 ECONOMETRICS S Mr. Nazmi

Use of statistical methods, especially multiple regression, to test hypotheses based on economic theory. Some use of computer programs. Prerequisite: Economics 130 or Mathematics 150.

335 MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS F Ms. Curtiss

Applies microeconomic theories of decision-making to the theory of the firm. Topics covered may include the use of incentive schemes, decentralization, internal markets, and information systems to allocate recourses within the firms. The use of problem solving algorithms (e.g. linear programming) for some decisions may also be discussed. Prerequisite: Economics 210. (Identical to Business 335.)

345 CORPORATION FINANCE

Identification of the institutional setting in which the firm operates, and exploration of how the investment, financing and dividend decisions affect the objectives of the firm. Prerequisites: Business 230 and Economics 130. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

350 PUBLIC FINANCE F Mr. Dye

Theory and policy analysis of the effects of government spending and taxation on allocation and on the distribution of income. Current tax policy issues are given special attention. Prerequisite: Economics 210.

360 ECONOMICS OF REGULATION S Ms. Curtiss

Applies microeconomic analysis to the study of government regulation. Examines different forms of regulation and the economic rationale for their existence. Assesses the effectiveness and the economic consequences of regulation. Case studies include public utilities, airlines, and financial markets. Prerequisite: Economic 210.

375 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN THE THIRD WORLD

An inquiry into the nature and causes of the economic underdevelopment of Third World countries, with special attention to Latin America and Southeast Asia. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

420 LABOR IN THE AMERICAN ECONOMY

Economics of the labor market. Theories are developed on the supply and demand for labor as they determine the labor force participation of men, women, teenagers and minorities. Issue of discrimination, education, job training, unions, government legislation and women's work are discussed in light of contemporary events. Prerequisites: Economics 210 and Mathematics 110 or 160. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

425 BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC FORECASTING F Mr. Nazmi

The course employs regression techniques, time series analysis and business and economic indicators for forecasting economic and business variables. Prerequisite: Economics 130 or Mathematics 150. (Identical to Business 425.)

430 INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS F Mr. Baade

International trade and financial theory with some applications. Prerequisite: Economics 210 and 220. Junior or Senior standing.

435 DECISION THEORY FOR MANAGEMENT AND ECONOMICS S Mr. Sundberg

Development of quantitative tools, techniques and models which have been used in decision-making in both the private and public sectors. The topics covered may include optimization methods including linear programming, decision-making under uncertainty, game theory, social and group decisions, and the theory of teams. Applications to decision-making problems in management and economics which might include investment decisions and capital budgeting, pricing strategy, voting and political decisions, and internal resource allocation within the firm. Prerequisites: Junior or Senior standing. Mathematics 110 and Economics 210. Economics 130 or Mathematics 150. (Identical to Business 435.)

440 MONETARY AND FISCAL POLICY

Advanced macroeconomics. Analysis and comparison of Keynesian, Neo-Keynesian, Neo-classical, and monetarist approaches to macroeconomic stabilization policy. Prerequisite: Economics 220. Junior or Senior standing. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

485 SENIOR SEMINAR

By invitation only. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

490 INTERNSHIPS IN ECONOMICS FS (A*, B*) Ms. Boehnen

A work-study program which will provide an opportunity to supplement the academic with work experience in business, social, and government agencies. Some internships have specific course prerequisites to be completed before the internship begins. Two course credits. (Identical to Business 490.)

499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

Tutorials, research projects, senior theses are available forms of independent study, with the consent of the instructor.

*(A) first 7½ weeks.
*(B) second 7½ weeks.

Business Major

The business major is designed to provide the student with an overview of the various areas of the business world: accounting, management, marketing and finance. The primary intention is to teach students how to think about questions in the business world rather than to provide narrow vocational training.

Declaration of the major is ordinarily made during the second semester of the sophomore year. For the major in business, students must have a grade of "C" or better in each of the following: Economics 110, Mathematics 105, Mathematics 110 or 160, and Economics 130 or Mathematics 150. Students with strong high school preparation in mathematics (3½ years) are encouraged to skip Mathematics 105 and enroll in Mathematics 110 or 160. Mathematics 105 must be completed by the end of the freshman year. The other quantitative requirements must be completed by the end of the sophomore year. In order to graduate with a degree in business a student must have at least a "C" average in all courses which count toward the major.

While students are entitled to have a double major, if they major in business, the second major may not be economics.

The major consists of the following requirements:

100 level, 1 course	Principles of Economics
200 level, 5 courses	Financial Accounting Introduction to Finance Microeconomic Theory or Macroeconomic Theory Philosophy 203 — Business and Professional Ethics (The philosophy requirement can also be satisfied by Philosophy 325—Major Ethical Theories) One course from: (a) History 260—American Economic and Business History (b) Politics 270—Business and Society (c) Psychology 235—The Mediation of Conflict (d) Sociology 217—Sociology of Work (e) Sociology 271—Technology and Human Values
300/400 level, 5 courses at least two of which must be Investment Analysis, Marketing Theory, Managerial Accounting, Intermediate Accounting, Capital Budgeting, Marketing Research, Business and Economic Forecasting, Decision Theory for Management and Economics	Investment Analysis Marketing Theory Managerial Accounting Psychology 325—Sellers and Consumers Psychology 345—Organizational and Industrial Psychology Money and Banking Industrial Organization Econometrics Managerial Economics Capital Budgeting Marketing Research Business and Economic Forecasting Intermediate Accounting International Economics Labor in the American Economy Economics of Regulation Decision Theory for Management and Economics Senior Seminar

Quantitative Requirements: Three courses — (1) Mathematics 105 or equivalent (3½ years of high school mathematics) must be completed by the end of the freshman year. (2) Mathematics 110 (Calculus) or Mathematics 160 (Finite Mathematics with Applications) must be completed by the end of the sophomore year. (3) Economics 130 or Mathematics 150.

Students transferring at the end of their sophomore year who are deficient in any course requirements may be admitted to the business major subject to taking the required courses as soon as possible during their junior year and attaining a grade of "C" or better.

For students contemplating a business major it is advised that the following courses be taken during their first two years:

Freshman Year:
- Economics 110
- Mathematics 110 or 160 (preceded if necessary by Mathematics 105)

Sophomore Year:
- Economics 210 or 220
- Economics 130 or Mathematics 150
- Business 230
- Business 237

Business Courses

230 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING FS
Ms. Woodbury, Mr. Dlabay

Methods, practices, and concepts underlying the communication of relevant financial information to external parties. Development of the accounting model, measurement processes, data terminology and classification, internal control; interpretation and uses of financial statements. Prerequisites: Economics 110 and Mathematics 105 (with grades of "C" or better).

237 INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE FS
Ms. Curtiss, Mr. Sundberg

Provides an overview of financial markets and corporate procedures and the ways that they influence the allocation of scarce resources over time and under uncertainty. An introduction to investment theory and corporation finance is provided and specific financial securities and corporate practices are discussed. Prerequisites: Economics 110 and Mathematics 105 (with grades of "C" or better).

331 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING F
Ms. Woodbury

Use of accounting information for evaluation of planning and control decisions. Topics include budgeting, cost-volume analysis, product costing, standards for planning, control, and performance measurement. Prerequisite: Business 230.

335 MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS F
Ms. Curtiss

Applies microeconomic theories of decision-making to the theory of the firm. Topics covered may include the use of incentive schemes, decentralization, internal markets, and information systems to allocate resources within the firm. The use of problem solving algorithms (e.g. linear programming) for some decisions may also be discussed. Prerequisite: Economics 210. (Identical to Economics 335.)

336 MARKETING THEORY S (B)*
Mr. Dlabay

A study of the conceptual framework of marketing and its relationship to the economy and society. Topics include economic foundations of marketing, introductory marketing research concepts, consumer behavior models, financial analysis for marketing decision making, and international marketing for a global economy. Emphasis will be on the discussion and critical analysis of readings. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

*7½ week course

380 INVESTMENT ANALYSIS S
Ms. Woodbury

Studies the process of selecting among alternative financial assets from the viewpoint of the individual and institution. Emphasizes such topics as the evaluation of risk and return, security markets and industry developments, regulatory practices and portfolio theory. Prerequisites: Economics 130 or Mathematics 150 and Business 230 and 237.

425 BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC FORECASTING F Mr. Nazmi

This course employs regression techniques, time series analysis and business and economic indicators for forecasting economic and business variables. Prerequisite: Economics 130 or Mathematics 150. (Identical to Economics 425.)

430 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING S
Ms. Woodbury

Accounting concepts, principles and theory with an emphasis on the special problems that arise in applying these concepts for external reporting. Prerequisite: Business 230, Junior standing.

435 DECISION THEORY FOR MANAGEMENT AND ECONOMICS S Mr. Sundberg

Development of quantitative tools, techniques and models which have been used in decision-making in both the private and public sectors. The topics covered may include optimization methods including linear programming, decision-making under uncertainty, game theory, social and group decisions, and the theory of teams. Applications to decision-making problems in management and economics which might include investment decisions and capital budgeting, pricing strategy, voting and political decisions, and internal resource allocation within the firm. Prerequisites: Junior or Senior standing. Mathematics 110 and Economics 210. Economics 130 or Mathematics 150. (Identical to Economics 435.)

450 CAPITAL BUDGETING F Mr. Dlabay

Involves the study of advanced financial management and the evaluation of business investment opportunities. Topics include the discounting of cash flows, risk analysis, capital asset pricing, and financial leverage decisions. Prerequisites: Economics 130 or Mathematics 150, Business 237 and any 300 level Economics or Business course.

455 MARKETING RESEARCH F
Mr. Dlabay

Involves the advanced study of research theory and applications for marketing decision making. Emphasis will be on development of research designs, survey instrument creation, use of sampling procedures, and data analysis techniques. Prerequisites: Economics 130 or Mathematics 150 and any 300 level Economics or Business course.

485 SENIOR SEMINAR

(Not offered in 1989-90.)

490 INTERNSHIPS FS (A*B*) Ms. Boehnen
(Identical to Economics 490.)

*(A) first 7½ weeks
*(B) second 7½ weeks

EDUCATION

Professor Forest Hansen: Philosophy of Education.
§Professor Arthur Zilversmit: History of Education.
Associate Professor Phylis Frankel: Psychology Applied to Education.
†††Associate Professor Mark J. Tierno (Chairperson): Curriculum Theory and Adolescent Development.
Assistant Professor Sandra M. Fox (Acting Chairperson, Spring 1990): Elementary Education. Reading Theory and Instruction.
Assistant Professor Jennifer J. Wallace: Social Foundations of Education.
‡Lecturer Florence Singer: Art Education.

The belief of the Education Department is that the best preparation for any teaching career — elementary or high school — is a broad and liberal education. Accordingly, all candidates for teaching certificates are required to take courses throughout the divisions of the college and to complete another academic major in addition to an Education major.

Lake Forest College is entitled by the state to prepare students for **certification in elementary schools** (grades K-9) **and high schools** (grades 6-12).

Students who are particularly interested in urban education may participate in the Urban Education Program of the Associated Colleges of the Midwest (ACM). ACM coordinates many offerings for students in nearby Chicago, including a program leading to **bilingual certification** at either the elementary or secondary level.

Teacher candidates interested in elementary or secondary education are required to elect an academic major as well as meet the general education requirements outlined by the State Certification Board.

Lake Forest College also offers a six course program to prepare teachers for employment as professional educators in **independent boarding schools.** This sequence of courses may be started during either the sophomore or junior years and will culminate with a two month live-in internship at a boarding school located in either the East or the Midwest.

‡Part-time Teaching, 1989-90.
§Director of the M/LS Program and Community Education
†††Sabbatical Leave of Absence, Spring, 1990.

Those students who wish to complete a teacher education program at any teaching level must complete the requirements for admission to a certification program.

All certificate candidates will complete a minimum of 125 clock hours of classroom experience with children prior to their student teaching. While many of these hours are accumulated during regular education classes, a variety of internships are also available.

Students who wish to study American education, but do not intend to teach, may elect to take education courses without applying for entry into a program.

The department elects students to Kappa Phi Kappa, national honor society in education.

Admission Procedures for Illinois State Teacher Certification Programs at Lake Forest College

Sequence of Eight Steps leading to Teacher Certification — Elementary (K-9) or High School (6-12).

1. *Education Major.* Students who are interested in pursuing a career in teaching or in exploring such a possibility, may declare their interest by becoming majors in Education following their admission to Lake Forest College. Declaration of an Education major, however, does not guarantee that the student will meet the rigorous standards required for certification.
2. *Education 210.* The candidates must receive a grade of "B" or better in the course. Students who do not meet this requirement must then take two additional courses — Education 220, 222 or 270 and Education 318 — in order to achieve a grade point of at least 3.0 among the three courses.
3. *Basic Skills Requirement.* Before requesting admission into a certification program, students must successfully pass the Illinois Certification Testing System Basic Skills test. Information regarding this test is available from the Education Department Chairperson.
4. *Acceptance for Certification Candidacy.* Students who receive a grade of B or better in Education 210 — or the combined grade point average of 3.0 in Education 210; Education 220, 222 or 270; and Education 318 — and who provide proof that they have successfully passed the Illinois Certification Testing System Basic Skills test, may then request an entrance interview with an Education Department entrance interview committee composed of the Department Chairperson, one other faculty member from the Education Advisory Council* and one student who has already been admitted into a certification program. Upon successful completion of this requirement, students will be recognized as certification candidates and their transcripts will be so marked.
5. *Coursework.* (See the Chairperson of the Department for documents that describe coursework requirements of LFC and the State of Illinois for the type of certificate sought.)
6. *Application for Student Teaching.* Once the student has completed all of the required coursework (or shows proof of registration), he or she must then supply to the Education Department Coordinator of Field Experience the following information:
   a. his or her LFC transcript showing an overall 2.75 GPA in coursework completed at Lake Forest;
   b. proof that the student has completed (or has registered to complete) an academic major of at least 32 semester hours;
   c. proof that he or she has completed a minimum of 125 hours of clinical experiences that involve direct contact with children and teachers — usually accomplished in Education 303 or Education 313;
   d. under extraordinary circumstances and only when a student's GPA is very close to 2.75, the Education Department Chairperson may convene a special committee of the Education Advisory Council in order to hear a student's appeal should that student fail to meet the grade point requirement. By unanimous consent of the special committee, the student then may be permitted to student teach.
7. *Student Teaching.* Students who meet all the criteria listed in items 2 through 6 above will be notified that they have been accepted for placement as student teachers. See course descriptions for Education 418 (Elementary) or Education 420 (Secondary). Students must receive credit (a grade of CR) for student teaching in order to be eligible for certification. Students who receive a grade of D or F will not be eligible for certification.
8. *Application for Certification.* In the term preceding graduation (or during the term in which student teaching was completed) the student will complete the necessary form at the Registrar's Office.

*Members of the Education Advisory Council, 1989-90: Mr. Tiemo, Ms. Fox, Ms. Singer, Mr. Hansen, Mr. Garneau, Ms. Frankel, Mr. Weik, Mr. Troyer, and 3 student members, Tracy Barrientos, John Loucks, Elisabeth Wright, and Karen Masella (alternate).

State of Illinois — Standard Elementary Certificate (K-9)
(Approved by the Illinois State Teacher Certification Board)

I. General Education Courses		
A. Communication Skills		
1. Oral (Theatre 220: Acting)		1 course
2. Written		2 courses
B. Biological and Physical Sciences		3 courses
C. Social Sciences		3 courses
D. Humanities		4 courses
E. Mathematics		2 courses
F. Academic major	minimum of	8 courses
II. Professional Education Courses		
A. 210: Observing the Schooling Process		1 course
B. 220: Philosophy of Education OR		
222: Social Foundations of Education OR		
270: Education in American Society & Thought		1 course
C. 303: Seminar & Fieldwork in Elementary Reading Methods		1 course
D. 312: Art Education		½ course
E. 314: Health Education		1 course
F. 318: Psychology Applied to Education		1 course
G. 417: Teaching Elementary Grades: Methods and Materials		1 course
H. 418: Student Teaching & Seminar/Elementary		3 courses

State of Illinois — Standard Secondary Certificate (6-12)
(Approved by the Illinois State Teacher Certification Board)

I. General Education Courses		
A. Communication Skills		
1. Oral (Theatre 220: Acting)		1 course
2. Written		2 courses
B. Biological and Physical Sciences		3 courses
C. Social Sciences		3 courses
D. Humanities		4 courses
E. Mathematics		1 course
II. Academic major**	minimum of	8 courses
English, French, German, Spanish, mathematics, natural sciences (biology, chemistry or physics), social studies (American studies, history or politics)		
III. Professional Education Courses		
A. 210: Observing the Schooling Process		1 course
B. 220: Philosophy of Education OR		

**See Education Chairperson for details of these requirements.

222: Social Foundations of Education OR
270: Education in American Society & Thought — 1 course
C. 313: Seminar & Fieldwork for Reading in the Content Areas — 1 course
D. 314: Health Education — 1 course
E. 318: Psychology Applied to Education — 1 course
F. 419: Curriculum Design and Instructional Methods for Middle School/Junior High and High School Teachers — 1 course
G. 420: Student Teaching & Seminar/Secondary — 3 courses

The Independent Boarding School Teacher Education Program

The Boarding School Teacher Education program at Lake Forest is a combination of courses which have been selected to help prepare people who wish to embark upon a career as teachers in the independent boarding school environment. The following courses are required for this program:

A. 210: Observing the Schooling Process — 1 course
B. 220: Philosophy of Education OR — 2 courses
222: Social Foundations of Education OR
270: Education in American Society and Thought OR
318: Psychology Applied to Education
C. 419: Curriculum Design and Instructional Methods for Middle School/Junior High and High School Teachers — 1 course
D. 411: Advanced Field Work — 2 courses

210 OBSERVING THE SCHOOLING PROCESS F Mr. Tierno

An introduction to the teaching-learning process from pre-school through high school. Participants observe, analyze, and discuss a variety of educational environments, including classrooms with exceptional students and classrooms in multicultural settings. Major focus upon developing competencies in educational library research and writing skills. (Cross-listed as Writing on Special Topics 210.)

220 PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION

Survey of contemporary theories of education, introduction to philosophical analysis of educational concepts, and development of analytical skills applicable to clarifying and resolving pedagogical and policy issues. (Also listed as Philosophy 220. Not offered in 1989-90.)

222 SOCIAL FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION F Ms. Wallace

A study of social issues and trends that influence American educational practices. An introduction to the school as a social institution and to the relationship between historical-sociological changes and changes in educational practice. Schools are examined as institutions which influence the social as well as academic development of American youth. (Identical to Sociology/Anthropology 222.)

227 WRITING SKILLS FOR TEACHERS

Students will examine the process of writing by composing short papers and by evaluating the writing of others, including papers written by high-school students. Class members will observe writing instruction in area schools and will both observe and tutor in the College's Writing Center. Lectures, reading, and discussion coupled with practical experience will allow students to explore such topics as grammar, patterns of organization, the research paper, making good assignments, and grading papers effectively. (Cross-listed as English 227. Not offered in 1989-90. In 1989-90 a course in Linguistics may be substituted for Education 227. See departmental chairperson for details.)

270 EDUCATION IN AMERICAN SOCIETY AND THOUGHT

Historical role of education in American society; education as a panacea and as a practical solution; schooling vs. education. Emphasis is on the twentieth century. (Also listed as History 270. Not offered in 1989-90.)

303 SEMINAR AND FIELDWORK IN ELEMENTARY READING METHODS F Ms. Fox

Places emphasis on theories of language acquisition and on characteristics of language development as they relate to teaching reading and the language arts. Alternative approaches to reading and language arts instruction including teaching students with exceptional needs. This course includes a major fieldwork component, involving both observation and teaching in an elementary school, as well as weekly seminars.

311, 411 ADVANCED FIELD WORK FS Mr. Tierno, Ms. Fox

Students who have completed 210 and wish to have additional experience of a different nature in school settings may apply for independent study in schools. Research on some special aspect of schooling is often required. This course is graded only on a Credit/D/Fail basis.

*****312 ART EDUCATION F½** Ms. Singer

The media and methods of teaching elementary school art. Required only for elementary certification and applicable under State of Illinois requirement. One half course.

313 SEMINAR AND FIELDWORK FOR READING IN THE CONTENT AREAS F Mr. Tierno

Multiple approaches to the teaching of reading, characteristics of basic language learning, and the application of learning theories and models to the teaching of language and reading in the content areas, including teaching exceptional students. This course includes a major fieldwork component involving both observation and teaching in a secondary school as well as weekly seminar meetings.

314 HEALTH EDUCATION S Ms. Fox

Emphasis upon the relationship between education and physical, emotional, and moral growth and development from childhood through adolescence. Topics stressed include approaches to establishing a positive and healthy classroom environment; issues related to teaching exceptional students, including the learning disabled; and to teaching in multicultural settings; and methods of teaching about sex, drugs, alcohol, and other health-related issues. Required for both elementary and secondary certification candidates. Intended primarily for juniors and seniors who plan to complete certification. Open to others with permission of the instructor.

317 TEACHING ADOLESCENT STUDENTS

Emphasizes the importance of developing special skills, competencies, and understandings for teaching middle school/junior high students. The history, philosophy, and current practices of the middle school are explored. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

318 PSYCHOLOGY APPLIED TO EDUCATION S(A)* Ms. Frankel

Principles of psychology as applied to the teaching-learning situation. Emphases include the socio-emotional contexts of education and the identification and characteristics of students with special needs, including those with learning disabilities. (Identical to Psychology 318.) Open to underclassmen, but preference given to juniors and seniors. Prerequisite: Psychology 210 or permission of instructor.

325 SEMINAR IN TEACHING AND LEARNING THROUGH THE ARTS

Through reading, discussion and hands-on experience, students will learn about the artistic process as a fundamental mode of inquiry and problem-solving. Students will then examine ways in which the artistic process — as a complement to the scientific, mathematical and historical processes — can be integrated more systematically into the mainstream of elementary and secondary education. Seminar will include lecture/

*7½ week course

***This course required for elementary certification does not carry graduation credit, but will be given recorded credit on the student's academic record and may be taken in addition to the regular course load. No tuition fee for this course is charged to full-time students paying the comprehensive tuition for the semester.

demonstration by artist-teachers in drama, music and studio art. Prerequisite: Education 312 or permission of the instructor. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

330 GUIDANCE SKILLS FOR CLASSROOM TEACHERS

A learning experience in the development of practical skills, such as values clarification, and group and individual counseling techniques. The focus is on fostering human relations in the classroom. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

415 SPECIAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION

Advanced research in the process of schooling and teaching. May be an independent project or an advanced internship. Juniors and Seniors. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

417 TEACHING ELEMENTARY GRADES: METHODS AND MATERIALS
F Ms. Fox

Taken prior to student teaching. Stresses practical skills of classroom teaching, including teaching elementary students with special needs.

418 STUDENT TEACHING/ELEMENTARY SEMINAR S Ms. Fox

Full day supervised teaching for 14 weeks in cooperating school. Triple course credit. Permission of Education Department required. This course is graded only on a Credit/D/Fail basis.

419 CURRICULUM DESIGN AND INSTRUCTIONAL METHODS FOR MIDDLE SCHOOL/JUNIOR HIGH AND HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS
F Mr. Tierno

Stresses the practical use of educational theory in the classroom by focusing on lesson and course planning, evaluation, management, and the teaching of students with special needs. Also explores the American high school and middle school today. Prerequisites: Education 210, 220, 222 or 270, 313, 314, or permission of instructor.

420 STUDENT TEACHING/SECONDARY SEMINAR S Ms. Fox

Full day supervised teaching 14 weeks in cooperating school. Triple course credit. Permission of Education Department required. This course is graded only on a Credit/D/Fail basis.

ENGLISH

Professor Kenneth C. Bennett (Chairperson): English literature, the Nineteenth Century. Modern drama and dramatic theory.
Professor Rosemary E. Cowler: English literature, late Renaissance and Eighteenth-Century. Literary theory.
†††Associate Professor Robert M. Greenfield: Comparative literature. Modern literature. Folklore. Social theory.
Associate Professor Diane M. Ross: English literature, Medieval and Renaissance. History of the English Language. Women Writers.
Associate Professor Nance Van Winckel: Creative writing (poetry and prose). Expository writing.
Assistant Professor Benjamin Goluboff: American Literature.
Assistant Professor Judith Eilene Brown Harmon: Nineteenth Century American Literature. African-American Literature. Expository Writing.
§Lecturer Gertrude Grisham: Composition.
‡Lecturer Jacqueline C. Perret: Composition. Writing Fiction.

The department is essentially a department of literature, though this in itself entails a concern for writing and there is provision for a writing concentration within the major.

Considering literature broadly as "that which distills, preserves and then enlarges the experience of a people," we in the English-speaking world are the inheritors of a great literary tradition, perhaps the richest in western history. This is the subject matter of English study. For the reader as well as the writer there is the study of techniques of effective communication and the cultivation of imaginative perception and, for the writer, expression.

A college major in English, then, in addition to comprising studies which are liberal and humane and thus appropriately "educative" ends in themselves, provides useful general preparation for employment by developing sensitivity to language and strong communication skills. For beyond the career opportunities in fields traditionally associated with the study of English — teaching, professional writing, editing and publishing — there is an expanding market in business and elsewhere for those who can read and write well in an age when most cannot.

---

†††Sabbatical Leave of Absence, Spring, 1990
§Director of the Writing Center and Part-time Teaching. 1989-90.
‡Part-time Teaching, 1989-90.

Within the department a student may major either in the traditional literature program or in writing, focusing there either on creative or expository writing. The requirements for both majors include, initially, the introductory course, 105 (prerequisite for all advanced courses but not counted toward the major), and a three-term sequence in English literature: 200, 201, and 202 — to be taken in chronological order. In addition, the literature major must take one period course (300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, or 400); the senior integrating course (450); one course chosen from among the following: 203, 204, 206, 207, 220, or any other of the period courses; and at least two other English courses as electives. For the writing major, further requirements include one course in American Literature (203, 204, or 205); the appropriate writing courses (for imaginative writers 240, 241, or 242, 340, and 440; for expository writers 243, an internship or some other practical experience, and 440), with the final course (440) including a culminating project; and at least one more English course as an elective. (English 341, "Advanced Writing Workshop," may be taken only beyond the eight required courses for writing majors.)

Once the student has declared a major he or she will, in consultation with an advisor, work out an appropriate program from among various period and genre courses, colloquia, independent studies, writing courses, film courses, and electives in related fields. Literature majors who plan, upon consultation with their advisor, to do graduate work should orient their programs toward the period courses and should have a reading knowledge of at least one modern foreign language, preferably French or German.

The department offers a range of courses attractive to the non-major as well as to the major. Writing courses include English 100 (Composition) and English 240, 241, 242, and 243 for those with the proper background. While the general level of courses is indicated by the numberings, many 200 level courses are open to freshmen, especially in the spring, with some also open to qualified freshmen in the fall. With the exception of the introductory courses 100 and 105, all English courses are open to upperclassmen. **Writing courses require the submission of a writing sample to the instructor.**

Those special studies courses, the topics of which vary from year to year (223, 224, 326, 350, and 400) may be taken more than once, but majors may count them only once toward the minimum major of eight courses.

100 ENGLISH COMPOSITION FS Staff

Designed for freshmen and other students (upon consultation with the Director of the Writing Center) who need practice in writing effective expository and argumentative prose. Includes study of research skills. Emphasis on methods of developing papers and achieving unity and coherence, as well as on grammar, usage, and other fundamentals of English. (Does not apply toward the major. Not open to upperclassmen.)

101 WRITING CENTER TUTORIAL FS
Ms. Grisham

To improve expository writing skills, students will meet individually with the Director of the Writing Center each week for two semesters, one course credit to be granted upon completion of the second consecutive term. Assignments will vary with individual needs, with students writing diagnostic tests at the beginning and end of the course and maintaining a file of written work. (Does not apply toward the major.)

105 INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE FS
Staff

An introduction to literature through the study of such genres as poetry, the short story or short novel, and drama. Required for beginning English majors. (Not open to upperclassmen.)

200 ENGLISH LITERATURE I: THE MIDDLE AGES AND THE RENAISSANCE FS
Ms. Ross

The first of the three-term sequence in the English tradition, in which such major figures as Chaucer, Shakespeare, and Spenser are seen against the background of the literature of the two periods. (Cross-listed as Comparative World Literature 200.)

201 ENGLISH LITERATURE II: THE SEVENTEENTH AND EIGHTEENTH CENTURIES FS
Ms. Cowler

The continuing study of the English tradition through the 17th and early 18th centuries with such important late Renaissance poets as Donne and Milton and such neo-classical writers as Pope and Swift. Prerequisite: English 200.

202 ENGLISH LITERATURE III: THE ROMANTIC, VICTORIAN, AND EARLY MODERN PERIODS FS
Mr. Bennett

The last of the sequence, bringing the study of English literature through the later 18th century and the 19th century to the early moderns. Prerequisite: English 200 and 201.

203 AMERICAN LITERATURE I: EARLY AMERICAN LITERARY CULTURE

The origins and growth of the American literary imagination from its beginnings in Puritan documents through major works of the early Romantics. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

204 AMERICAN LITERATURE II: STUDIES IN 19TH CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE FS Mr. Goluboff

Works of representative writers: Poe, Hawthorne, Melville, Thoreau, Emerson, Whitman, Dickinson, Twain.

205 AMERICAN LITERATURE III: STUDIES IN 20TH CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE FS Mr. Goluboff, Ms. Harmon

Works of representative writers: James, Crane, O'Neill, Adams, Mencken, Frost, Fitzgerald, Hemingway, Faulkner, Dos Passos.

206 WORLD LITERATURE I: MASTERPIECES OF LITERATURE, ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL S
Ms. Cowler

The origins of western literary tradition traced through such classic figures as Homer, Virgil, Dante, and Chaucer, and through selected examples from Greek drama and medieval drama and romance. (Cross-listed as Comparative World Literature 206.)

207 WORLD LITERATURE II: EUROPEAN CLASSICS OF THE RENAISSANCE AND ENLIGHTENMENT

Study of such major figures as Montaigne, Cervantes, Shakespeare, Milton, Racine, Molière, and Voltaire. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

208 WORLD LITERATURE III: EUROPEAN CLASSICS OF THE LATE 18TH AND 19TH CENTURIES F Mr. Greenfield

Readings in such major 19th century and early "modern" authors as Goethe, Balzac, Flaubert, Zola, Dostoevsky, Tolstoy, Ibsen and Mann. (Cross-listed as Comparative World Literature 208.)

215 MYTH AND LITERATURE

An examination of the ways in which literature derives from, alters, and creates myth. Readings drawn from the Bible, classical mythology, Arthurian legend, medieval and modern literature. (Cross-listed as Comparative World Literature 215. Not offered in 1989-90.)

220 SHAKESPEARE S Mr. Bennett

Selected plays to show Shakespeare's variety; intensive analysis of either "King Lear" or "Hamlet."

221 CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE F
Ms. Harmon

Literature of both East and West, drawn mainly from writings of the last thirty years, including works by Mishima, Kawabata, Lagerkvist, Dürrenmatt, and Grass. (Cross-listed as Comparative World Literature 221.)

222 INTRODUCTION TO FOLKLORE

An introduction to various kinds of folklore — fables, riddles, tall stories, fairy tales, trickster tales, legends, folk songs, superstitions and magic formulas — and an exploration of present-day literary and popular use of folklore. (Cross-listed as Comparative World Literature 222. Not offered in 1989-90.)

223 LITERARY TYPES AND TRADITIONS

Investigation of the development and character of some genre or form of literature: tragedy, comedy, satire, biography, the lyric, the short story. (Cross-listed as Comparative World Literature 223. Not offered in 1989-90.)

224 SPECIAL STUDIES

Intensive analysis of the works of one, two, or three important literary figures or the detailed study of a single major work. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

225 WOMEN WRITERS S Ms. Ross

Women writers of the 19th and/or 20th century. The 19th century might include writers such as the Brontës, Gaskell, Eliot, Dickinson; the 20th century, writers such as Woolf, Cather, Plath, Rich.

227 WRITING SKILLS FOR TEACHERS

Students will examine the process of writing by composing short papers and by evaluating the writing of others, including papers written by high-school students. Class members will observe writing instruction in area schools and will both observe and tutor in the College's Writing Center. Lectures, reading, and discussion coupled with practical experience will allow students to explore such topics as grammar, patterns of organization, the research paper, making good assignments, and grading papers effectively. (Cross-listed as Education 227. Not offered in 1989-90.)

228 INTRODUCTION TO FILM STUDIES

A study of the translation of certain classic literature into film. Can a great novel become a great film? What are the technical advantages and limitations of each genre, and how do they influence the decision of artists working across the media? Method: reading the novels and watching the films. (Cross-listed as Comparative World Literature 228. Not offered in 1989-90.)

240 CREATIVE WRITING — FICTION S
Ms. Van Winckel

A beginning course in the craft of the short story. Group discussions and individual conferences. Prerequisite: Approval of a creative writing sample.

241 CREATIVE WRITING — POETRY F
Ms. Van Winckel

A beginning course in the craft of poetry. Group discussions and individual conferences. Prerequisite: Approval of a creative writing sample.

242 CREATIVE WRITING — PLAYWRITING AND SCREENPLAY WRITING

A beginning course in the craft of dramatic writing. Problems of writing for screen and stage will be studied. Group discussions and individual conferences. Prerequisite: Approval of a creative writing sample. (Cross-listed as Theatre 242. Not offered in 1989-90.)

243 NONFICTION WRITING F
Ms. Van Winckel

Students will write and critique personal essays, analytical essays, reviews, articles, reports, and other pieces of creative nonfiction. Emphasis on style, accuracy, control of material.

300 MEDIEVAL STUDIES: THE CHAUCERIAN AND ARTHURIAN TRADITIONS

This course will consider two overlapping traditions of medieval narrative: The courtly romance culminating in Malory's *Le Morte D'Arthur*, and the realistic or bourgeois narrative characteristic of Chaucer. Readings will also explore the continental roots of the English masterpieces, including selections (in translation) from Boccaccio, Chrétien de Troyes, and *The Romance of the Rose*. Prerequisite: English 200. (Cross-listed as Comparative World Literature 300. Not offered in 1989-90.)

301 THE RENAISSANCE: AGE OF EXPERIMENT S Ms. Ross

A study of Renaissance literary art in prose, poetry, and drama, culminating in the great Elizabethans.

302 JOHN DONNE AND HIS CONTEMPORARIES F Ms. Cowler

Literature of the earlier 17th century with close study of works of Donne, Herbert, Jonson, Burton, Browne, and others in the "Baroque" tradition.

303 THE AGE OF SATIRE: THE POPE-SWIFT CIRCLE S Ms. Cowler

The principal neo-classical writers, including the Restoration dramatists and Dryden; the Augustans; and Johnson, Fielding, and Sheridan.

304 THE ROMANTIC PERIOD F
Mr. Bennett

Key works, both poetry and prose, of Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Lamb, Byron, Shelley, and Keats. Exploration of themes and ideas of a revolutionary era.

305 VICTORIAN LITERATURE

Masterpieces of fiction, non-fiction, and poetry by Dickens, Tennyson, Browning, Carlyle, Arnold, Hardy, Wilde, and others. Set in the background of the age itself. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

306 THE ENGLISH NOVEL

Development of the novel; representative works by major figures from Defoe through Conrad. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

320 MODERN DRAMA

Innovative trends in theater of the 20th century: Ibsen, Strindberg, Chekhov, Shaw, O'Neill, Brecht, Dürrenmatt, Anouilh, Genet, Ionesco, Beckett, Pinter, and others. (Cross-listed as Comparative World Literature 320. Not offered in 1989-90.)

321 MODERN FICTION

An exploration of modern fiction as it has developed in the late 19th and 20th centuries — including such writers as Dostoevsky, Joyce, Lawrence, Kafka, and Hemingway. (Cross-listed as Comparative World Literature 321. Not offered in 1989-90.)

322 MODERN POETRY

Major figures in English and American poetry of this century. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

326 INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES: THE ADOLESCENT IN MODERN FICTION

A comparative and interdisciplinary exploration of selected topics. (Cross-listed as Comparative World Literature 326. Not offered in 1989-90.)

328 SPECIAL TOPICS IN FILM

A study of the evolving Hollywood studio system with particular emphasis on the contemporary scene. Films illustrative of themes and changes in historical direction will be shown and discussed. No previous film course background required. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

340 WRITING WORKSHOP F
Ms. Van Winckel

An intermediary creative writing course for skilled and experienced students who want increased proficiency. Prerequisite: English 240 or 241 or 242.

341 ADVANCED WRITING WORKSHOP S
Staff

A second intermediary creative writing course for students with considerable skill and experience who want further practice and proficiency. Prerequisite: English 340.

350 JUNIOR COLLOQUIUM

Designed to permit study of a literary movement, a problem in aesthetics and literary criticism, or a selected theme. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

400 MAJOR BRITISH AND AMERICAN AUTHORS

Writers of eminence such as Chaucer and Milton. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

440 ADVANCED WRITING SEMINAR/TUTORIAL S(A)*
Ms. Van Winckel

An advanced course in which students complete their Senior Writing Projects by revising and polishing their previous creative and expository writing. Group discussion and individual conferences. Prerequisite: English 243 or 340.

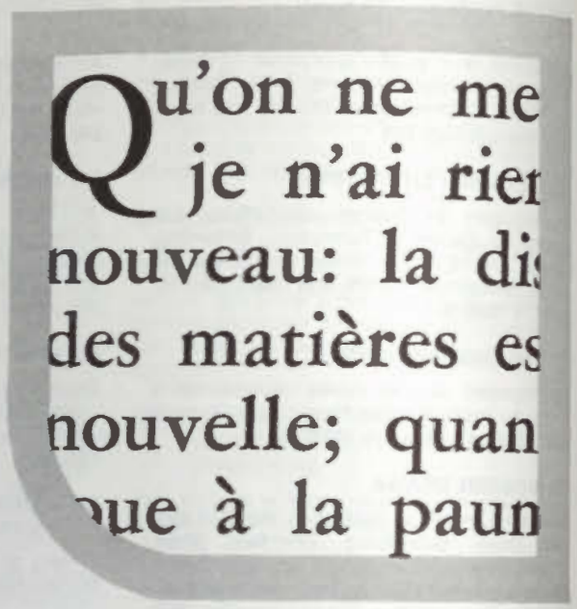
450 THEORY OF LITERATURE F
Mr. Bennett

Important critical modes and approaches to literature; an integrating experience for the senior major.

480 THE AMERICAN WRITER AS RELIGIOUS THINKER S
Mr. Goluboff, Mr. R. Miller

The course will examine works of nineteenth and twentieth-century literature which articulate the experience of American Catholics, Jews, and Protestants. Topics for discussion and research will include religion and American identity, issues of religious tolerance and pluralism in American culture, and the influence of American theology and religious history on a tradition of writers from Emily Dickinson to Thomas Merton. (Cross-listed as American Studies 480 and Religion 400.)

*7½ week course.



FOREIGN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

Professor Jean-Luc Garneau: Linguistics. Littérature Québécoise. French literature of the 20th century. Translation.

Associate Professor Pack Carnes: Japanese Language, Literature, and Culture. Folklore. Literature in Translation. German Language, Literature and Culture.

Associate Professor David George (Chairperson): Spanish Language. Latin American Literature. Portuguese Language. Theatre.

Associate Professor Clayton Gray, Jr.: German language. Medieval, Nineteenth and Twentieth century German literature. Dutch language and literature. Comparative literature.

§Associate Professor George L. Speros: Spanish language. Peninsular Spanish literature and history. Contemporary Spanish politics.

Assistant Professor C. Richard Fisher: Goethezeit. Modern German literature. Literary genres. Epic literature. Comparative studies.

***Assistant Professor Kathleen Johnson: French language. Twentieth century French literature. Critical theory of the novel.

Instructor Carol E. Thickstun: Twentieth century Latin American Narrative. Film. Literary Theory.

#Lecturer Carmen Barbosa-Torralbo: Nineteenth and Twentieth Century Poetry.

‡Lecturer Jaime Perez: Spanish Language and Literature. French Language and Literature

‡Lecturer Nicole Zreczny: French Language. French for International Affairs. French civilization. Medieval and Twentieth century French literature.

The Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures offers course work in French, German, Japanese, and Spanish. Its purpose is to equip students to read rapidly and accurately and to converse and write with an acceptable degree of fluency. It is also expected that the student will gain an insight into the cultural history and civilization represented by the language chosen and relate this to other studies in the liberal arts curriculum. Advanced level courses are designed to present a broad and fairly intensive study of each of the major literary periods and to perfect further the student's fluency in oral and written expression. Additional courses are offered in French, German, Japanese and Spanish literature in translation and are cross listed under "Comparative World Literature." Courses in linguistics and civilization are available in English. Advanced students may participate in the internships offered in the three major languages.

Entering students desiring to continue with language studied in secondary school will be given a placement examination to determine the level at which they should continue the language in college. Each year of secondary school study is assumed to be the equivalent of one semester at the college level. A student presenting, for example, two years of secondary school language credit may be expected to resume language study with the first semester course at the intermediate level.

The Audio-Visual Center located in the Donnelley Library houses the foreign language cassette tapes, and video tapes, including not only textbook materials but also dramas, opera, poetry readings, lectures, and filmstrips in beginning, intermediate and advanced language, literature and civilization in the various languages offered.

There is on campus an active chapter of Phi Sigma Iota, the Foreign Languages Honor Society, which sponsors extra-curricular activities and prepares "Collages", a magazine of student writing in the Foreign Languages.

A major may be obtained in French, German or Spanish. The specific requirements for each language are listed below.

The requirements for the teacher certification are the same as those for the major.*

A student must receive a "C" or better in 212 or 220, or have the permission of the instructor in order to take courses numbered 300 or above.

A French Civilization Sequence is also offered. For a complete description of it refer to the section of the Bulletin on Interdisciplinary Majors and Sequences, Page 60.

The success of the domestic internship program led to the establishment of the LFC International Internship/Study Abroad Programs in Madrid and Paris. Please see page 18 for details.

Minimum Requirements

FRENCH
Students majoring in French are required to take a minimum of eight courses in French, one on the 200 level, and seven on the 300/400 level. Majors have the option of replacing two courses with a selection from the linguistics program, Foreign Civilization 300 or 400 or French literature in translation.

GERMAN
Students who major in German are required to take a minimum of eight courses in German, one on the 200 level, and seven on the 300/400 level. Majors have the option of replacing two courses with a selection from the linguistics program, Foreign Civilization 201, or German literature in translation.

SPANISH
Students majoring in Spanish are required to take a minimum of eight courses in Spanish, one on the 200 level, and seven on the 300/400 level. Majors have the option of replacing two courses with a selection from the linguistics program, Foreign Civilization 202 or 219 or 410 or Hispanic literature in translation.

*For professional and general education requirements, please refer to section on Department of Education.

§Associate Dean of the Faculty and Director of Off-Campus Programs.
***Director, Paris Internship Program, Fall 1989; Leave of Absence, Spring 1990.
‡Part-time Teaching, 1989-90.
#Part-time Teaching and Director, Madrid Internship Program, 1989-90.

Foreign Civilization

201 THE GERMAN-SPEAKING WORLD

The culture, life and letters of FRG and GDR, Austria, and Switzerland, in the context of the geography and history of central Europe. Taught in English, with reading selections, films, and other visual materials. No prerequisite in German, but students who know some German will be able to work with bilingual materials. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

202 THE LATIN AMERICAN WORLD F

Mr. George

Taught in English. A study of Latin American societies from multiple perspectives: historical, political, sociological, and literary. Course materials include readings and lectures on a wide variety of topics, discussions, films, videos, slides, and music. Students with a knowledge of Spanish and/or Portuguese may work with bilingual materials.

219 CONTEMPORARY SPANISH POLITICS

In-depth study of the final years of the Franco regime, the "restoration" of the Bourbon monarchy and the problems/solutions facing King Juan Carlos I, and the new government. Taught in English. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

300 FRANCE AND THE FRENCH WORLD

This colloquium will be team taught in English and will cover a variety of topics. Its purpose is to familiarize students with the civilization, culture, history, politics and society in France and in the French-speaking world. Prerequisite: junior standing. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

400 SEMINAR ON FRENCH SOCIETY AND CULTURE

This course will combine classroom study with visits to cultural, political, educational and economic institutions. It will be organized along thematic lines to deal with such topics as the following: The French Political Tradition, Education in Modern France, the French economy in the EEC, Religion in France, the Parisian Metropolis. (Offered only in Paris.)

410 SEMINAR ON SPANISH CULTURE

This seminar covers the development of the culture of Spain from its origins to the present day, focusing on its civilization, history, and arts and letters. Selected readings, visits to Madrid's various cultural institutions, and excursions to environs. Taught in Spanish. (Offered only in Madrid.)

French

110, 112 BEGINNING FRENCH I, II FS

Ms. Zreczny, Mr. Garneau

110 is designed to develop the student's ability to listen to, speak, read and write basic controlled patterns of the French language. 112 is a continuation of 110 and culminates in readings, class discussions and free composition to provide facility with the spoken and written language and insight into its structure.

210 INTERMEDIATE FRENCH F

Ms. Zreczny

A course designed to afford the student a systematic review of all the basic elements of French grammar, implemented with readings, exercises and drills, with a view to preparing the student for more sophisticated courses in language and literature. Classroom work supplemented by laboratory exercises. The equivalent of one year of college French is a prerequisite.

212 ADVANCED INTERMEDIATE FRENCH FS

Mr. Garneau, Staff

Practice in reading contemporary fiction and expository prose, to develop reading ease and accurate comprehension beyond the elementary and intermediate levels. Classroom discussion and guided compositions, review of grammar topics, vocabulary building and lab exercises. Prerequisite: French 210.

220 CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION F

Ms. Zreczny

Oral work for the student already possessing a working knowledge of French grammar. This course is designed to improve the linguistic competence of the student on several levels: practical necessities, social situations, exchange of ideas. Sketches, exposes, dialogues and discussions will constitute the bulk of classroom activities.

300 INTRODUCTION TO ANALYSIS OF FRENCH TEXTS F

Mr. Garneau

The purpose of this course is to prepare the student for serious reading and analysis of literary texts in French. The course will be an introduction to the concepts of literary criticism and *explication de texte* and will familiarize the student with the vocabulary of literary analysis. The texts will be chosen from among the three major literary genres: poetry, novel, drama. All lectures, discussion, and assignments are in French. Prerequisite to all literature courses.

301 MEDIEVAL TO ROMANTIC

A topical survey of major French writers and literary movements from the medieval to the romantic period. Readings may be chosen to focus attention on a particular theme or problem linking different periods and styles. Among the authors studied: Villon, Rabelais, Montaigne, Pascal, Descartes, Voltaire, Diderot, Rousseau. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

302 MODERN PERIOD F

Ms. Zreczny

A study of the literary movements and figures which have characterized the 19th and 20th centuries, an age of individualism, industrialism and the Great Wars, with a special emphasis on particular themes or problems.

305 INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH CULTURE

Study of the language through an introduction to the wealth and diversity of the cultures of the French speaking world. The course aims at familiarizing the student with the culture, life, and letters of selected French speaking cultures all the while enriching his/her understanding of the language. Materials will be drawn from fictional literature, essay, history, politics, the geography, the visual arts and music. Prerequisite: French 212 or 220. This course may not be taken by students who have taken other literature or culture courses above 305. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

310 TOPICS IN LINGUISTICS

This course will cover such topics as: phonetics, morphology, syntax, lexicology and semantics. It will be an introduction to these systems in their application to the French language. Offered as required. Prerequisite: French 212 or 220. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

311 GRAMMAR, SYNTAX AND STYLE

Study of sentence structure prepares the student for graded writing exercises and free composition. Complete review of grammar. Translation of excerpts from accomplished English authors encourages students to develop appropriateness in their choice of words, and sense of style. Prerequisite: French 212 or 220. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

312 ORAL PROFICIENCY S

Staff

Oral and written work for students who have already reached an intermediate level of competency in oral and written expression. This course will deal with familiar and formal French. Vocabulary and idioms will be taught in a conversational context. Students will familiarize themselves with the expressive gestures used by the French and the colloquial expressions which accompany them. Prerequisite: French 212.

315 TECHNICAL TRANSLATION

An introduction to the theories of translation. Students will familiarize themselves with the vocabulary of technical texts dealing with business, law, politics, art, literary criticism, mathematics and philosophy. Prerequisite: French 311. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

320 FRENCH FOR INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS S

Ms. Zreczny

An introduction to the specialized vocabulary and styles which are peculiar to the conversational and written French of international affairs. Vocabulary building, conversation practice and acquisition of expressions and idioms necessary to handle oneself gracefully in everyday trans-cultural contacts. Particularly recommended to students who are thinking of careers in economics, business, politics, and international relations. Prerequisite: French 311.

340 ADVANCED FRENCH FOR INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

An intensive conversation, composition and vocabulary building course. Offered in Paris for the students participating in our International Internship Program. After the first four weeks, the course will concentrate on problems of communication students encounter on the job. Prerequisite: French 320. (Offered only in Paris.)

350 FRENCH THEATRE

A close reading and discussion of several plays designed to give the student a clear sense of the development and the richness of French theatre. Emphasis is placed on literary history, aesthetics, and special questions in dramatic theory. May be repeated for credit. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

355 PLAY PRODUCTION IN FRENCH S
Mr. Garneau, Mr. George

The course will be the staging of a play in French. No theatrical experience of any kind is necessary to participate. The course consists of intensive practice in French diction, rehearsals to create group unity and confidence, readings in French and/or quebecois drama, and the staging of a play at the end of the semester. The course provides intensive practice in all phases of spoken French and insights into the literature and culture of the French-speaking world. Prerequisites: any 300 or 400 level French course.

360 FRENCH NOVEL

Reading and discussion with a view to increasing appreciation of several related novels or novelists. The works are selected for their value as turning points in the understanding of the art of prose fiction and as examples of a particular stage in the development of that art. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: French 300. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

370 FRENCH POETRY

An analysis of the work of one or several poets representative of a crucial moment in the history of French poetry. The essentials of French versification are stressed as well as the distinctive character of the various forms within the genre. May be repeated for credit. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

400 SPECIAL STUDIES

One author, one theme, one movement in literature or a group of works studied in depth, be it in French, Franco-Canadian or African literature of French expression. May be repeated for credit. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

410 CREATIVE COMPOSITION AND STYLISTICS S Mr. Garneau

Analysis of style in selected French writers. Stylistic analysis of translations. Intensive work in creative original composition of prose, poetry, and drama.

415 DIALECTS AND DIALECTOLOGY — PROVENCAL, QUEBECOIS, CREOLE...

An introduction to the study of dialects and dialectology. Starting with the knowledge which students have acquired of standard French, they will learn how to read dialectal texts and study the phonological, lexical and syntactic variations. Prerequisite: Linguistics 101. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

430 FRENCH AUTHORS

The work of selected French writers, studied in depth. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

480 SEMINAR

An intensive investigation of a significant literary or linguistic problem. Topics to be announced. (Offered as required.)

490 INTERNSHIP

On-the-spot training in spoken and written French. Students are assigned to such organizations as the French Government Tourist Office, The Alliance Française, the Services Culturels Français or the International Visitors Center, all located in Chicago.

494 SENIOR THESIS

Given for students who wish to graduate with honors. The thesis allows the students to do in-depth research and to develop an original thesis on a topic in French literature, literatures of the French speaking world, civilization or linguistics. (Offered as required.)

German

110, 112 BEGINNING GERMAN FS
Mr. Gray

Intensive training in understanding, speaking, reading and writing of German, combined with an introduction to the culture and current lifestyles of the German-speaking countries. The two-semester sequence provides a basic active command of the patterns and essential vocabulary for conversation and writing, while developing the student's ability to read fairly sophisticated text passages with accurate comprehension and ease. Lab exercises.

207 GERMAN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION: THE GERMAN NOVELLA S Mr. Gray

In German literature the novella constitutes a distinct form of literary art. Its development will be traced from Romanticism to contemporary literature, from E.T.A. Hoffman to Günter Grass. (Cross-listed as Literature in Translation 207 and Comparative World Literature 212.)

210 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN F
Mr. Fisher

Practice in reading contemporary fiction and expository prose, to develop reading ease and accurate comprehension beyond the elementary level. Classroom discussions and guided compositions, review of grammar topics, lab exercises. Prerequisite: German 112 or permission of instructor.

212 ADVANCED INTERMEDIATE GERMAN S Mr. Fisher

Additional practice in reading contemporary fiction and expository prose. More classroom discussions, review of grammar topics as needed.

220 CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION

Practice in guided and free conversation on a variety of subjects in order to increase the student's competency in the spoken language. Assigned compositions on various subjects in order to hone the student's skills in writing German. Study of idioms and vocabulary of everyday German, supported by selective review of grammar patterns, as needed. Textual and visual resources are provided, including newspapers, magazines, and films. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

250 GERMAN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION: THE GERMAN NOVEL

Development of the German novel; representative works by Goethe, Fontane, Mann, Hesse, Kafka, Böll, Grass, Walser. Readings and discussion in English. No knowledge of German required. (Cross-listed as Comparative World Literature 213 and Literature in Translation 208. Not offered in 1989-90.)

300 INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN LITERATURE: PROSE F Mr. Fisher

Methods of literary analysis and interpretation of the German narrative. Major movements, themes and types in German literature of the last three centuries. Course is designed to deepen the understanding of German structure and style. Readings and discussion in German of selected masterpieces will increase fluency and build vocabulary. Prerequisite: German 212 or consent of instructor. This course or German 301 is a prerequisite for all literature courses in German.

301 INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN LITERATURE: POETRY AND DRAMA S
Mr. Fisher

Introduction to lyrical poems and poetic theory with examples ranging from medieval to contemporary poetry. Origin and development of German drama, analysis of dramatic structure through selected readings. Course provides historical and cultural perspectives, treats concepts of literary criticism and builds vocabulary for more advanced studies. Prerequisite: German 212 or consent of instructor. This course or German 300 is a prerequisite for all literature courses in German.

305 CULTURE OF THE GERMAN-SPEAKING COUNTRIES

The culture, life and letters of the Federal Republic of Germany, the German Democratic Republic, Austria, and Switzerland, in the context of the geography and history of Central Europe. Reading selections, musical recordings, films, and other visual materials. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

310 TOPICS IN LINGUISTICS

This course introduces the student to the field of linguistics as it relates to German. It involves historical (diachronic) and descriptive (synchronic) approaches to linguistics; selected topics will include: German morphology; analysis of the formal sound of German based on articulatory and acoustic features; the history of German as it evolved from Indo-European. Materials for a course will consist of, *inter alia*, texts of Old High and Middle High German as well as New High German, including dialects. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

311 ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND TRANSLATION

Study of grammatical structures as preparation for writing in a rather sophisticated style. Methods and techniques of translation and practice in translating from English into German and from German into English. Prerequisite: German 212 or 220 or consent of instructor. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

312 ORAL PROFICIENCY F Mr. Fisher

Intensive practice in directed and free conversation on various subjects that reflect the interest of the participants. Concentrated study of idioms, everyday spoken German and selected grammatical patterns and paradigms needed for oral proficiency. Discussions, debates, dialogues, and sketches constitute essential parts of the course; equally diverse supporting materials will be drawn from newspapers, magazines, films, and tapes. Prerequisite: German 220 or equivalent or consent of instructor.

315 TECHNICAL TRANSLATION

An introduction to the theories of translation. Students will familiarize themselves with the vocabulary of technical texts dealing with business, law, politics, art, literary criticism, mathematics and philosophy. Prerequisite: German 212 or equivalent. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

320 GERMAN FOR INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

An introduction to the specialized vocabulary and styles which are peculiar to the conversational and written German of international affairs. Vocabulary building, practice in conversation and acquisition of expressions and idioms necessary to handle oneself gracefully in everyday trans-cultural contacts. Particularly recommended to students whose career goals are economics, business, politics, and international relations. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

330 MODERN GERMAN FILM S Mr. Fisher

A study of the German film after World War II. Course will deal with films (subtitled in English) by such noted film makers as Rainer Werner Fassbinder and Werner Herzog. Readings, lectures and discussions in English. No previous film course is required. Those majoring in German may take the course for credit in German by writing papers in German.

350 THE MODERN GERMAN THEATRE

Works by leading playwrights in the context of changing styles and trends in stage production, from Naturalism to the present decade: Holz, Hauptmann, Wedekind, Sternheim, Hofmannsthal, Kaiser, Brecht, Dürrenmatt, Handke, and others. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

360 GERMAN LITERATURE I: 18TH CENTURY: ENLIGHTENMENT, STORM AND STRESS, CLASSICISM

The first of the three-term sequence in the German tradition, in which such major figures as Lessing, Goethe, and Schiller are studied. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

370 GERMAN LITERATURE II: 19TH CENTURY: ROMANTICISM, REALISM, NATURALISM, IMPRESSIONISM

Further study of the German tradition through the 19th century from the Romantic era to Modernism, including such writers as Heine, Fontane, Hauptmann, and Schnitzler. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

380 GERMAN LITERATURE III: 20TH CENTURY: EXPRESSIONISM TO THE PRESENT F Mr. Gray

The last of the sequence, focusing on the 20th century with special emphasis on literary development in the Federal Republic of Germany, the Democratic Republic of Germany, Austria and Switzerland.

410 CREATIVE COMPOSITION AND STYLISTICS S Mr. Gray

Practice in writing and revision of expository prose. Free composition, stylistic analysis, exercises in translation. The format is flexible and will be adjusted to serve the goals of enrolled students.

415 DIALECTS AND DIALECTOLOGY — LOW GERMAN, BAVARIAN, ALEMANNIC

A study of lexical, phonetic, and syntactical attributes of the dialects of Low and High German, e.g., Bavarian, Alemannic, Frisian, etc. Starting with the knowledge they have acquired of Standard High German, students will learn how to read and analyze texts in various dialects of High and Low German. A cursory examination of other West Germanic languages from the point of view of High German. Prerequisite: Any 300-level class in German. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

480 GERMAN SEMINAR

An intensive investigation of a significant topic in literature, literary criticism, literary theory of linguistics. Topics to be announced. (Offered as required.)

490 INTERNSHIP

On-the-spot training in spoken and written German. Students are assigned to such organizations as the German Government's Tourist Office of the German Chamber of Commerce, all located in Chicago.

494 SENIOR THESIS

Given for students who wish to graduate with honors. The thesis allows the students to do in-depth research and to develop an original thesis on a topic in literatures of the German-speaking world, German, Swiss or Austrian civilization, or linguistics. (Offered as required.)

Japanese

110, 112 BEGINNING JAPANESE FS Staff

An introduction to the forms of spoken Japanese. Most of the fundamental structures are covered in the first two semesters (Japanese 110 and 112), together with writing practice in the *hiragana* syllabary and some basic *kanji*. 112 is a continuation of 110. Lab work is an integral part of the series.

205 MODERN JAPANESE PROSE IN TRANSLATION S Mr. Carnes

This course will deal with modern Japanese prose in all its major forms. The major novels and short stories of Kawabata, Tanizaki, Mishima, Abe, Ibuse, Murakami and others will be read. Some consideration will be given to dramatic forms and setsuwa-like works. Emphasis will be put on literature, but background studies will be used to better place the literature into its context and to describe the relationship of modern Japanese literature to world literature. (Cross-listed as Literature in Translation 205 and Comparative World Literature 211.)

210 INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE F Mr. Carnes

This course is designed to continue the fundamentals of Japanese conversation begun in the first year series, Japanese 110 and 112, and to continue work on reading and writing the language. Extensive oral practice and conversation exercises are stressed. Classes meet daily and these class meetings will be supplemented with work in the language laboratory and daily written work. Mechanics include daily attendance and daily written homework to be submitted. There are weekly quizzes, a mid-term and a final, all with both a written and an oral component.

212 ADVANCED INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE S Mr. Carnes

This course continues the fundamentals of the Japanese Language begun in Japanese 110, 112, and 210. Extensive practice in oral expression and increasingly stronger emphasis upon reading and writing, with an extensive use of audio and video materials. Mechanics include daily attendance and daily written assignments. There are weekly quizzes, a mid-term and a final, all with both an oral and written component.

220, 222 CONVERSATIONAL JAPANESE FS Mr. Carnes

Practice in oral proficiency in group conversational contexts and other exercises in spoken Japanese. Idioms, colloquial and polite forms, and contrasts with the written language will be stressed. Classroom discussions of contemporary texts and practical social situations will be balanced with a review of structures. Prerequisite: Completion of Japanese 210-212 (or current enrollment in that sequence).

310, 312 ADVANCED JAPANESE

This course is designed to round off the student's study of the basic structures of Japanese and to provide an intensive beginning toward reading and writing Japanese. Classroom work on structures and drills will

be supplemented with language laboratory work and weekly writing assignments. Mechanics also include daily conversational and guided writing practice, *kanji* work, and further work on idioms sexually dimorphic grammar. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

320 JAPANESE RELIGION AND CULTURE F Mr. Carnes

This course is designed as an introduction to the main currents of Japanese religion as they intersect with specific features of Japanese culture. Shintō, Buddhism and other religious systems will be studied with special reference to their reflexes, such areas as art, literature, and music on the one hand, and governmental forms, societal movements, kinship relations and the like, on the other. Selected topics include: folk religion and the festival, and the so-called "new Religions" and their impact on modern Japanese society.

Linguistics

101 DESCRIPTIVE LINGUISTICS S Mr. Garneau

Principles and techniques of descriptive linguistics as seen through different schools of linguistics from structuralism to modern transformational and stratificational theories. Taught in English.

201 LINGUISTICS AND LITERATURE

A consideration of the major linguistic theories and their implications and relations to literary criticism. Special emphasis on applications to literary criticism of Transformational Grammar, Stratificational Grammar and Tagmemics. Discussion and critical appraisal of the value of such approaches to literary analysis. No prerequisite. Taught in English. (Cross-listed as Comparative World Literature 101. Not offered in 1989-90.)

Literature in Translation

(cross-listed under Comparative World Literature)

201 FRENCH LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION

A study of selected French authors from various literary movements and periods. Special consideration is given to the aesthetic, historical and ideological importance of these authors and their works. May be repeated for credit. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

202 CONTEMPORARY SPANISH-AMERICAN NARRATIVE IN TRANSLATION

"Writing a novel is an act of rebellion against reality, against the gods, against God's creation . . . It is an effort to correct, change or abolish substantial reality and to replace it with the formal reality of the verbal worlds the novelist creates." This will be examined in the works of Carpentier, Cortázar, Fuentes, García Márquez, Vargas Llosa, and other Spanish-American novelists. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

203 MODERN MASTERS OF GERMAN LITERATURE

The identity crisis of early twentieth century Europe reflected in the works of famous writers in the German language: Hesse, Kafka, and Mann. Study of selected works (including *Steppenwolf, Metamorphosis, Death in Venice*) and their relationship to contemporary trends in Central European culture. All readings, assignments, discussions and papers are in English. May be repeated for credit. Consult chairperson of department before registering. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

204 PENINSULAR SPANISH LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION

A study of selected peninsular Spanish authors from various literary movements and periods, particularly for purposes of comparison with representatives of other cultural traditions. Specific attention is given to the aesthetic, historical, and ideological importance of these authors and their works. All readings, discussions, and assignments are in English. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

205 MODERN JAPANESE PROSE IN TRANSLATION S Mr. Carnes

This course will deal with modern Japanese prose in all its major forms. The major novels and short stories of Kawabata, Tanizaki, Mishima, Abe, Ibuse, Murakami and others will be read. Some consideration will be given to dramatic forms and setsuwa-like works. Emphasis will be upon literature, but background studies will be used to better place the literature into its context and to describe the relationship of modern Japanese literature to World literature. (Cross-listed as Japanese 205.)

207 GERMAN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION: THE GERMAN NOVELLA S Mr. Gray

In German literature the novella constitutes a distinct form of literary art. Its development will be traced from Romanticism to contemporary literature, from E.T.A. Hoffman to Günter Grass. (Cross-listed as German 207.)

208 GERMAN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION: THE GERMAN NOVEL

Development of the German novel: representative works by Goethe, Fontane, Mann, Hesse, Kafka, Böll, Grass, Walser. Readings and discussion in English. No knowledge of German required. (Cross-listed as German 250. Not offered in 1989-90.)

224 THE FORMS OF FOLKLORE

This course is designed to introduce the student to the forms in which folklore, as traditional culture, is found. These forms range from folk speech forms (jokes, anecdotes, legends and the like) through various communal activities (festivals, for example, as an example of a macroform, or a matrix for simpler forms) to the more obvious manifestations of folk belief systems (religion, medicine, customary actions, etc.), and will concentrate upon general theories of traditional behavior and artifacts as well as a few special forms and their relationship to culture in general. The goal here is an introduction to folkloristics and more general culture studies insofar as they deal with traditional materials. The course will provide a solid base from which more complex or specialized folklore studies might be profitably undertaken. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

225 INTRODUCTION TO JAPANESE FOLKLORE

This course is designed to introduce the student to the folklore, the traditional materials and culture, of Japan. It will cover orally transmitted culture from *densetsu* (legends), *mukashibanashi* (other types of folktales) games, and recreations, practices, ritual behavior, and other overt manifestations of folk belief systems — in short the folklore of the nation in selected forms. In addition to the general folklore of Japan, special attention is focused upon a few subjects: for festivals, the Gion Matsuri is studied, games and recreations are highlighted by two children's games, religious practices by a study of the 49th day memorial service for the dead, customary action by the folklore of tea, and the use of folktales in modern-day commercials underlines the traditional folktales of Japan. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

Spanish

110, 112 BEGINNING SPANISH I, II FS Ms. Thickstun, Mr. George

110 is designed to develop the student's ability to listen to, speak, read, and write basic controlled patterns of the Spanish language. 112 is a continuation of 110 and culminates in graduated readings, class discussions, and free composition to provide facility with the spoken and written language and insight into its structure and the mores of Spanish-speaking cultures. Lab work is an integral part of the series.

210 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH F Ms. Thickstun

Practice in reading contemporary fiction, expository prose, drama and poetry. Classroom discussions, guided and free compositions, review of grammar, lab exercises. Prerequisite: Spanish 112 or placement at the 210 level or higher.

212 ADVANCED INTERMEDIATE SPANISH S Ms. Barbosa-Torralbo

Practice in reading contemporary fiction and expository prose, drama, and poetry, to develop reading ease and accurate comprehension beyond the elementary and intermediate levels. Classroom discussion and guided compositions, review of grammar topics, and vocabulary building. Prerequisites: Spanish 210 or placement on the 212 level or higher.

220 CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION F Mr. Perez

A course designed to afford the student who has completed the intermediate sequence or the exceptional student who wishes to advance at a more rapid pace with additional and intensive practice in conversational and writing skills. The students will be exposed to the contemporary language as it appears in a variety of mediums, from colloquial slang to formal, academic usage, both in written and oral discussions, essays, and creative projects. Prerequisites: Completion of the 110-112 sequence, with permission of the instructor; completion of the 210-212 sequence; or placement on the 212 level or higher, with permission of the instructor.

300 INTRODUCTION TO ANALYSIS OF HISPANIC TEXTS S (A)* Ms. Thickstun

The purpose of this course is to prepare the student for serious reading and analysis of literary texts in Spanish. The course will be an introduction to the concepts of literary criticism and the vocabulary of literary analysis. The course will introduce students to various methodologies, including close reading of texts and sociological and psychological approaches. Texts will be chosen from among the three major literary genres: poetry, prose fiction, and drama. It is strongly recommended that students take either 300 or 305 before going on to literature or culture courses in the 300/400 range. Prerequisites: 212 or 220. This course may not be taken by students who have taken other literature or culture courses above 305.

305 INTRODUCTION TO HISPANIC CULTURE

Study of the language and methods of analysis through an introduction to the richness and diversity of the Hispanic cultures — Latin and North American and Peninsular. The course aims at familiarizing the student with the culture, life, and letters of selected Hispanic cultures, in the conviction that an acquaintance with the cultural contexts in which the language is spoken will enable the student to sharpen his/her language skills and to enrich his/her understanding of the language. Materials will be drawn from a range of disciplines: fictional literature, essay, history, politics, geography, the visual arts, and music. It is strongly recommended that students take either 300 or 305 before going on to literature or culture courses in the 300/400 range. Prerequisites: 212 or 220. This course may not be taken by students who have taken other literature or culture courses above 305. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

310 TOPICS IN LINGUISTICS

A course designed to introduce the student to the field of linguistics as it pertains to Spanish. Study will involve both the historical (diachronic) and descriptive (synchronic) perspectives of linguistics; selected topics will include: phonological and semantic theories as applied to spoken Spanish; analysis of the formal sound system of Spanish, based on articulatory and acoustic features; the history of the Spanish language as it evolved from Latin; dialectical variations of Spanish throughout the Hispanic world; and semantics and lexical usage of Spanish. Classroom materials will be drawn from diverse sources, such as texts of medieval Spanish; transcripts of current spoken Spanish; and literary and non-literary readings selected for their linguistic relevance. Prerequisites: Spanish 212 or 220. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

312 ORAL PROFICIENCY

Intensive practice in directed and free conversation on a wide range of topics reflecting the special interests of the participants. Concentrated study of idioms, the vocabulary of colloquial Spanish, and selected grammar patterns and paradigms needed for oral proficiency. Activities will include drills, discussions, debates, dialogues, and sketches; supporting materials will be equally diverse, drawn from newspapers, magazines, films, and tapes. Prerequisites: Spanish 212 or 220. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

315 TRANSLATION F Ms. Thickstun

An introduction to the theory and practice of translation. Students will familiarize themselves with the vocabulary of texts dealing with politics, art, literary criticism, and philosophy. Texts will be translated from Spanish to English and from English to Spanish. Prerequisites: Spanish 212 or 220.

*7½ week course

320 SPANISH FOR INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS S Ms. Barbosa-Torralbo

An introduction to the specialized vocabulary, styles, and concepts which characterize conversational and written Spanish for international affairs. Attention will be focused on familiarizing the student with current issues and concepts pertaining to such fields as: business, banking, law, insurance, microeconomics, medicine, politics and international relations. Vocabulary building, conversation practice, and acquisition of idioms necessary for trans-cultural contacts will also be stressed. Materials will include current readings drawn from magazines, newspapers, and journals, as well as copies of authentic documents and forms. Particularly recommended to students who are considering careers in economics, business, politics, and international relations. Prerequisites: Spanish 212 or 220.

330 SURVEY OF PENINSULAR LITERATURE F Ms. Thickstun

A panoramic view of Spanish literature with special emphasis on distinctive features of significant literary movements and periods. Lectures on the history of literature. Readings and discussion of selections from representative literary texts. Prerequisite: Any 300 or 400 level Spanish course.

335 SURVEY OF LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE

The development of Latin American letters from the 19th century movements of independence to the contemporary period. Readings will include novels, short stories, poetry, plays and essays. Prerequisites: Any 300 or 400 level Spanish course. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

340 ADVANCED SPANISH FOR INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

This course is designed to complement the students' internship assignments in Spanish national and multinational firms and corporations, government agencies, and cultural institutions. Intensive vocabulary building, composition, conversation practice, and acquisition of expressions and idioms necessary to handle the day-to-day internship assignments. Classroom instruction augmented by practical on-site application. (Offered only in Madrid.)

350 HISPANIC THEATRE

The study of theatre as literature and of the relationship between the dramatic text and performance. Readings will include masterpieces of the Spanish and Latin American drama. Prerequisites: Any 300 or 400 level Spanish course. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

355 PLAY PRODUCTION IN SPANISH

The course will be the staging of a play in Spanish. No theatrical experience of any kind is necessary to participate. The course consists of intensive rehearsals to create group unity and confidence, readings in Hispanic drama, and the staging of a play at the end of the semester. The play selected for staging may be from Latin American or Spanish drama, or it may be written by the students and the instructor. The course provides intensive practice in all phases of spoken Spanish and insights into the literature and culture of the Hispanic world. The course may be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: any Spanish course from the 300 or 400 level. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

360 PENINSULAR NARRATIVE

Reading, analysis, and discussion of selected narrative works of Peninsular Spanish authors; historical and aesthetic considerations of the texts will be stressed. The course is designed to impart to the student a sense of the development of Spanish prose fiction and of recurring and characteristic themes. The student will become acquainted with outstanding authors and works of the Golden Age and the 19th and 20th centuries. Prerequisite: Any Spanish course from the 300 or 400 level. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

365 LATIN AMERICAN NARRATIVE S (B)* Ms. Thickstun

The study of representative naturalist, neo-realist, and magic realist writers. The student will read novels and short stories by outstanding writers such as Gallegos, Borges, Fuentes, García Márquez, and Vargas Llosa. Prose works will be considered in a socio-historical context. Prerequisites: any Spanish course from the 300 or 400 level.

*7½ week course

370 HISPANIC POETRY

The study of master works of Latin American and Peninsular poetry. The student will read, analyze, and compare poems from several periods: Medieval, Golden Age, Romantic, Symbolist, Modernist, Surrealist, and Contemporary. Prerequisites: Any Spanish course from the 300 or 400 level. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

400 SPECIAL STUDIES: CERVANTES

S (A)* Mr. George

One author, theme, or group of works in Spanish or Latin American literature or society studied in depth. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Any Spanish course from the 300 or 400 level.

410 CREATIVE COMPOSITION AND STYLISTICS

Analysis of style in selected Hispanic writers. Intensive work in creative original compositions of prose, poetry, and drama. Prerequisites: Any Spanish course from the 300 or 400 level. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

415 DIALECTS AND DIALECTOLOGY F

Mr. George

An examination of the phonetic, syntactical and lexical difference of the major dialects of the language, such as Peninsular, Latin American, and Chicano Spanish. The study, from the point of view of Spanish, of other Romance languages spoken in Spain, Portugal, and Latin America, such as Catalan, Galician, and Portuguese. Prerequisites: Any 300 or 400 level Spanish course.

420 PENINSULAR CULTURE AND CIVILIZATION S

Ms. Barbosa-Torralbo

Intensive study of selected topics on the history, politics, and culture of Peninsular Spanish civilization. Attention will be focused on the development and evolution of Spanish civilization within the greater European context as well as on particular political and social issues in contemporary Spain. Supporting materials will be drawn from a variety of sources: readings in history, politics, and sociology; the visual arts; music; and literature. Prerequisites: Any 300 or 400 level Spanish course.

425 LATIN AMERICAN CULTURE AND CIVILIZATION

A study of Latin American societies from multiple perspectives: historical, political, economic, and artistic. Course materials will include readings and lectures on a wide variety of topics, discussions, films, video, slides, and music. Prerequisites: Any Spanish course on the 300 or 400 level. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

480 SENIOR SEMINAR

Given in years in which there is a great deal of interest on the part of senior majors. The seminar is an intensive investigation, through discussions, oral presentations, and research papers, of a significant topic in literary theory, literature or culture. Topic to be announced. Prerequisites: Open to senior majors or with permission of instructor. (Offered as required.)

490 INTERNSHIP

On-the-spot training in spoken and written Spanish. Students are assigned to the International Visitors Center located in Chicago.

494 SENIOR THESIS

Given for students who wish to graduate with honors. The thesis allows the students to do in-depth research and to develop an original thesis on a topic in Hispanic literature or civilization. (Offered as required.)

*7½ week course

HISTORY

†Professor Michael H. Ebner: Modern American History. Social History. Urban History.
Professor D. L. LeMahieu (Chairperson): Modern European History and British History.
§Professor Arthur Zilversmit: American Intellectual History. History of American Education.
Associate Professor Steven J. Rosswurm: American Colonial and Revolutionary History. Labor History.
Assistant Professor Lisa Brock: African History. African-American History.
Assistant Professor Keith D. Hazelton: East Asian History. Chinese History. Japanese History.
Assistant Professor Pericles B. Georges: Ancient History. Greek History. Roman History.
‡Lecturer Carol Gayle: Modern European History. Russian History.

History is the collective memory of humankind. It informs us of the intense human struggles which shaped our past and thereby enriches our understanding of the present. A society that forgets its past is like an individual suffering from amnesia. Both lack identity, purpose and direction. Yet the complexities of the past cannot be reduced to simple rules for the present. History reveals a diversity of human experience that is worth pondering for its own sake. A respect for this diversity has long been the mark of an educated individual and a civilized society.

History courses at Lake Forest College reflect the diversity of the historical record. The department offers courses in intellectual, cultural, economic, and social history. In addition to a core of courses in East Asian, African, European, and American history, we offer several courses which explore new subject matter and new techniques of historical inquiry. In one we draw upon the study of mass communications; in another we recapture the past through the study of sport history.

Effective for students entering the College since August, 1987, the major in history consists of ten course credits: Students must enroll in History 110 and 111; they must take two of the following, History 118, 119, 120, or 121. At the 200 level students must take at least two courses; at the 300 level they must enroll in History 300 (at the beginning of the junior year) and at least two additional courses. As seniors, students are required to take either History 420 (Senior Seminar) or an independent study research project. Topics for the seminar vary

‡Part-time Teaching, 1989-90.
§Director of M/LS Program and Community Education.
†Sabbatical Leave of Absence, 1989-90.

from year to year. The department takes special interest in encouraging senior thesis work leading to the awarding of the degree with honors.

Students who were enrolled in the College prior to August, 1987, should consult page 111 of the 1986-87 Bulletin about course requirements for completing the major.

110 WORLD CIVILIZATIONS TO 1500 F
Mr. LeMahieu, Mr. Georges

Origins and development of civilization from 3000 BC to 1500 AD. Emphasis on Western Civilization from its Greek and Roman foundations through the Renaissance, though also discussing China, Japan, and India.

111 WORLD CIVILIZATIONS SINCE 1500 S
Mr. Hazelton

Traces growth of Western European dominance over other civilizations of the world from sixteenth through the nineteenth century. Recounts erosion and eventual collapse of that dominance in the twentieth century in face of challenges from Asia, Africa, and the Americas.

118 EUROPE FROM THE OLD REGIME TO THE MODERN ERA F Ms. Gayle

Political, cultural and economic development of Europe from the age of absolutism to the end of the nineteenth century. The crisis of the old order in the age of Enlightenment and the French Revolution. Industrialization and modernization in the nineteenth century and the emergence of nation states and modern political ideologies. Emphasis on the reading and analysis of documentary materials.

119 EUROPE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY S Ms. Gayle

The collapse and reconstruction of European society, politics and culture in the period from 1890 to the present. The destruction of nineteenth century liberal society through war and revolution, the emergence of conflicting ideologies between the wars and the reconstruction of Europe after the Second World War. Emphasis on the techniques of research and writing.

120 FOUNDATIONS OF THE AMERICAN REPUBLIC F Mr. Zilversmit

The origins of American society and the development of the United States from an underdeveloped new nation into a powerful national entity. Emphasis on the reading and analysis of documentary materials.

121 MODERN AMERICA S
Mr. Rosswurm

America's response to industrialism and its changing role in foreign affairs. Emphasis on the techniques of research and paper writing.

185 RADICALISM IN AMERICAN HISTORY F Mr. Rosswurm

An examination of the wide variety of American radicalisms, from abolitionism and black nationalism to communism and socialism. Special attention to feminism and its essential subversiveness, the "Americanism" of most radical movements, and the resilience of American capitalism. (Cross-listed as Writing on Special Topics 185.)

200 ORIGINS OF EAST ASIA F
Mr. Hazelton

Introduction to the great civilizations of China and Japan, with emphasis on development of their fundamental characteristics. Highlights both shared traditions and significant differences between the two countries.

201 EAST ASIAN CIVILIZATIONS SINCE 1800 S Mr. Hazelton

Study of China, Japan, and Korea as each moved toward modern nationhood over the last two hundred years. Attention to the difficulties each has confronted, including Japan's vision of empire shattered by World War II, China's civil war, and Korea's transformation through foreign interventions.

203 ANCIENT HISTORY F Mr. Georges

Historical development of the West from ancient Egypt and Mesopotamia through the fall of the Roman Empire, with attention to such issues as the relation of religion to the state, imperialism and colonization, and the cultural interrelationships among ancient civilizations.

204 MEDIEVAL HISTORY S Mr. Georges

Western European development from the fall of Rome to the Renaissance. Economic, institutional, and intellectual developments in the major kingdoms of the West.

208 EUROPE IN THE AGE OF THE RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION

The breakdown of the medieval synthesis. Italian Humanism, the Northern Renaissance, Luther and the destruction of Christian unity, the second generation of Reformation leaders, the voyages of discovery. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

210 ANCIENT GREECE F Mr. Georges

Greece from the Trojan War to Alexander the Great, with particular attention to constitutional changes, social history, and cultural developments.

211 ROMAN HISTORY S Mr. Georges

The history of the Roman Republic and Roman Empire, with special attention to the development, political institutions, social structure, and cultural achievements.

214 HISTORY OF RUSSIA F Ms. Gayle

Survey of the political, social, and intellectual history of Tsarist and Soviet Russia. Emphasis on Russia's relationship with the West, popular rebellion and efforts at modernization from above.

215 AFRICAN HISTORY AND LITERATURE

Examines the unique vision of African writers in development of aesthetic standards to confront ideological and social concerns as they have evolved in African history. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

217 INTRODUCTION TO BLACK SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA

A survey of the geography, social and political history, and post-independence politics of Black Africa. (Cross-listed as Politics 217. Not offered in 1989-90.)

218 HISTORY OF MODERN FRANCE

Social, political and intellectual development of France from the era of the old regime to the present. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

221 BRITISH HISTORY TO 1688

The history of Britain from Roman times to the Revolution of 1688. Topics include Roman Britain, Anglo-Saxon England, the Norman invasion, the development of English political institutions, the consolidation of monarchy under the Tudors, the growth of English literature and culture, and the social and political struggles of the seventeenth century. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

222 MODERN BRITISH HISTORY S
Mr. LeMahieu

The history of Britain since 1688. Topics include aristocracy and society in the eighteenth century, the Industrial Revolution, Liberalism and Conservatism in nineteenth-century politics, the consolidation of British culture, the rise of the welfare state and contemporary British life.

236 LITERATURE, SOCIETY, AND DISSENT IN RUSSIA

Aspects of Russian intellectual and social history of the 19th and 20th century through contemporary writings and fiction: Turgenev, Dostoevsky, Tolstoy, Chekhov, Pasternak, Solzhenitsyn, and other Soviet writers. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

240 ORIGINS OF AFRICA F Ms. Brock

African development from earliest times to the period of the slave trade, focusing on the ancient civilizations of Egypt, Kush and others, the iron age departures and the mysteries of Bantu expansion, East African city states, and the middle age kingdoms of the Sudan and southern Africa. Special attention on state formation with focus on lineage, technology and trade.

241 MODERN AFRICA S Ms. Brock

From the slave trade to the present. Examines the impact of the slave trade on African society, the trade of the 19th century in ivory and oil, colonial penetration, resistance, nationalism and the rise of modern African nations.

250 THE AMERICAN CIVIL WAR F
Mr. Rosswurm

The origins of the war in the antagonistic development of North and South; Lincoln and the Republican Party; black activity in the North and South; reconstruction and the impact of the war on American development.

255 TOPICS IN AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY S Ms. Brock

Important themes and events in the history of Blacks in America. The African heritage, slavery, reconstructions, urban culture, Black debates on freedom, Civil Rights.

258 HISTORY OF SPORT

The evolution of sport in modern society, in its cultural, social and economic dimensions. Largely focussed on the American experience, but some attention to sport elsewhere in the world. Emphasis on 1850 to the present. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

260 AMERICAN ECONOMIC AND BUSINESS HISTORY F
Mr. Rosswurm

The causes and consequences of American economic development from under-developed nation to international industrial power; special attention to the changing forms of business organization and their relationship to economic development. Economics 110 or History 120/121 recommended.

263 AMERICAN CITIES

The changing functions, scale, and quality of urban society from the 17th century to the present. An historical framework for studying modern American metropolitan problems. Some field work in Chicago. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

265 AMERICAN DIPLOMACY

Surveys evolving role of United States in world affairs since 1890. Emphasis on domestic origins of foreign policy and American role in Asia. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

270 EDUCATION IN AMERICAN SOCIETY AND THOUGHT

Historical role of education in American society; education as a panacea and as a practical solution; schooling vs. education. Emphasis on the twentieth century. (Cross-listed as Education 270. Not offered in 1989-90.)

271 WOMEN IN MODERN HISTORY: EUROPE AND AMERICA

Examination of the special forces shaping the lives of women in Europe and the United States, with emphasis on the 19th and 20th centuries; an examination of how industrialization and social change transformed women's roles and the way this was reflected in the political and intellectual realms. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

286 MODERN JAPAN F Mr. Hazelton

From the founding of the last shogunate, the Tokugawa, in 1603 to its present status as the economic giant among the nations of the Pacific. Attention to the achievement as well as the undeniable sufferings and costs incurred during Japan's drive toward great power status.

300 THEORY AND METHODS F
Mr. Zilversmit

How can we know what actually happened in the past? An examination of the basis of historical knowledge and the study of methodologies used for understanding the past. Emphasis will include: Social, intellectual, economic, and psychohistory as well as the techniques of oral history and quantification. Prerequisite: an introductory history course. Required of all history majors.

305 TOPICS IN ANCIENT HISTORY S
Mr. Georges

Seminar on selected issues in ancient Greece and Rome, e.g., economics, foreign policy, law, literature, politics, religion, slavery, technology, and warfare.

307 KNIGHTS AND SAMURAI: COMPARATIVE FEUDALISM F
Mr. Hazelton

Cross-cultural studies of feudal systems in twelfth to sixteenth century Japan, seventh to twelfth century Europe, and eighth to fifth century BC China. Examination of commonalities and distinctive features in the origins of the feudal order, in its mature operation, and in the types of social orders that succeeded feudalism. Prerequisites: History 110 or 200.

315 THE RUSSIAN REVOLUTION

The end of the Russian Empire, the revolution of 1917, and the development of Soviet society and institutions under Lenin, Stalin, and Khrushchev. Emphasis on political and social conflicts, ideological debates, and cultural developments. Prerequisites: History 119 or 214 or permission of instructor. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

331 THE ENLIGHTENMENT

Readings and discussions of the central ideas of Europe in the eighteenth century, with emphasis on Britain and France. Topics include the social and political context of the Enlightenment, the impact of science, Empiricism and its critics, and the development of notions of tolerance, freedom, and rationality. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

332 EUROPEAN ROMANTICISM F
Mr. LeMahieu

Intellectual and social origins of Romanticism, with emphasis on Germany and England; impact of the French Revolution; individualism in poetry and art; the rise of historicism. Works discussed will include those by Goethe, Wordsworth, Keats, Hugo, Beethoven, Constable, and Hegel.

340 HISTORY OF COMMUNICATION

Readings and discussions on the origins and historical development of oral, literate, print, and electronic cultures, with emphasis on the twentieth century. Topics include the role of technology in shaping thought, the nature of oral societies, the impact of literacy, the influence of the printing press, the rise of mass media and the role of communications in modern culture and society. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

342 HISTORY AND LITERATURE S
Mr. LeMahieu

This seminar examines historical works as literature and literary works as historical documents. Readings drawn from ancient and modern times as well as from a variety of world civilizations. (Students who received credit for History 235 may not enroll. Cross-listed as Comparative World Literature 235.)

345 TOPICS IN MODERN AFRICAN HISTORY S Ms. Brock

Topic for 1990: Modern African history through novels. Six major issues will be studied: impact of colonialism on African society, women's changing roles, Europeans in Africa, nationalism and revolution, neo-colonialism and proletarianization. Prerequisite: History/Politics 217.

355 AMERICAN SOCIAL HISTORY

Conducted as seminar. Topics include family, class, gender, race, ethnicity, and work. Prerequisite: History 120 or 121 or permission of instructor. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

360 COLONIAL AMERICA S
Mr. Rosswurm

Origins of European colonialism: Indian-European relations; Puritanism and society in New England; slavery and politics in Virginia; English imperial regulations; the Glorious Revolution; and the Great Awakening. Prerequisite: History 120.

362 THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

The crisis of empire and the revolutionary movement; the war, nation building and the Constitution; attention to women, blacks, and native Americans. Prerequisite: History 120. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

365 AMERICAN THOUGHT

Roots of American thought; emphasis on Puritanism, the Great Awakening, the political ideology of the Revolution and its transformation in the early 19th century; the ideological response to Darwinism and the new industrialism. Prerequisites: History 120, 121, a course in American literature, or permission of the instructor. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

378 CHINA'S 20th-CENTURY REVOLUTIONS

Evaluation of goals and achievements of successive revolutions that have swept China in twentieth century, from overthrow of last imperial dynasty to the era of pragmatic modernizers currently charting nation's course into the twenty-first century. Guiding question will be which aspects of society, economy, and polity have been radically transformed, and which are based on traditional patterns so deeply ingrained as to have overwhelmed all revolutionary efforts to change them. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

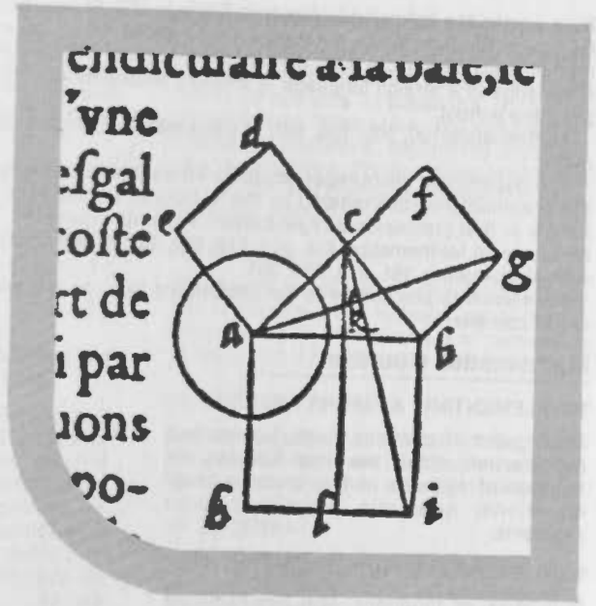
380 CONTRAST AND CONJUNCTURES IN AMERICAN AND SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORY

Themes in United States and South African history as they have unfolded separately and as they connected during the last 350 years. Topics covered in seminar format include pioneers and settlers, manifest destiny and divine rule, apartheid and Jim Crow, reservations and homelands, Black power and Black consciousness, and relations between white government of South Africa and U.S. government and business. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

420 SENIOR SEMINAR: MUTUAL IMAGES OF EAST ASIA AND THE WEST S Mr. Hazelton

Selected advanced topics in history with attention to the methods and problems of historical research. Required of all history majors in their junior or senior years except those doing independent study research projects. Open to non-majors with the prerequisite and permission of the instructor.

For Spring, 1990: The personal histories of adventurers, seekers, settlers, emissaries, and agents travelling between East and West and the mutual perceptions and misperceptions that have grown out of these intercultural encounters. Typical subjects would include the journals of samurai on tour in Europe, the accounts by American journalist Edgar Snow of his trek in wartime China to see Mao Tse-tung, and the humiliations and triumphs of Asian-American immigrants.



MATHEMATICS and COMPUTER STUDIES

†Professor Edward Packel (Chairperson): Functional Analysis. Applications of Mathematics to the Behavioral and Social Sciences. Computer Science.
Professor Robert J. Troyer (Acting Chairperson): Geometry. Geometric Algebra.
Professor Lowell A. Carmony: Computer Science. Artificial Intelligence.
Associate Professor Robert Holliday: Computer Science. Combinatorics.
Assistant Professor William T. Butterworth: Complex Analysis.
Assistant Professor Jill Van Newenhizen: Social Choice Theory. Algebra.
*Assistant Professor De Juran Richardson: Applied Statistics.
§Instructor Ruthane Bopp: Algebra. Real Analysis.
‡Lecturer James R. Fryxell: Probability and Statistics.

Concepts and techniques of mathematics and computer science play a vital role in an ever increasing number of human activities. The curriculum and other activities of the Department of Mathematics and Computer Studies are designed to acknowledge this fact. The department offers a major in mathematics and a major in computer studies.

MATHEMATICS MAJOR

There are two options a student may choose in order to satisfy the requirements for a major in mathematics. One option recognizes the fact that some students who intend to pursue mathematical careers need training that emphasizes applications of mathematics. The other option is a traditional program which students who wish to pursue further studies for advanced degrees in graduate schools will wish to elect. The minimum requirements for all students majoring in mathematics are satisfactory completion of Mathematics 110, 111, 210, 230, 231, 311, 330 and Computer Studies 112 (or the Honors sequence, Mathematics 115, 116 instead of Mathematics 110, 111), and one of the following sequences: (1) Mathematics 331 and another mathematics course numbered 300 or above; (2) Mathematics 350, 351. In addition, one course

§Registrar and Part-time Teaching, 1989-90.
‡Part-time Teaching, 1989-90.
†Sabbatical Leave of Absence, 1989-90.
*Leave of Absence, 1989-90.

from among the following is required: Physics 120, Philosophy 265, Economics 330, or any Computer Studies course numbered 212 or above. Most majors who plan careers in mathematics elect more than the minimum number of courses that are required. A reading knowledge of a foreign language is strongly recommended for students who plan to go to graduate school.

Mathematics 100, 105, 150, 160, 161 and internship credit may not be counted toward the major.

The department encourages students interested in the actuarial profession to prepare for the examinations administered by the Society of Actuaries for certification as an Associate or Fellow in that professional organization. Students interested in the actuarial profession should elect Mathematics 110, 111, 210, 230, 231 (or the freshman honors sequence) along with Mathematics 161, 314, 350, 351.

Admission to any course in the department requires a grade of C or better in all prerequisite courses.

Mathematics Courses

100 ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA F

The algebra of fractions, roots, powers and radicals; inequalities; the linear function; the solution of systems of two or more linear equations; quadratic equations; word problems.

105 ELEMENTARY FUNCTIONS FS

Properties of functions with emphasis on polynomial, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions. Analytic geometry.

110 CALCULUS I FS

The calculus of functions of one variable. Limits, continuity, differentiation, and applications; a brief introduction to integration. Prerequisite: 3½ years of high school mathematics or Mathematics 105.

111 CALCULUS II FS

The calculus of functions of one variable. Integration, applications of integration, sequences and series. Prerequisite: Mathematics 110.

115 HONORS CALCULUS I F

Theory and applications of the calculus of functions of one variable. Limits, continuous functions, differentiable functions, and their applications. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

116 HONORS CALCULUS II S

Continuation of Mathematics 115. Integration and applications, sequences, infinite series. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

150 INTRODUCTION TO PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS S

Designed for students in the social and life sciences. Discrete probability theory, distributions, sampling, correlation, and regression, Chi square and other tests of significance. Emphasis on the use of the computer as a tool and on applications to a variety of disciplines. (Not open to students who have taken Economics 130, which is a comparable course.)

160 FINITE MATHEMATICS WITH APPLICATIONS FS

Mathematical topics as needed to build and solve mathematical models of situations in the life, social, and managerial sciences. Finite sets; permutations and combinations with applications to probability theory; vectors, matrices, and linear programming; game theory.

161 MATHEMATICS OF FINANCE

A mathematical treatment of such topics as compound interest, present value, sinking funds, amortization of debts, and the use of mortality tables in the calculation of insurance premiums and life annuities. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

210 MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS F

Multiple integration, and partial differentiation, Stokes' and Green's theorems. A transition from elementary calculus to functions of real variables. Prerequisite: Mathematics 111.

214 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

Techniques of solving ordinary differential equations including infinite series methods. Properties of linear systems. Applications of differential equations. Prerequisite: Mathematics 210. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

230 INTRODUCTION TO ABSTRACT AND DISCRETE MATHEMATICS F

Topics covered include logic and proofs, set theory, relations, cardinal numbers, countable and uncountable sets, permutations and combinations, graph theory, group theory. Prerequisite: Mathematics 110.

231 LINEAR ALGEBRA S

Vector spaces, linear independence, linear transformation, matrices, determinants, applications to geometry. Prerequisite: Mathematics 230 or permission of instructor.

260 HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS

A survey of the important concepts of mathematics from the time of the Babylonians to the present. Emphasis will be on the evolution of mathematical ideas and the contributions of the most prominent individuals associated with the development of mathematics. Prerequisite: Mathematics 111 or permission of instructor. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

310 COMPLEX ANALYSIS

Study of functions of one complex variable. Analytic functions, complex integration, Cauchy's theorem, complex power series, and special functions. Applications to other areas of mathematics and to mathematical physics. Prerequisites: Mathematics 210 and 230 or permission of instructor. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

311 INTRODUCTION TO REAL ANALYSIS S

A rigorous one dimensional course covering the following introductory real analysis topics: Axioms for R, boundedness, limits, monotone functions, continuity, uniform continuity, Cauchy criterion for convergence, cluster points, compactness, differentiability, integration, infinite series. Prerequisites: Mathematics 210, 230.

314 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS

Linear and polynomial interpolation, finite differences, matrix methods. Solution of equations and systems of equations. Numerical differentiation, integration, and solutions of differential equations. Algorithms and computer applications. Prerequisites: Mathematics 111, 231 and Computer Studies 112. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

329 NUMBER THEORY

Mathematical induction, divisibility properties of integers, prime numbers, congruences. Prerequisite: Mathematics 230 or permission of instructor. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

330 ALGEBRA I

A study of algebraic structures with emphasis on groups, rings and fields. Prerequisite: Mathematics 230. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

331 ALGEBRA II

Additional topics in modern or linear algebra such as field extensions, group conjugacy, modules, eigenvalue theory, dual spaces, and unitary spaces. Prerequisite: Mathematics 330 or permission of instructor. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

340 GEOMETRY

Selected topics from affine, Euclidean, non-Euclidean, projective and differential geometry. Prerequisite: Mathematics 230 or permission of instructor. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

350 MATHEMATICAL PROBABILITY F

Discrete and continuous probability. Distributions, the law of large numbers, the central limit theorem, random variables, generating functions. Prerequisite: Mathematics 210 or permission of instructor.

351 MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS S

A mathematical study of such topics as random sampling, estimation of parameters, confidence intervals and tests of hypotheses, decision theory, regression, analysis of variance and distribution free methods. Prerequisite: Mathematics 350.

375 COMBINATORICS AND GRAPH THEORY

Enumeration techniques with emphasis on permutations and combinations, generating functions, recurrence relations, inclusion and exclusion and the pigeonhole principle. Graph theory with emphasis on trees, circuits, cut sets, planar graphs, chromatic numbers and transportation networks. Also included will be designs with emphasis on Latin squares, finite projective and affine geometries, block designs and design of experiments. Prerequisite: Mathematics 230. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

410 TOPOLOGY

Point set topology. Such topics as topological spaces, separation axioms, covering properties, metrization, convergence and completeness and homotopy theory. Prerequisite: Mathematics 230. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

411 TOPICS IN MODERN ANALYSIS

Introductory notions of functional analysis. Banach spaces, integration and measure, Hilbert spaces, commutative Banach algebras. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

480 SEMINAR

(Not offered in 1989-90.)

COMPUTER STUDIES MAJOR

The computer studies major is designed to prepare students within a liberal arts setting for careers in the field of computer science. The minimum requirements for the major in computer studies are successful completion of Mathematics 110, 230, Computer Studies 112, 212, 213, 317, 318 and any four additional Computer Studies courses, including 214 and those numbered 300 or above. Mathematics 111, 150 (or 350 and 351 for a stronger theoretical emphasis), 214, 231, 314, 375, Philosophy 265 and Physics 240 are strongly recommended. Computer Studies 110, 111, 115 and internship credit may not be counted toward the major. A reading knowledge of a foreign language is strongly recommended for students who plan to go to graduate school.

Admission to any course in the department requires a grade of C or better in all prerequisite courses.

Computer Studies Courses

110 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS AND COMPUTING FS

Liberal arts oriented overview of computer science topics including 7 weeks of programming in BASIC together with aspects of computer architecture, microcomputer applications (spreadsheets, databases, etc.), and societal issues. Weekly one hour session in microcomputer lab. (Not open to students who have completed Computer Studies 111.)

111 INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING IN BASIC F

Development of programming skills using the BASIC language. General liberal arts orientation with emphasis on problem solving and application to a variety of disciplines. (Not open to students who have completed Computer Studies 110.)

112 INTRODUCTION TO STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING FS

Methodology of structured programming via the Pascal language. Procedures and functions, types, arrays, and records applied to development of techniques and algorithms important in computer science. Emphasis on problem solving and structured, top-down refinement. Prerequisite: strong high school mathematics background or significant previous programming experience.

115 INTRODUCTION TO ADMINISTRATIVE PROGRAMMING AND APPLICATIONS

Development of the programming language COBOL along with a variety of applications to common business programming situations. Coverage includes sequential and random access files. Prerequisite: Computer Studies 111. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

212 ADVANCED COMPUTER PROGRAMMING S

Further exposure to the structured programming techniques of Pascal. Topics include sequential and random files, searching and sorting, static and dynamic storage allocation, recursion and elementary linear data structures such as stacks, queues, and linked lists. Prerequisite: Computer Studies 112.

213 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SYSTEMS F

Computer structure and machine language, specific assembly language development, addressing techniques, input/output techniques, construction of an assembler. Prerequisite: Computer Studies 112.

214 COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND INTERFACING

Basic logic, digital electronics, microcomputer architecture, hands on laboratory computation and interfacing. Prerequisites: Computer Studies 111 and Physics 121. Cross-listed as Physics 205. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

260 SYMBOLIC LOGIC S

An introduction to propositional and predicate logic. Topics include formal semantics, translation, natural deduction, quantification theory and completeness. The relevance of logic to computer theory and artificial intelligence will be stressed. (Cross-listed as Philosophy 265.)

317 DATA STRUCTURES AND ALGORITHM ANALYSIS F

In depth study of abstract data structures (linked lists, trees, graphs) and analysis of algorithms. Applications programmed individually and in groups. Prerequisites: Computer Studies 212, Mathematics 230.

318 PROGRAM LANGUAGE ORGANIZATION S

Basic computer linguistics, BNF tables illustrated by Ada or Pascal, static and dynamic storage, control structures, introduction to compiling and interpreting. Prerequisite: Computer Studies 212.

325 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

An introduction to such topics as tree and graph searches, minimax methods and alpha-beta pruning, heuristics, backtracking, natural language processing and computer vision and robotics. Prerequisite: Computer Studies 212. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

336 OPERATING SYSTEMS AND SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING

A study of assemblers, linkers, loaders and other systems programs. An introduction to memory, device, and file management in batch, multiprocessing, and time shared operating systems. Prerequisites: Computer Studies 212 and 213. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

427 INTRODUCTION TO DATABASE SYSTEMS F

An in-depth study of the proper methods of design for database systems with a heavy emphasis on the relational model. An introduction to Hierarchic, Inverted List and Network Systems as well as Data Definition Languages and Data Manipulation Languages. Prerequisites: Computer Studies 212, Mathematics 230.

434 THEORY OF COMPUTATION

Formal grammars, sentence derivation and ambiguity, finite state machines, equivalence and reduction, equivalence of right linear grammars and finite state automata, limitations of finite state automata, Turing machines and effective computability, unsolvable problems and NP-complete problems. Prerequisite: Mathematics 230. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

461 COMPILER DESIGN S

An examination of the major features of a compiler for a high level language. Includes syntactic analysis, symbol table generation, parsing, error recovery, code generation and code optimization. Student will implement a complete compiler to an assigned minilanguage. Prerequisites: Computer Studies 212 and 213. Co-requisite: Computer Studies 318.

MUSIC

‡Professor Emerita Ann D. Bowen: Music Theory. 20th Century Music History. Piano.
Professor Frank E. Kirby (Chairperson): Music History.
Assistant Professor Mark D. Nelson: Theory. Composition. Director of Instrumental Ensembles.
‡Lecturer Carl M. Samet: Director of Choral Music.
‡Teaching Associate James Bearden: Clarinet.
‡Teaching Associate Sally Bowers: Flute.
‡Teaching Associate Paul Bro: Saxophone.
‡Teaching Associate Bruce Carver: Percussion.
‡Teaching Associate John Chapman: Organ.
‡Teaching Associate Evelyn C. Chan: Voice.
‡Teaching Associate Nick Drozdoff: Trumpet.
‡Teaching Associate Lisa Hirschmugl: Violin.
‡Teaching Associate Carol Honigberg: Piano.
‡Teaching Associate Leslie Rose: Horn.
‡Teaching Associate Shinobu Sato: Guitar.
‡Teaching Associate Patrick Sinozich: Piano.

The Department has three primary goals: (1) to provide students at the College generally with a basic understanding and appreciation of the art of music in all its aspects; (2) to provide opportunities for students to perform and to learn how to perform music, both individually and in ensembles (vocal and instrumental); (3) to provide advanced students with more specific training in music history, theory and composition.

The Department therefore offers courses in music literature and history, theory and composition and Applied Music; it also sponsors several performing ensembles — the Lake Forest Singers, Wind Ensemble and Jazz Band — which give performances throughout the year. Several of the courses are designed to introduce the student to the field from different points of view (Music 104, 120, 150, 210, 216, 217 and 227), while the advanced courses, for which ordinarily either Music 104 or 210 is a prerequisite, cover the fields of theory and

‡Part-time Teaching, 1989-90.

history systematically; the latter in particular provide electives for students majoring in other fields, notably Art History, History, Literature, Philosophy and Religion. Finally, students may take private lessons (Applied Music) in voice and almost any instrument. The Department has an electronic music and recording studio.

The location of the College among the north shore suburbs of Chicago provides unusual opportunities for students to hear great performing organizations, such as the Chicago Symphony Orchestra and the Lyric Opera and numerous others who visit the city and thus supplement recitals and concerts given on campus. Qualified students may audition for the North Suburban Symphony, a semi-professional community orchestra.

There are three tracks leading to a major in Music, one emphasizing Music History, a second Music Theory and Composition, a third including a sequence in musical performance (Applied Music). Students should have minimum keyboard proficiency. The courses required for each are as follows:

Music with Track in Music History: 151, 250, 251, 260, 261, 262, 263, one course credit in Applied Music, Lake Forest Singers or Instrumental Ensembles, and in Senior year Independent Study or Thesis for one credit.

Music with Track in Performance: 111, 151, 211, 250, 251, 260, 261, 262, 263, 311 and in Senior year Independent Study consisting of a Recital and an extended paper which count as one course.

Music with Track in Theory-Composition: 1 course credit in Applied Music, Lake Forest Singers or Instrumental Ensembles, 151, 250-251 or 220-320, 2 from group 260-263, 2 other Music courses and in Senior year, for one course credit, either completing and performing an extended composition, or completing an extended paper in music theory.

A reading knowledge in German is encouraged, especially for students who plan to pursue graduate study in Music.

104 PERSPECTIVES ON MUSIC FS Staff

A non-technical introduction to various facets of music through guided listening to selected masterpieces of Western music as well as exposure to folk music, popular music, and Non-Western music. No previous knowledge is needed. Intended for non-majors.

105 AMERICAN MUSICAL THEATRE IN PAST AND PRESENT F Mr. Kirby

A study of representative musical comedies, operettas and related works which will provide topics for papers by students. Emphasis will be placed on relationships to political, social and cultural events. Videotapes of musicals are viewed and discussed. Among works to be discussed are: *The Desert Song, Show Boat, The Three-penny Opera, Porgy and Bess, Oklahoma!, South Pacific, My Fair Lady, A Little Night Music,* and others. The course will also work with word processing. (Also listed as Writing on Special Topics 105.)

108 INSTRUMENTAL ENSEMBLES FS Mr. Nelson

Credit may be earned after a year's participation in the group and completion of a research paper under the supervision of a full-time faculty member. This course is graded only on a Credit/D/Fail basis.

109 LAKE FOREST SINGERS FS Mr. Samet

Credit may be earned after a year's participation in the group and completion of a research paper under the supervision of a full-time faculty member. This course graded only on Credit/D/Fail basis.

111, 211, 311, 411 APPLIED MUSIC FS Staff

Private instruction in piano, organ, orchestral instruments and voice. Weekly lessons of one-half, three-fourths or one hour, for which an additional fee is charged (see "Other Expenses"). May be taken for no credit. For credit, the student must either have Music 150 as pre- or co-requisite, or obtain consent of the Chairperson of the department; the student must satisfactorily complete one year of instruction with weekly lessons of one hour and either perform in a Student Recital or for the faculty of the Department. There will be a charge for the credit. Consult the Business Office. This course is graded only on a Credit/D/Fail basis.

120 SONGWRITING

How to write songs. Emphasis on popular forms in the styles of the 1960's to 1980's, in-

cluding pop, rock, folk, Broadway and others. Covers text, setting, forms, harmony, instrumentation, arranging, record studio techniques and performance. No previous knowledge of music required. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

150 FUNDAMENTALS OF MUSIC F Mr. Nelson

Introduction to elements and basic principles of tonal music: notation, intervals, scales, rhythm, meter, melody and harmony. Emphasis on listening and creative work. No previous knowledge is required.

151 MUSIC THEORY I S Mr. Nelson

More principles of harmony: enrichments through non-harmonic tones, seventh-chords, modulation. Basic principles of counterpoint. Prerequisite: Music 150 or consent of instructor.

210 INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC LITERATURE

Explanation of basic materials of music leads to the survey of the major musical styles and media of performance from the Middle Ages to the present. Emphasis on listening. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

216 SYMPHONIC MASTERPIECES

Aspects of the history of the symphony from its inception to the present day. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

217 WORLD MUSIC SURVEY F Mr. Kirby

A study of music outside the European "Art" tradition. Prerequisite: Music 104 or a knowledge of materials of music. Offered in alternate years.

220 COMPOSITION

Intended to spark and guide creative work. An eclectic array of 20th-century composition (from Stravinsky to Cage and Sting) will be studied; technical, aesthetic and cultural issues will be addressed, along with aspects of notation and performance techniques. Composition for any medium (string quartet, magnetic tape, rock band, etc.) will be undertaken. The College's recording/electronic-music studio will be available. Prerequisite: any music course or consent of instructor. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

225 INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRONIC MUSIC S Mr. Nelson

Designed to foster creative work in the College's Recording/Electronic Music Studio, the course deals first with the history of electronic music (Futurism, musique concrete, early analog analysis), and then with studio techniques, using both analog and digital equipment, microphones, tape recorders, mixing, digital synthesis and a creative project. Two regular sessions and one laboratory each week. No previous musical experience required.

227 HISTORY OF JAZZ S (A)* Mr. Kirby

Principal styles of representative jazz musicians: the roots (including blues and ragtime); jazz in New Orleans and Chicago; big band, swing bop and fusion (since 1945).

233 FORM AND ANALYSIS

Study of the principal forms in Western art-music: binary and ternary forms, the sonata, variation and rondo principles, and others, through analysis of individual compositions. Emphasis on forms in tonal music. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

250 MUSIC THEORY II F Mr. Nelson

Chromatic harmony; further study of counterpoint; principles of musical form. Prerequisite: Music 151 or consent of instructor.

251 MUSIC THEORY III

Exploration of the extremes of chromatic harmony (Chopin, Wagner, Brahms, Wolf and others). Analysis and creative work in small and large forms. Prerequisite: Music 250. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

260 HISTORY OF MUSIC TO 1750 F Mr. Kirby

An introduction to the music of the Middle Ages, Renaissance and Baroque periods. Composers emphasized include Machaut, Josquin, Palestrina, Lassus, Monteverdi, Schütz, Purcell, A. Scarlatti, Handel and Bach.

261 MUSIC IN THE CLASSIC PERIOD S Mr. Kirby

Representative composers and compositions from c. 1750 to c. 1827. Emphasis on Haydn, Mozart and Beethoven.

*7½ week course

262 MUSIC IN THE ROMANTIC ERA

Representative composers and compositions from c. 1820 to 1900; emphasis on Schubert, Schumann, Berlioz, Liszt, Brahms and Wagner. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

263 20TH CENTURY MUSIC

Trends, techniques, and leading composers of modern music, from the French Impressionists to the present day. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

305 MUSIC/ART: THE EAR AND THE EYE: COMPARATIVE STUDIES IN MUSIC AND THE VISUAL ARTS

Basic elements and principles in artistic expression; the social and cultural roles of the arts; classic and romantic traditions; art and music in various historical periods. Prerequisites or co-requisites: one course each in Art and Music or permission of instructors. (Identical to Art 305. Not offered in 1989-90.)

320 ADVANCED COMPOSITION

Independent work. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

329 HISTORY OF OPERA

Study of stylistic aspects and analysis of the world's great operas. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

343 AMERICAN MUSIC

Music in the United States from the time of the Pilgrims to the present day. The course includes "art" music, folk music, and jazz. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

480 SEMINAR IN MUSIC HISTORY

(Not offered in 1989-90.)

PHILOSOPHY

Professor Forest W. Hansen: Aesthetics. Ancient Philosophy. Philosophy of Psychology. Greek Civilization. Philosophy of Education.
Associate Professor Abba Lessing: Existentialism. Jewish Studies. Hegel. Philosophy as Literature.
Associate Professor Louis G. Lombardi (Chairperson): Ethics and Political Philosophy.
Assistant Professor Monte S. Hull: Eastern and Comparative Philosophy. History of Philosophy.

Philosophy is one of our oldest disciplines. It is not so much a subject as a particular way of thinking, a critical reflection upon our most important judgments and human experiences. Philosophical skills can be used to put things into perspective, to see the consequences of our views, to assess the justifications of our beliefs, our practices, and our institutions. In pursuing wisdom, clarity, and intellectual responsibility, philosophers have engaged a wide range of issues: the relationship between human beings and nature, the possibility of knowledge, the justification of moral and aesthetic judgments, the basis of legal obligation, the value of justice, the meaning of human existence. Philosophy at Lake Forest College emphasizes the diversity of the discipline. Students have an opportunity to study the main lines of our philosophical heritage as well as the many sides of contemporary philosophical inquiry.

Because of the unusually broad applicability of philosophical reasoning skills, students trained in philosophy are well prepared for careers requiring a capacity for critical judgment. Except where prerequisites are listed, philosophy courses are open to all students. Students may enroll for credit in only one section of Philosophy 110. The minimum major requirement of eight courses must include Philosophy 235 (Philosophical Methods); the History sequence, Philosophy 299, 301 and 302; and Philosophy 325 (Major Ethical Theories). While internships are encouraged, they do not count toward the eight courses needed for the major.

110/1 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY: CLASSICAL QUESTIONS FS Mr. Hansen

Classical philosophical questions about the nature of reality, knowledge, the mind, morality, freedom, divinity, through discussion of works by great philosophers such as Plato, Aristotle, Descartes, Berkeley, and Nietzsche.

110/2 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY: REASON AND THE IRRATIONAL FS Mr. Lessing

The confrontation and dramatic dialogue between rationality and its opposite, the powers of desire, will, spontaneity and freedom. Discussion will focus on works by such thinkers as Plato, Descartes, Nietzsche, Dostoevski, Sartre and Freud.

110/3 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY: ISSUES AND TRADITIONS F Mr. Hull

Examination of fundamental issues concerning human existence as addressed by representative thinkers from these traditions and periods: classical Greek, classical Chinese, early modern rationalist, modern existentialist, and contemporary Japanese.

110/4 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY: ASIAN THOUGHT S Mr. Hull

Introduction, through major Asian traditions, to fundamental philosophical issues such as the nature and meaning of human existence, what true happiness is, what is real. Readings from Hinduism, Confucianism, Taoism and Buddhism. (Cross-listed as Religion 223.)

110/5 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY: LAW AND FREEDOM

Examination of conflicts between law and freedom in realms such as politics, morality, and human psychology. Topics include free will vs. fatalism and determinism, moral law and individual responsibility, and civil law vs. individual beliefs and choices. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

200 PHILOSOPHY AND FEMINISM S Mr. Lessing

Contemporary feminist critique of rationality, "human nature", freedom, and social justice, with particular emphasis on reinterpreting such issues as love, sexuality, marriage, birth, social role, consciousness and the human body. Readings in Simone de Beauvoir, Luce Irigaray, Julia Kristeva, Susan Brownmiller, Anne Hollander, and Cynthia Ozick.

202 CONTEMPORARY ETHICAL ISSUES S Mr. Hull

Discussion of current and controversial ethical issues such as euthanasia, moral obligation and the environment, abortion, and preferential treatment. Particular attention will be given to the application of some major ethical theories to these contemporary problems.

203 BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL ETHICS FS Mr. Lombardi, Staff

Analysis and evaluation of ethical problems in business and the professions. Attention will be given to the moral foundations for and limits on business activities, the idea of professional responsibility, and the relationship between professional and business obligations and general moral obligations.

220 PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION

Survey of contemporary theories of education, introduction to philosophical analysis of educational concepts, and development of analytical skills applicable to clarifying and resolving pedagogical and policy issues. (Cross-listed as Education 220. Not offered in 1989-90.)

230 PHILOSOPHY AND LITERATURE F Mr. Lessing

The question of meaning in and of literature. Illustrated with the study of works by Dostoevsky, Kafka, Sartre, DeSade, Stendhal, Philip Roth and Elie Wiesel. Critical theories of Nietzsche, Roland Barthes, Jacques Derrida and William Gass will be discussed. (Cross-listed as Comparative World Literature 230.)

235 PHILOSOPHICAL METHODS: ARGUMENTS AND THEIR ANALYSIS F
Mr. Hull

An introduction to various areas of reasoning, including Aristotelian logic, propositional logic, and inductive reasoning. Principles covered are primarily nonformal (i.e., nonmathematical) and are ones of greatest interest to students majoring in philosophy and other traditional humanities disciplines, including legal studies.

240 PHILOSOPHY OF LAW

Survey of some main philosophical theories about the nature and justification of law, with intensive examination of several key philosophical problems as they arise in workings of the American legal system. Readings drawn from law and philosophy. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

245 PHILOSOPHICAL EROTICS

The nature, placement and purpose of imagery and illusion in the life of human desire. Using a descriptive and phenomenological method, the course explores a wide variety of topics and materials, including body imagery and music as well as photography and literary forms. Readings in Nietzsche, Merleau-Ponty, Stendhal, and the music of Mozart's *Don Giovanni* and Robert Schumann's Songs. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

250 PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION

Relationships between religious practice and reason through a close look at the nature of religious experience, the role of tradition, ritual and myth. Specific emphasis will be placed on the role of texts within religion and the philosophical understanding of texts. Readings in Hume, James, Heschel, and Gershom Scholem, with special attention to **Job, Song of Songs, Kohelet** and **Kabbalah.** (Not offered in 1989-90.)

260 ESTHETICS: REFLECTIONS ON ART F
Mr. Hansen

Philosophical approach to understanding the creative process, the nature of art works and appreciation, and the foundations of esthetic criticism. Review of theories concerning visual arts, music, literature, dance, drama, film and architecture as a basis for theory development by each student.

265 SYMBOLIC LOGIC S Mr. Carmony

An introduction to propositional and predicate logic. Topics include formal semantics, translation, natural deduction, quantification theory and completeness. The relevance of logic to computer theory and artificial intelligence will be stressed. (Cross-listed as Computer Studies 260.)

275 ASIAN PHILOSOPHY F Mr. Hull

In-depth examination of selected thinkers or textual sources, ancient and modern, from Indian, Chinese, and Japanese traditions. Examination of issues such as perception, knowledge, creativity, and freedom, as well as of distinctive Asian concepts of nirvana, no-self, and tao.

280 DIALOGUE

Traditional and non-traditional philosophic areas not covered elsewhere in the curriculum. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

299 HISTORY OF WESTERN PHILOSOPHY: ANCIENT GREECE F Mr. Hansen

Nature of reality, knowledge, morality, and the ideal life traced from the pre-Socratics through Plato, Aristotle, and post-Classical thinkers to its emergence in medieval philosophy. Major focus: methods and world-views of Plato and Aristotle.

301 HISTORY OF WESTERN PHILOSOPHY: 17TH & 18TH CENTURIES S
Mr. Hansen

17th and 18th century European philosophers. The divergent positions of Descartes, Hobbes, Spinoza, Leibniz, Locke, Berkeley, and Hume culminating in the synthesis of Kant. Prerequisite: 110, 299, or consent of instructor.

302 HISTORY OF WESTERN PHILOSOPHY: THE 19TH CENTURY F Mr. Lessing

Idealism, romanticism, existentialism, vitalism and pragmatism. Readings in Hegel, Kierkegaard, Marx, Nietzsche, Bergson, James, Husserl and Freud. Prerequisite: 110, 299 and/or 301, or consent of instructor.

305 COMPARATIVE PHILOSOPHY: EAST AND WEST S Mr. Hull

Comparative investigation of Eastern and Western philosophical sources; elucidation and critical examination of fundamental presuppositions, unique conceptual formulations, and alternative approaches to general philosophical issues. Prerequisite: one course in Western philosophy and one course in Eastern philosophy or religious thought.

310 20TH CENTURY BRITISH AND AMERICAN PHILOSOPHY

Readings from various movements such as pragmatism, process philosophy, and analytic philosophy. Specific topic and authors to be announced. Prerequisite: two philosophy courses. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

320 20TH CENTURY: PHENOMENOLOGY, EXISTENTIALISM, STRUCTURALISM AND DECONSTRUCTION S
Mr. Lessing

20th century continental philosophy, moving from the primacy of "lived existence" to the problematics of texts. Readings in Nietzsche, Husserl, Heidegger, Sartre, Merleau-Ponty, Martin Buber, Roland Barthes and Jacques Derrida. Prerequisite: two philosophy courses.

325 MAJOR ETHICAL THEORIES F
Mr. Lombardi

Investigation of principal Western theories of ethics. Issues include the foundation of morality in reason or sentiments, the fundamental principle of morality, the relationship of morality to character, and the demands of morality on human action. Readings from philosophers such as Aristotle, Hume, Mill, Kant and Ross. Prerequisite: two philosophy courses.

330 PHILOSOPHICAL FOUNDATIONS FOR POLITICAL IDEOLOGIES

Examination of contemporary philosophical justifications for liberalism, libertarianism, socialism. Emphasis on differences in views of human nature, freedom, and the ideal society. Readings from John Rawls, Robert Nozick, and Herbert Marcuse. Prerequisite: two philosophy courses. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

410 MAJOR PHILOSOPHERS

Detailed investigation of works by a great philosopher. Seminar designed for students with a background in philosophy. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: three philosophy courses. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

420 TOPICS IN PHILOSOPHY

Topics to be announced. Seminar designed for students with a background in philosophy. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: three philosophy courses. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

PHYSICS

†Professor Bailey Donnally: Atomic Structure. Atomic Collisions. Electronics. Photography.
Professor Roger J. Faber: Philosophy of Science. Quantum Theory. Chemical Physics.
Professor Tung H. Jeong (Chairperson): Coherent Optics. Holography. Laser Applications.
Assistant Professor Bruce E. Bernard: Precision Measurements. Gravity. Superconductivity
Assistant Professor Michael M. Kash: Atomic Physics. Quantum Mechanics. Lasers.

Physics is an important and basic part of our knowledge of the natural world. The study of physics also provides insight into the development of modern culture, since practical applications of physics change the way we live, and the concepts of physics help to shape contemporary ideas about the cosmos and our place in it.

The scope of physics embraces the full range of physical dimensions in space and time: from the smallest subatomic particles to the edge of the universe, from the slow drift of the continents to the speed of light, from absolute zero to stellar temperatures, from low frequency radio waves to gamma rays. Anyone who has a curiosity concerning natural processes will want to understand the physical laws that govern them.

On the practical level, discoveries in physics touch us in our daily lives. Consider the impact of electric power, radio, transistors, lasers, nuclear weapons, NMR, etc. A responsible citizen must strive to understand the fundamental concepts in order to help make decisions that will decide our fate.

The department offers courses that meet the interests of a wide range of students, from majors who plan for a professional career in physics to artists who want to make holograms. Besides a well-stocked collection of all the standard equipment for teaching, our laboratories are unusually well equipped with lasers and electro-optical instruments, all available for undergraduate research. Our staffed machine shop helps the department to create and maintain this and other equipment. Students are encouraged to work with individual faculty members in research. Research projects, which may be undertaken for course credit, give many of our majors practical laboratory experience that goes well beyond what can be learned in standard courses.

†Sabbatical Leave of Absence, 1989-90.

All science and mathematics majors will benefit from the introductory courses, Physics 120 and 121 or their non-calculus alternatives, 110 and 111. Advanced work in physics is also appropriate for many in addition to those who will become professional physicists. Students planning to enter the science-teaching profession are advised to take courses beyond the introductory level in order to deepen their understanding of the subject, and because the department has a tradition of excellence in physics instruction through the use of demonstrations. Those interested in electrical or mechanical engineering should major in physics as part of the 3-2 cooperative engineering program described on p. 63. Premedical students should also consider majoring in physics. Medicine has become increasingly technically oriented, especially in areas such as electronic instrumentation, medical diagnostics, laser surgery, CAT and NMR imaging, and nuclear medicine. Students contemplating a career in a technical industry or in technical sales will also benefit from a physics major. Finally, anyone who wishes to explore the natural world with emphasis on physical concepts rather than on mathematics should consider the series of offerings 106-109, which are designed especially for nonscientists.

The minimum major requirement of eight courses must include 120, 121, 210, 230, 250, and 310. Exceptions to this rule can be made by the department chairperson in special cases, such as a late decision to major in physics. Physics majors must also take Mathematics 110, 111 (or 115, 116), and 210, which are prerequisites to required courses. Those intending to pursue graduate studies or other careers in physics are expected to enroll in more than the minimum eight credits required for the major. Tutorials may be undertaken in subjects not listed among the course offerings. Exposure to other sciences and to more advanced mathematics is strongly recommended.

106 LIGHT, SOUND, AND THE WORLD OF WAVES S(A)* and S(B)*
Mr. Jeong

Behavior of waves, including water, sound, radio waves, and light. Optics of lenses and mirrors. Lasers and holography. Musical instruments. Lectures and demonstrations. No laboratory.

107 CHANCE, FATE AND PHYSICAL LAW F Mr. Faber

Does everything happen because it must or is there room for freedom and novelty in natural events? In this course we trace attempts to answer that question through the history of physics as we follow the development of ideas about causality, space, and time. We examine three revolutions that have changed these concepts, namely those inspired by the classical mechanics of Newton, by Einstein's Theory of Relativity, and by Heisenberg's Principle of Indeterminacy. The first two support, whereas the third undermines, the belief that every event is determined to be the way it is by a rigid network of cause and effect. Lectures and demonstrations; no laboratory.

108 ENERGY: PROSPECTS AND ALTERNATIVES

How can the world's growing demand for energy be satisfied? Merits of present and proposed energy conversion methods. Problems with regard to environmental degradation, distribution, storage, cost, availability. Basic physical principles of various energy systems. No higher mathematics required. Two three-hour lectures and demonstrations per week. No laboratory. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

109 ASTRONOMY AND COSMOLOGY S Mr. Bernard

The solar system and planetary motion, the nature and evolution of stars, star clusters, and galaxies and the structure and origin of the universe. Three hours of lecture per week; indoor laboratory work, and observations as weather permits.

110 INTRODUCTORY PHYSICS F
Mr. Jeong

A complete course (with Physics 111) in physics without calculus. Kinematics and Newton's laws of motion, conservation principles, gravitation, fluid statics and dynamics, thermodynamics, kinetic theory of gases, waves, oscillations. Three lectures and one lab each week. Prerequisite: algebra and trigonometry.

*7½ week course

111 INTRODUCTORY PHYSICS S
Mr. Faber

Electric and magnetic fields. AC and DC circuits. Electromagnetic waves. Geometric and wave optics. Concepts of modern physics and quantum theory. Three lectures and one lab. Prerequisite: Physics 110.

120 GENERAL PHYSICS F Mr. Faber
(1½ credit course)

Newton's laws of motion, conservation of energy and momentum. Types of motion treated include: translation, rotation, oscillation. Traveling and standing waves, thermodynamics, and kinetic theory, gases and pipes. Five lectures, one lab per week. Prerequisite or corequisite: Mathematics 110 or 115.

121 GENERAL PHYSICS S Mr. Faber
(1½ credit course)

Electric and magnetic fields. Circuit elements in both DC and AC circuits. Electromagnetic waves, geometric optics of mirrors and lenses. Interference and diffraction phenomena in light. Five lectures, one lab per week. Prerequisite: Physics 120. Prerequisite or corequisite: Mathematics 111 or 116.

205 COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND INTERFACING

The basic components of a simple computer and how they work together. Programming a computer in machine language. Methods of interfacing a computer to the "real world". Real-time applications in the laboratory. Two lectures and two laboratory sessions per week. Prerequisites: Computer Studies 111. (Cross-listed as Computer Studies 214. Not offered in 1989-90.)

210 ATOMIC AND NUCLEAR PHYSICS F
Mr. Kash

The theoretical and experimental investigations of atomic, solid state, nuclear, and particle physics, including the special theory of relativity and quantum mechanics as applied to atomic spectra. Also included are elements of X-ray, NMR, nuclear counting techniques, half-life measurements, neutron activation and other nuclear techniques. Three lectures, one lab per week. Prerequisites: Physics 121 and Mathematics 111.

230 STATISTICAL THERMODYNAMICS S
Mr. Kash

Fundamental ideas of temperature, heat, equilibrium, and entropy. Primary emphasis on the microscopic, statistical basis of thermodynamics. Applications to gases, solids, chemical and biological systems. Prerequisites: Physics 210 and Mathematics 111.

240 ELECTRONICS F Mr. Bernard

Transistors, diodes, and their application in electronic circuits. Amplifiers, oscillators, logic circuits, computing circuits. Electronic instruments and measurements. Three lectures, one lab per week. Prerequisite: Physics 121, or consent of instructor.

250 ANALYTICAL MECHANICS S
Mr. Bernard

Mathematical physics in the field of mechanics. Mechanics of single particles, systems of particles, rigid bodies, vibrations, and wave motion. Prerequisites: Mathematics 111 and Physics 120.

310, 311 ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM I & II F Mr. Jeong

Electrostatics and solutions of electrostatic problems. Microscopic theory of dielectrics. Magnetic field of a steady current and the microscopic theory of magnetic properties of matter; Maxwell's equations, radiative phenomena, electrodynamics and elements of modern optics. Four lectures per week for 310. Three lectures, one lab per week for 311. Prerequisites: Physics 210, Math 210. (311 is not offered in 1989-90.)

350 MODERN OPTICS S Mr. Jeong

A study of physical optics including topics in interference, diffraction, scattering, polarization, absorption, lasers, and applications. Three lectures, one lab per week. Prerequisite: Physics 121.

410 ADVANCED ANALYTICAL MECHANICS

Emphasis on generalized coordinates. Newtonian, Lagrangian, and Hamilton-Jacoby theories in mechanics. Prerequisites: Physics 250 and Mathematics 210. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

420, 421 QUANTUM MECHANICS I & II

Formal, deductive approach to the quantum theory, with applications to atoms, molecules, and solids. Four lectures per week for 420. Three lectures, one lab per week for 421. Prerequisites: Physics 210 (or permission of instructor) and Mathematics 210. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

POLITICS

Professor Jonathan F. Galloway: International Relations. Political Economy.
†Professor Charles A. Miller: American Constitutional Law. Civil Liberties.
Associate Professor Paul B. Fischer: Local and Regional Studies. American Politics.
Associate Professor W. Rand Smith (Chairperson): Comparative Politics. American Politics. Political Economy.
Associate Professor Ghada Hashem Talhami: Third World Politics. Women's Studies.
Assistant Professor Joseph Alulis: Political Theory. American Politics.

The study of politics is an attempt to understand the phenomena of human governance. It has to do with power and authority, legislatures and courts, sovereignty and status, war and peace, ideologies and the public welfare. It can be studied through the history of peasant rebellions and municipal elections, through the discussion of justice and equality. It intersects with culture and economics. Research may be conducted by interview and microfilm, with the techniques of statistics and simulation and the aid of bibliographies and computers. One can breathe politics by living abroad, participating in campaigns, or working as an intern.

The courses in the Politics Department are designed to permit both majors and non-majors to study these themes and methods of politics. The major in the Department consists of a minimum of eight courses: two introductory courses (110 and 120) and six advanced courses. Under unusual circumstances an upper-level course may be substituted for an introductory course. The advanced courses must include (a) at least three at the 300-level or higher; and (b) one from each of the five subfields of politics, and in the following fashion: American Politics (220, 221, 222, 223, 320 or 322); Comparative Politics (210, 211, 212, 216, 217 or 219); International Relations (240 or 340); Political Theory (any 300-level course); and Public Law (360 or 365). The Department encourages study beyond the required courses, especially at the 300-level, in the senior seminar, and in courses arranged individually — tutorials, independent research, internships, and senior thesis.

Notes on the introductory courses. (1) Politics 110 and 120 are independent of each other and may be taken in either order. (2) Each course is the normal prerequisite for further courses in the relevant area, but this may be waived with the permission of the instructor of an advanced course. (3) The two courses are designed for freshmen and sophomores. Juniors and seniors interested in a first course in politics should consult departmental faculty for advice; they may enroll in a 100-level course only with the written permission of the chairperson.

†Sabbatical Leave of Absence, 1989-90.

110 INTRODUCTION TO POLITICS FS
Mr. Galloway, Mr. Alulis, Ms. Talhami

Basic concepts in political science; selected political systems outside of United States; some reading in political theory; topics in international relations. Note: Politics 110 is not a prerequisite for Politics 120.

120 INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN POLITICS FS Mr. Fischer, Mr. Alulis

Origins of the American political system, basic institutions, political parties and interest groups; evolution of constitutional interpretation.

210 WESTERN EUROPEAN POLITICS F
Mr. Smith

A comparative study of the government and politics of Great Britain, France, Spain, Italy, the Federal Republic of Germany, and Sweden. Consideration of the European Economic Community and Atlantic Alliance.

211 COMPARATIVE COMMUNIST SYSTEMS S(B)* Mr. Smith

Political systems of the Soviet Union, Eastern Europe, and China. Consideration of Glasnost and East-West relations.

212 POLITICS OF THE THIRD WORLD S
Ms. Talhami

Special topics relating to Third World Nations in Africa and Asia, e.g., industrialization and ecology; power and authority in non-industrial society and culture.

214 THE POLITICS OF SOUTH AFRICA F
Ms. Brock

An examination of South African political institutions. Related topics include the religious justification for white supremacy, the growth of Afrikaaner Identity, and the politics of patronage. The course will also cover the white regime's strategies for sharing power, the impact of foreign corporations and the growth of the Black national movement.

215 POLITICS AND CULTURE OF JAPAN

An introduction to Japanese society, politics and culture. Prerequisite: Politics 110 or Sociology and Anthropology 110 or consent of instructor. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

216 THE POLITICS OF THE MIDDLE EAST F Ms. Talhami

Study will focus on the Arab states while considering such important themes as modernization/development, the military, the role of religion, intra- and extra-regional relations, oil, the Arab-Israeli crisis and Lebanon.

217 INTRODUCTION TO BLACK SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA

A survey of the geography, social and political history, and post-independence politics of Black Africa. (Cross-listed as History 217. Not offered in 1989-90.)

219 THE POLITICS OF LATIN AMERICA

An introduction to politics and social change in Latin America. Study will focus on several Latin American countries and on special topics such as human rights, religion, the military, land reform, women and population policy. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

220 POLITICAL PARTIES S Mr. Fischer

American parties, pressure groups, and electoral problems.

221 THE PRESIDENCY

An analysis of the executive in national government. There will be special emphasis on the three elections of the 1980's. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

222 CONGRESS F Mr. Alulis

The United States Congress is studied with respect to representational styles, institutional roles and organization, and electoral trends.

223 URBAN AND SUBURBAN POLITICS F Mr. Fisher

Problems of political and social organization in central cities and suburbs. Topics include local political parties, machines, mayors and city managers, and differences between big city and suburban politics.

*7½ week course

240 AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY FS
Mr. Galloway, Staff

The roles of culture, history, the separation of powers, and various elites and interest groups in influencing foreign policy; problems of morality, rationality, and the national interest; chronological survey of various issue areas since World War II.

241 THE VIETNAM WAR FS (A)* Mr. Smith

Vietnam's domination by China, France, and the United States. Analysis of the "final" Vietnam war from the perspectives of the United States and Vietnam. Prerequisites: Politics 110 or 120; or sophomore standing; or consent of instructor.

250 INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL THEORY

The course will examine the various meanings and importance that have been attributed to such concepts as freedom, equality, justice, morality, patriotism and citizenship. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

251 LIBERALISM

Central concepts of liberalism as a political tradition from the 17th century to the present: liberty, equality, property, diversity; readings from Hobbes, Locke, Federalist Papers, J.S. Mill, T.H. Green, Rawls. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

255 AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT

Central themes of American political discourse: equality, liberty, minority rights, states' rights, and civil disobedience; readings from Jefferson, Hamilton, Madison, DeTocqueville, Calhoun, Lincoln, Brandeis, M.L. King, and contemporary theorists. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

260 LAW AND THE POLITICAL SYSTEM

Interrelations between law and the political system in the United States: the Constitution, legislation, administrative regulation, judicial decisions; courts in politics; federalism; vigilante law. Prerequisites: Politics 120 or sophomore standing. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

270 BUSINESS AND SOCIETY

Studies of the private and public sectors in the United States; the comparative role of markets and plans in producing and allocating wealth; the political economy of regulation; and the issues of social justice and corporate responsibility will be analyzed in theory and through the case study method. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

290, 291 TUTORIAL

To be arranged individually with an appropriate faculty member.

310 COMPARATIVE PUBLIC POLICY

Study of the impact of public policy from a cross-national perspective. We will examine the structure and aim of government policies in the advanced capitalist democracies, including economic policy, taxation, education, health, housing, income maintenance and defense. We will also assess the consequences of these policies for social equity and security, and for economic growth. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

316 PAN-ARABIST AND PAN-ISLAMIC MOVEMENTS

The life of the Prophet Muhammad as a role model for patterns of modern political leadership and socio-economic underpinnings of Pan-Arabist and Pan-Islamic Movements; role of Christian Arabs and missionary education in the development of modern nationalism; differences between Sunni and Shi'i fundamentalist thought; rise of mass political parties. Seminar format. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

318 TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE POLITICS F Ms. Talhami

The 1989-90 topic is Women in the Third World. Focus is on Middle Eastern and African women confronting problems of modernization and role transformation. Emphasis on women's rights in traditional, pre-colonial cultures, and socio-economic changes resulting from imposition of colonial regimes. Special attention to impact of contemporary urbanization on African women and of Islamic movements on Middle Eastern women.

320 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Analysis of the "accomplishing" side of government: how policies move from the decision stage into action. Emphasis on the structure and process of government organizations, and on the implementation,

*7½ week course

management and evaluation of programs. Some consideration of government-business relationships and trends toward deregulation and the privatization of government services. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

321 U.S. ENERGY POLICY

Examination of the policy process surrounding production and use of energy resources — oil, gas, coal, nuclear and solar. Topics include: energy corporations, OPEC, energy and American foreign policy, energy development vs. environmental protection, and political conflicts over energy use. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

322 URBAN PUBLIC POLICY

An examination of a number of policy areas such as education, race, housing, crime and transportation, as they relate to the future of American cities. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

328 TOPICS IN AMERICAN POLITICS S Mr. Fischer

The 1989-90 topic is Ethnic and Racial Politics. Course examines changing nature of minority group political activity during past 100 years. Primary focus is on African-American politics, but other groups such as Hispanics, Jews, and Irish are considered. Attention also given to intergroup relations, especially African-American/Jewish and African-American/Hispanic relations.

330 POLITICAL BIOGRAPHY

An examination of traditional and psychoanalytic biographies of important political figures, such as Wilson, Gandhi, Hitler, L.B. Johnson. What are the opportunities and risks of understanding politics from the perspectives of the personalities of individual leaders? What is the impact of personality upon the policies of statesmen and states? (Not offered in 1989-90.)

340 WORLD POLITICS F Mr. Galloway

Continuity and change in international relations; consideration of the causes of war and the conditions of peace.

345 TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS F Mr. Galloway

The topic for 1989-90 is "Outer Space." (Cross-listed as International Relations 345.)

351 MARXIST THEORY AND MODERN CAPITALISM

The relevance of Marxist approaches to the study of contemporary capitalist societies, especially the United States, Western Europe, and Japan. Themes include: evolution of work and class structure, development of the modern corporation, international division of labor, role of the state in capitalist society, and forms of class consciousness and class conflict. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

353 TOPICS IN POLITICAL THEORY S Mr. Alulis

Topic to be announced.

357 POLITICAL THOUGHT: PLATO TO AQUINAS F Mr. Alulis

Western political thought from the Greeks through the Middle Ages.

358 POLITICAL THOUGHT: MACHIAVELLI TO THE PRESENT S Mr. Alulis

Selected political philosophies from the 16th century to the present.

360 AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW S Staff

A study through Supreme Court cases of major themes in American constitutional law from 1789 to the present.

365 CIVIL LIBERTIES

Problems in civil liberties and civil rights relating law to political culture. U.S. court cases, materials from other countries, selected theoretical works. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

390, 391 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH

To be arranged individually with an appropriate faculty member.

395, 396 INTERNSHIP IN POLITICS S Mr. Fischer

Relates theory to practice by placing students in governmental agencies, community interest groups, and other political environments. For more details, see page 16. (2 course equivalents.)

480 SENIOR SEMINAR S Ms. Talhami

The 1989-90 topic is Forty Years of American-Arab Relations. Beginning with the year 1948, the course will trace and explain shifts in U.S. foreign policy toward the Middle East following such developments as the founding of Israel, emergence of the Arab neutral bloc, creation of OPEC, emergence of PLO, decline of the Shah of Iran, Israel's invasion of Lebanon, and Iran-Iraq war. Prerequisite: Politics 216 or Politics 316.

490, 491 SENIOR THESIS

To be arranged individually with a faculty supervisor.

PSYCHOLOGY

Professor Ronald H. Forgus: Personality. Cognition-perception. Motivation. Clinical psychology and therapy.
Professor Robert B. Glassman: Brain function. Brains and computers. Learning. Philosophy of science. Human Evolution.
†Professor David L. Krantz: History and systems of psychology. Theories of madness. Social psychology of science.
Professor Claire F. Michaels (Chairperson): Perception. Experimental psychology. Information processing. Psycholinguistics.
Professor Stephanie Riger: Community psychology. Psychology of women. Organizational psychology.
§Associate Professor Phylis M. Frankel: Counseling and clinical. Educational psychology. Diagnostic assessment. Child development.
Assistant Professor Lawrence M. Schoen: Cognitive Psychology. Psycholinguistics. Philosophy of Science.
Assistant Professor Naomi Wentworth: Developmental Psychology. Motivation. Mathematical Psychology.
‡Lecturer Cheryl Y. Judice: Social Psychology. Race Relations.
‡Lecturer Barbara Stadheim: Counseling and Clinical. Substance abuse. Diagnostic assessment.

At Lake Forest College, psychology is both a science and a humanistic endeavor. Through critical analysis and experimentation, we seek an understanding of the phenomena of mind and behavior and the discovery of principles and laws that determine how and why human beings and animals behave as they do. We emphasize the meaning of those phenomena, principles, and laws for our own lives and we try to foster sensitivity and wise responsiveness to human problems. In keeping with this spirit, the department has set three broad goals. First, and most obviously, we want our students to have a clear understanding of the fundamentals of psychology — the principles, the phenomena, and the laws. Second, we want our students to be able to "think like psychologists" in applying those fundamentals to analyze scientific,

§Part-time Teaching and Director of the Counseling Center
‡Part-time Teaching, 1989-90.
†Sabbatical Leave of Absence, 1989-90.

personal, and social issues and for that to be part of the way they approach the world. Third, since psychology is laden with values, we believe it is critical that our students understand how their own values relate to the values inherent in the field.

Psychology majors and their advisors design individual programs to both meet these goals and satisfy the special needs and interests of the student. The psychology major has three sets of requirements:

1. 110 and 220 — Basic courses which survey the field of psychology and explore its conceptual and quantitative foundations.
2. Two of the following three: 310, 320, and 370 — Courses which cover the basic processes (perception, learning, and brain function) that provide the fundamentals of behavior.
3. 400-level — Students must complete at least one senior level course or Senior thesis.

In addition to these requirements, the department asks that psychology majors consider the following:

- Success in psychology is enhanced by substantial exposure to scientific and quantitative material. Therefore, psychology majors (especially those considering graduate work) are encouraged to take courses in other sciences and mathematics.
- Psychology is a broad and diverse field. First, some content areas in psychology fall within natural science and others fall within social science. Second, psychology is concerned with both theoretical issues and applied issues. Third, the perspectives of individual faculty members are radically different. We encourage psychology majors to seek broad exposure across each of these three domains.
- Since all professional activity in psychology requires the ability to evaluate original research literature and much professional activity requires the ability to perform such research, applications for professional work or graduate study are sometimes rejected without study equivalent to Psychology 420.
- While the classroom and library are our centers of learning, many students find that their passion for psychology is best expressed in their independent work — in their own research projects, tutorials, and senior theses as well as internships and practicums off campus in psychological settings. Majors are encouraged to take advantage of these opportunities.

110 SURVEY OF PSYCHOLOGY FS

Mr. Forgus, Mr. Glassman, Ms. Michaels, Ms. Wentworth, Mr. Schoen

A review of contemporary psychology, including considerations of learning, perception, motivation, emotion, development, personality, and social interaction. Three lectures and one two-hour laboratory per week.

115 HOW TO BE SANE IN A CRAZY WORLD

"Everybody is crazy except you and me, and sometimes I worry about you." So goes the argument of some recent critics, like R.D. Laing, of contemporary views of sanity. How plausible are the differing positions about sanity? What implications do these views have for successful living in the world? These two questions provide the focus for class lectures and discussions. The class will make several extended visits to mental hospitals. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

210 DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY: CHILDHOOD AND ADOLESCENCE

FS Ms. Wentworth, Mr. Forgus

The development of personality from conception through adolescence, with emphasis on the adaptive personality and on social issues associated with growth. Consideration of the interactions of cognitive, social, and physical processes in personality development. Prerequisite: Psychology 110.

211 ADULTHOOD AND AGING S

Ms. Wentworth

Examination of developmental processes associated with maturity and old age. Change, crises, and continued growth are assumed to be integral aspects of development during these time periods. Personality development will be approached in a holistic fashion, with attention given to physical and intellectual functioning. Prerequisite: Psychology 110.

220 CONCEPTUAL AND QUANTITATIVE FOUNDATIONS OF PSYCHOLOGY
FS Mr. Schoen

Examination of assumptions underlying psychological theorizing, research, methodology, and quantification. Application of research techniques and conceptual measurement. Prerequisite: Psychology 110.

225 SUBSTANCE ABUSE FS Ms. Frankel, Ms. Stadheim

A study of personality characteristics related to alcohol and substance abuse; psychological consequences of dependency and addiction. Therapeutic techniques and treatment programs will be examined in depth. Prerequisite: Psychology 110.

235 THE MEDIATION OF CONFLICT: FROM HUMAN DESTRUCTION TO COHESION FS Mr. Forgus

Contemporary psychological and ethnological research on human bonding and hostility. Applications of this research to such current problems as race and religious conflicts, family abuse, murder and disintegration, war and peace. Implications for improved social education and social organization. Emphasis will be placed on the practice of mediation to resolve disputes. Prerequisite: Psychology 110 or permission of instructor. Students with other career interests, such as Business, International Relations, and Law, are invited to join psychology majors in this course.

310 BASIC PROCESSES: PERCEPTION
FS Ms. Michaels

Covers visual and auditory perception from several perspectives. Analysis includes anatomy and physiology, information processing approaches, speech production and perception, historical perspectives, and the theory of "direct perception". Prerequisite: Psychology 220 or permission of instructor.

318 PSYCHOLOGY APPLIED TO EDUCATION S(A)* Ms. Frankel

Principles of psychology as applied to the teaching-learning situation. Emphases include the socio-emotional contexts of education and the identification and characteristics of students with special needs, including those with learning disabilities. (Identical to Education 318.) Open to underclassmen, but preference given to juniors and seniors. Prerequisite: Psychology 210 or permission of instructor.

320 BASIC PROCESSES: LEARNING FS Mr. Glassman, Mr. Schoen

A survey of approaches to the study of learning, with emphasis on experimental studies. Topics covered will include behaviorism, thinking, language, motor skills, social learning, and brain functions in learning. A major theme of the course will be to ask to what degree people and other organisms rely on inborn instincts versus to what degree they rely on learning. To this end, we will discuss some aspects of the controversial field of sociobiology and we will discuss the role of symbols in contemporary life. Several class sessions will be devoted to laboratory experiences, e.g., verbal learning in humans and lever-pressing of rats. Prerequisite: Psychology 220 or permission of instructor.

325 PSYCHOLOGY OF SELLERS AND CONSUMERS F Mr. Glassman

In what ways is our knowledge of individual psychology deepened by studying aspects of the social philosophy and "psychoeconomics" (e.g. Veblen's *Theory of the Leisure Class* and Galbraith's *The New Industrial State*) of our consumer society? How do basic principles of psychology interact with practical knowledge of salesmanship? Readings, discussions, independent projects, papers, examinations and a strong emphasis on oral presentations by students. With the collaboration of the CP&P Office, Alumni Mentors working in sales professions will participate in the course on a regular basis. Prerequisites: Junior standing, Psychology 110 and Psychology 220, or permission of instructor.

330 MOTIVATION S Mr. Forgus

A study of the origins and arousal of the range of motives in human personality (including motives for love, sexuality, competency, security and creativity). Human values, ethics and emotions will be considered as vital components of motivation. Important positive and negative aspects of motivation (such as satisfaction, peak experiences, fulfillment, frustration, conflict, violence and then redirection) will also be treated. Neuropsychological evidence as used in clinical practice will be brought to light. Prerequisite: Psychology 210 or permission of instructor.

335 PSYCHOLINGUISTICS

The use of language sets human beings apart from all other animals. Discoveries about how language is learned and used has revolutionized psychology. This course will explore the nature of language, its development in children, how it influences and is influenced by perception and memory, and how the revolution has changed the landscape of psychology. Prerequisite: Psychology 220 or permission from instructor. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

340 PSYCHOLOGY OF WOMEN F Ms. Riger

Being female — what it means in our society, what it means biologically, and how all of this is incorporated into the behavior, thoughts and feelings of girls and women. Prerequisite: Psychology 110.

345 ORGANIZATIONAL AND INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY FS Ms. Riger

The human side of management; why people work; increasing workers' motivation; enhancing the productivity of work groups; interpersonal relations in work settings; effective leadership in organizations. Prerequisite: Psychology 110.

350 ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY S(B)* Ms. Frankel

Origins, treatment, and case studies of common behavior disorders analyzed in the context of adaptive personality development. Prerequisite: Psychology 210 or permission of instructor.

355 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY S Ms. Riger

The individual in society: the social psychology of communications, the study of the formation and alteration of social perceptions and attitudes; groups and their dynamics; cooperation, competition, and conformity in groups; racial, sexual and other social stereotypes, mass communication. Prerequisite: Psychology 110.

365 PSYCHOLOGY OF HUMAN SEXUAL BEHAVIOR

Integration of available research and theory in psychological, biological, and social aspects of human sexual behavior. Topics include: the anatomy and physiology of sex and reproductive processes, psychosexual development, sexual identity and object choice, sexual relationships and transactions, sexual health, sexual therapies, sexual lifestyles, sexual issues and the law, social and personal sexual value systems. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

370 PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY S Mr. Glassman

How the brain participates in psychological processes: perception, motivation, learning, movement, language, consciousness. Discussions of the action of drugs that affect awareness and of brain damage and recovery in humans. Laboratory sessions include demonstration of human brain waves and a session in which simple computer circuits and programs are compared to aspects of brain function. Prerequisite: Psychology 220.

375 HUMAN PERSONALITY

The organization of personality, studied in the context of adaptive behavior and cognitive functioning. Topics include: theories, structure, dynamics, development, assessment, disorders, adaptive behavior and effective personality change. Prerequisite: Psychology 210 or permission of instructor. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

380 PRACTICUM: WORKSHOP IN HELPING SKILLS S Ms. Riger

Supervised practice in applying psychological principles in research or service settings. Open to junior and senior psychology majors with permission of instructor. (Because the practicum experience varies, students may be permitted to repeat.)

385 WAKEFULNESS, SLEEP AND DREAMS

Discussion of normal and abnormal patterns of wakefulness, sleep and dreaming, including hypnosis, will be based on a set of readings we do together (e.g., Hilgard's *Divided Consciousness,*) and on students' research papers. Prerequisites: Psychology 110 and Junior standing, or permission of instructor. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

*7½ week course

*7½ week course

410 IMAGES OF HUMAN NATURE

At the center of psychological theories are unstated assumptions about such issues as the nature of persons and the character of the scientific enterprise. Using concepts and techniques from history and philosophy of science, sociology of science and sociology of knowledge, we will study selected systematic positions (like psychoanalysis, behaviorism, Gestalt psychology) and such cases as the contemporary crisis in social psychology. The goal of the inquiry is to illuminate how these assumptions affect the development of psychological thought. Prerequisite: Junior standing or permission of instructor. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

420 DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF EXPERIMENTS S Ms. Michaels

Experimental design, statistical inference, and quantitative methods, with emphasis on analysis of variance and computer applications. Prerequisite: Psychology 220 or permission of instructor.

430 COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY: SOCIAL SERVICES AND SOCIAL CHANGE F Ms. Riger

Changing communities to enhance mental well-being; developing community-based social services; psychology, social action, and public policies. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing, or permission of instructor.

440 CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY F Mr. Forgus

The course is to help prepare the student to practice clinical psychology by providing intensive instruction and practicum experience in the diagnosis and remediation of individual, child, marriage, family and community problems. This includes psychotherapy. These clinical skills are practiced in the context of theories about the nature of persons, human satisfaction and values. Each student will have practicum experience with clients of his or her choice. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

475 PROBLEMS OF RESEARCH IN NATURAL SETTINGS

The conceptual and methodological problems of researching the complex "real world" are examined through field trips to marketing, survey and clinical research settings. Class projects and supervised independent research. Prerequisite: Psychology 220. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

480 SENIOR SEMINAR S Mr. Schoen, Staff

Contemporary issues in a broad range of topics will be examined via discussion between the psychology staff and invited students. Among the areas discussed will be: personality, learning, social psychology, developmental psychology. Prerequisite: Senior standing. By invitation only.

RELIGION

Professor Dan Cole (Chairperson): Biblical Studies. Near Eastern archaeology. Classical Civilization.
§Associate Professor Ronald H. Miller: Comparative Religion. Biblical Theology. Jewish — Christian Dialogue.
‡Lecturer Catherine Benton: Comparative Religion. Asian Religion. Cross-cultural Studies.
§§Lecturer Herbert Bronstein

Courses in the Department of Religion are intended to offer students some understanding of religious thought, art, and literature, to examine the interrelationships between religious expressions and the particular cultural matrix in which they have taken form, and to develop the appropriate tools of analysis for the study of religious literature and history. It is not the purpose of the department to indoctrinate or propagandize, but rather to help equip students to make sound judgments for themselves in an atmosphere of free and serious inquiry, with an academic concern for the application of scholarly methods and the results of modern scholarship.

§Dean of Students and Part-time Teaching, 1989-90.
§§Senior Rabbi, North Shore Congregation Israel, Sponsored by the Jewish Chautauqua Society.
‡Coordinator of Interfaith Ministry and Part-time Teaching, 1989-90

Some students will be interested in undertaking more extensive work in the department, either because of the perspectives which religion offers for integrating the content of other disciplines or because of professional goals involving seminary or graduate studies in religion. These students are encouraged to consider a major in Humanistic Inquiry which would combine work in the Department of Religion with work in one or more other departments. (It should be noted that leading seminaries and graduate schools of religion recommend a broadly-based undergraduate preparation for their candidates, involving concentration in several areas of the humanities and social sciences as well as some foundation in the field of religion.) Members of the department will be glad to advise students with regard to appropriate patterns of course work to fit their interests or pre-professional needs.

Most courses in the department are open without prerequisite to any interested student.

200 RELIGIOUS APPROACHES TO EXISTENCE F Ms. Benton

A study of the fundamental human questions and issues addressed by the major religious traditions, east and west, looking at how the questions are formulated and the numbers of ways they are answered. Such areas of concern include the nature or question of God, the concepts of "sacred" and "profane", the meaning of suffering, the nature and function of evil, and the position and purpose of human beings on both a cosmic and an individual level. We will use primary texts from the western and eastern traditions, and from the ancient and modern worlds.

201 INTRODUCTION TO THE BIBLE F Mr. Cole

An overview of the Hebrew Bible (Old Testament) and the Christian New Testament, examined within the historical and cultural settings from which the biblical scriptures emerged. Emphasis will be on analysis of primary readings drawn from the major genres of Biblical literature: early myths and legends, saga and historical chronicle, prophecy, psalms, apocalypses, gospels and letters. Readings will include passages most important for later art, literature and theological treatment. (Cross-listed as Comparative World Literature 207.)

206 THE SELF AND SALVATION

Beginning with Hebrew Biblical religion and Judaism in comparison first with Christianity and Islam, the course will attempt to define the meaning of salvation in its relation to the search for the "Self". The comparative method will be followed, emphasizing especially the mystical stream in major world religions. Such texts as the prophets of Israel and the Book of Job in comparison with the Bhagavad-Gita, Zen texts and later mystical literature will be examined. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

207 RELIGION IN CONTEMPORARY AMERICA

A study of current developments in American religion. The class will focus on the discussion of the new Religious Right, Black theology, alternative religions, trends within Judaism, Catholicism after Vatican II, and New Age religion. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

209 ARCHAEOLOGY OF THE BIBLICAL WORLD S Mr. Cole

A survey of archaeological research in the Near East relating to biblical history, religion, and literature. Documentary discoveries, results of excavation at selected sites in Israel, Jordan and related regions. Attention to archaeological field methods and interpretive principles as applied to Near Eastern materials. Slide resources, field trips to museums, practical experience with pottery typological collections. (Also listed as Sociology/ Anthopolgy 209.)

215 JUDAISM: THE INNER DESIGN

The course will investigate, through the structures, concepts, metaphors and mythemes of ancient and modern Judaism, its coherent design; and by way of comparison with other religions on such issues as "this-worldly"/"other worldly", motive and deed, mythical self-transcendence etc., its contributions to human spirituality. Lectures, discussion and the reading of original texts will constitute the materials of the course. (Alternate years: Not offered in 1989-90.)

216 THE JUDAIC TRADITION: MASTER TEXTS F Mr. Bronstein

An overview of the Jewish tradition from the period of the Hebrew Bible to the present day, through an examination of great Jewish religious texts with concern for the changing historical contexts from which the readings have emerged. (Cross-listed as Comparative World Literature 216.)

217 RELIGIONS OF ASIA

An introduction to the religious traditions of Hinduism, Buddhism, and Daoism. Focusing on their historical development as well as their belief structures, we will read ancient, classical and modern texts, and discuss the responses of the traditions to such issues as the nature of the universe and the place and purpose of human beings within the universe. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

218 RELIGIONS OF THE MIDDLE EAST S Ms. Benton

An introduction to Judaism, Orthodox Christianity, and Islam. We will examine the interconnected histories, scriptures, and beliefs of these influential religious traditions of the Middle East. Emphasizing mystical movements as well as the orthodox traditions, we will read primary scriptural texts as well as later legendary, theological, and popular works.

219 WESTERN CHRISTIANITY

Discussion will center around primary theological sources representative of the early Latin fathers, the high Middle Ages, the Reformation, and the Christian philosophers/ theologians of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Authors studied include: Aquinas, Augustine, Luther, Kierkegaard and Tillich. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

221 INDIAN RELIGIOUS TRADITION THROUGH STORY LITERATURE S Ms. Benton

Stories are one of the oldest and most effective means of communicating religious values and ideals, as well as one of the least threatening ways of questioning these same values and ideals. At the same time storytelling has always been and continues to be entertaining, in India as in most other cultures. This course will examine the hidden and more obvious teachings of worldview and ethic imbedded in a variety of tales, and the ways narrative has functioned as "teacher" in the Indian religious traditions, Hinduism and Buddhism. Possible texts: Animal stories (Pancatantra, Hitopadesa, Jataka), mythological stories focused around the gods and goddesses, and contemporary stories of saints and miracles. (Cross-listed as Comparative World Literature 220.)

222 CLASSICS OF ASIAN THOUGHT: INDIAN AND ISLAMIC TRADITIONS F Ms. Benton

This course will explore the values, beliefs and worldviews of the Indian and Islamic worlds, through discussion of selections from the classic literature of these traditions. The readings will cover a span of history from ancient to modern periods and will involve subject matter ranging from philosophical speculation about the nature of the universe to the story of a king who loses his wife to a ten-headed demon. (Cross-listed as Comparative World Literature 226.)

223 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY: ASIAN THOUGHT S Mr. Hull

Introduction, through major Asian traditions, to fundamental philosophical issues such as the nature and meaning of human existence, what true happiness is, what is real. Readings from Hinduism, Confucianism, Taoism and Buddhism. (Cross-listed as Philosophy 110/4.)

301 SPECIAL TOPICS IN RELIGION

(Not offered in 1989-90.)

302 THE BIBLICAL PROPHETS S Mr. Cole

The oracles and writings of the Hebrew prophets, examined both in their immediate historical contexts and against the background of the ancient Near Eastern cultural setting: from the early reforming prophets' calls for social justice to poetic visions of world peace in a messianic age to the apocalyptic warnings of later prophets. Prerequisite: Religion 201 or junior standing. (Offered in alternate years. Cross-listed as Comparative World Literature 305.)

303 JESUS IN GOSPELS, LEGEND AND HISTORY F Mr. Cole

Close examination of various portraits of Jesus, from New Testament gospels and early non-canonical "gospels" through recent portrayals in literature and film. Attention also

will be given to contemporary scholarly attempts to reconstruct the historical Jesus. Prerequisite: Religion 201 or junior standing. (Offered in alternate years.)

304 EARLY BIBLICAL NARRATIVES

Close examination of the earliest narrative traditions in the Bible, from the Genesis creation and patriarchal accounts to the stories of the Exodus, Conquest and Judges of ancient Israel. Attention will be given to ways in which the traditions may have taken shape out of historical memory, folklore and ancient Near Eastern myth. Attention will also be given to ways in which these narratives reflect early Israelite religious convictions and helped shape later Biblical perspectives. Prerequisite: Religion 201 or junior standing. (Offered in alternate years; not offered in 1989-90. Cross-listed as a Comparative World Literature 304.)

305 PAUL'S LETTERS AND THE FIRST CHRISTIANS

Close examination of the letters of Paul and others of the earliest Christian writings in the New Testament. Attention both to the historical and cultural background of the writings and to their influence in the shaping of Christian theology and practice. Prerequisite: Religion 201 or junior standing. (Offered in alternate years; not offered in 1989-90.)

400 THE AMERICAN WRITER AS RELIGIOUS THINKER S

Mr. Goluboff, Mr. R. Miller

Examination of 19th and 20th century literary works which articulate the experience of American Catholics, Jews and Protestants. Topics for discussion and research will include religion and American identity, issues of religious tolerance and pluralism in American culture, and the influence of American theology and ecclesiastical history on writers ranging from Emily Dickinson to Thomas Merton. Prerequisites: English 204 or 205 plus any 200-level course in Religion. The 200-level Introduction to American Studies will be a prerequisite for students in the American Studies Program. (Cross-listed as American Studies 480 and English 480.)

SOCIOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY

Professor Arlene Eskilson (Chairperson): Cross-Cultural Sociology and Social Psychology. Methodology. Variations of Leadership. Dilemmas in Sex Roles.
Assistant Professor Jennifer Wallace: Sociology. Applied Fields. Family. Inequality. Urban Research. Medical Sociology. Social Policy. Social Problems. Deviance and Crime.
Assistant Professor Delores M. Walters: Social stratification. Racial, Ethnic and Gender Identity. Middle East. Yemen Arab Republic. North Africa.
Assistant Professor Ahmad Sadri: Social Theory. Political Sociology. Sociology of Religion. Sociology of Intellectuals.

Although Sociology and Anthropology arose from two traditions, they are engaged in a common endeavor. Studies in the Department are directed toward the discovery of general principles which help to explain similarities and contrasts in human social behavior. To this end, work in the Department centers upon the comparative analysis of human societies. We emphasize study of both modern and pre-modern societies, including issues of contemporary social policy.

Introduction to Sociology and Anthropology (S & A 110) serves as the prerequisite for most higher level courses. Courses at the 100-level are designed for freshmen and sophomores. Juniors and seniors are admitted to 100-level courses only with prior consent of the instructor, but are encouraged to enroll in 200-level courses *without prerequisite.*

Majors complete a minimum of nine courses in the Department, which must include S&A 110, 210, 310, 320, 410, and at least one of the following: an independent study project, a senior thesis, an off-campus internship, or participation in an off-campus program such as Urban Studies or an LFC, ACM, or other approved program abroad. A grade of C or better must be earned in all courses counted toward the major.

Majors planning graduate studies in Sociology, Anthropology, Demography, Social Service, or Social Policy are strongly urged to take courses in Mathematics, Computer Studies, and Statistics.

The Department takes special interest in encouraging senior thesis work leading to the degree with honors in the major.

108 UTOPIAS F Ms. Eskilson

How might one imagine, or construct, a perfect society? This course examines the utopian vision of thinkers in various historical periods, as well as attempts to realize utopian communities on earth. Special attention will be given to different experiments made with ideal communities in America, and to the "real world" conditions of their success or failure. (Cross-listed as Freshman Seminar 108.)

110 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY FS
Ms. Eskilson, Mr. Sadri, Ms. Wallace

An inquiry into the social (group rather than individual) bases of human practices and human life: an unfamiliar but revealing perspective on the familiar world. (Juniors and seniors admitted only with explicit consent of instructor.)

114 CHICAGO SOCIOLOGY S
Ms. Eskilson

Basic methods and content of social research will be explored through reading classic, early and contemporary studies of Chicago, supplemented by on-site visits to the neighborhoods examined in these investigations. Special focus on issues of race, ethnicity, and social class. Limited to freshman and sophomore students.

170 CONTEMPORARY SOCIAL ISSUES FS
Ms. Walters

How do social conditions and trends come to be identified as "problems" and "issues"? What are the implications of defining something (or some group) as a "problem"? From an international and comparative perspective, this course examines a select number of recognized social issues, including colonialism, social inequality — race, racism and poverty, alienation, and technological advances that are altering the occupational structure of our society. The course will also consider some recent critiques of our society, and how social movements have mobilized around these criticisms. (Juniors and Seniors admitted only with explicit consent of instructor.)

200 GENDER IN CROSS-CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE F Ms. Walters

This course focuses upon sex roles in societies and in epochs other than our own. The cultural and biological roots of women's subordination will be examined as will the social bases of women's power and influence. Prerequisite:# Sociology and Anthropology 110.

202 GREECE IN THE BRONZE AGE S(B: March)**

Prerequisite:# S & A 110, or equivalent introductory course. (Cross-listed as Ancient Mediterranean Civilizations 202. See page 60 for description.)

203 GREECE IN THE CLASSICAL-ROMAN AGES S (B: April)**

Prerequisite:# S & A 110, or equivalent introductory course. (Cross-listed as Ancient Mediterranean Civilizations 203. See page 60 for description.)

204 GREECE IN THE BYZANTINE-MEDIEVAL AGES S (B: May)**

Prerequisite:# S & A 110, or equivalent introductory course. (Cross-listed as Ancient Mediterranean Civilizations 204. See page 60 for description.)

205 YOUTH AND SOCIETY S(B)*
Ms. Wallace

What does it mean to be a "youth" in a culture — the biological, political, and social aspects. The subjective criteria used to define "youth", the different experiences of youth cross-culturally, and the place and role of youth in diverse cultural settings under changing social conditions will be explored. Emphasis on concepts such as socialization, youth subcultures, education, and the changing status of youth. Prerequisite:# Sociology and Anthropology 110.

**Offered only in Greece.
#Requires prerequisite for Freshmen and Sophomores. Open to Juniors and Seniors without prerequisite.
*7½ week course

206 ETHNOGRAPHY

Brief, intensive survey of the history of ethnographical field work; major questions guiding the exploration of ways of living in different societies in various parts of the world; introduction to the classics of social anthropology. Brief papers on studied case material. Prerequisite:# Sociology and Anthropology 110. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

208 PEOPLES AND CULTURES OF THE MIDDLE EAST S Ms. Walters

This course is intended to provide a fuller understanding of the world views and social practices of the peoples of the Middle East and North Africa. Topics include modernization in the context of traditional Islamic values: the relationship between economic change, social inequality and politics; variations in religious and social identities, including the incorporation of women and various racial and ethnic groups. Prerequisite: #Sociology and Anthropology 110.

209 ARCHAEOLOGY OF THE BIBLICAL WORLD S Mr. Cole

A survey of archaeological research in the Near East relating to Biblical history, religion, and literature. Documentary discoveries, results of excavation at selected sites in Palestine and related regions. Attention to archaeological field methods and interpretive principles as applied to Near Eastern materials. Slide resources, field trips to museums, practical experience with pottery typological collections. (Cross-listed as Religion 209.)

210 PRINCIPLES OF SOCIAL ORGANIZATION F Ms. Wallace

Are human beings free — or prisoners of society? This course examines how people organize social life, and the effects of this organization: when does establishing order become discrimination? This course focuses on how people organize to meet their daily needs, and on all aspects of social organization which are attributable to social — not physical or psychological — conditions. Theories, cross-cultural comparisons of social organization, and the building blocks of social organization will be explained. Prerequisite: Sociology and Anthropology 110.

---

*7½ week course
#Requires prerequisite for Freshmen and Sophomores. Open to Juniors and Seniors without prerequisite.

217 SOCIOLOGY OF WORK S(A)*
Ms. Wallace

The meaning of "work" from a cross cultural perspective with a focus on sociological concepts such as stratification, power, quality of life, and organization in the social world. Focus will be both on cross cultural comparisons of the social definition of work, and on the organization of work in the US including types of occupations, power distribution with occupations, and changes in the work force. Participant observer studies will provide comparisons of the work worlds of pink, blue, and white collar workers. Prerequisite:# Sociology and Anthropology 110.

220 PEOPLES AND CULTURES OF MODERN AFRICA

Introduction to contemporary society (rural and urban) in Subsaharan Africa, drawing on materials from all major regions of the subcontinent. Particular emphasis: problems of rural development, rural-urban migration, and structural changes of economic, political and social formations in the various new nations. Prerequisite:# Sociology and Anthropology 110. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

222 SOCIAL FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION F Ms. Wallace

A study of social issues and trends that influence American educational practices. An introduction to the school as a social institution and to the relationship between historical-social changes and changes in educational practices. Schools are examined as institutions which influence the social as well as the academic development of American youth. Prerequisite:# Sociology and Anthropology 110 or Education 210. (Cross-listed as Education 222.)

225 WAR AND PEACE

The roots and varieties of human warfare from the perspective of the social sciences. Is warfare merely the expression of man's biological heritage, and therefore inevitable? Is it universal in human societies? Are there any constants discernible in human warfare, or are the causes of war always unique to particular epochs, and particular societies? While addressing questions such as these, the class will examine several theories of war, including the ethological, Marxist, ecological and military. Prerequisite:# Sociology and Anthropology 110. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

230 BELIEF SYSTEMS AND SOCIAL LIFE

Belief systems—religions, cosmologies, ideologies, "common sense"—are a basic component of all social systems. This course examines the interrelations of belief systems and social structure; the practices, practitioners and role structures that belief systems develop and justify; the role of belief systems in revolution and social change; and the problems of interpreting exotic belief systems. Case studies and major theoretical perspectives of Durkheim, Marx, Weber and Berger. Prerequisite:# Sociology and Anthropology 110. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

235 CULTURE AND PERSONALITY

An examination of the individual's relationship to society: to what extent does society determine individual behavior? This course explores adult socialization and childrearing practices in different cultures as they influence self concepts, emotional expression and personality formation. Prerequisite:# Sociology and Anthropology 110. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

240 DEVIANCE

How society defines deviants — its outcasts and outsiders — and how the people so defined respond to this categorization; the nature of "normal" and "abnormal", legal and illegal. Do these categories have absolute moral meaning, or do they always depend on the particular society and era in which they are defined? Topics to be addressed include stigma and stereotyping, cross-cultural variations in sex roles, the status of the inmate, deviance as blocked opportunity, and the political mobilization of outsiders. Prerequisite:# Sociology and Anthropology 110. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

250 ECOLOGY: ENVIRONMENT AND CULTURE F Ms. Walters

This course is an exploration of human adaptations to the natural setting including an analysis of such global issues as the use and depletion of natural resources, past and present, limits to growth and productivity, population pressures and the politics related to food supply. Comparative studies form the basis for the evaluation of current theory related to the interaction between people and their environment. Prerequisite:# Sociology and Anthropology 110.

260 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

The relationship between symbolic activity (language) and social behavior; socialization and the development of self; conformity and deviance in human behavior; dynamic and structural aspects of interaction in small human groups. Prerequisite:# Sociology and Anthropology 110. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

270 HISTORY OF SOCIAL THOUGHT F Mr. Sadri

The works of leading social thinkers whose ideas have profoundly influenced concepts of social life in the modern world. Special attention to Plato, Aristotle, Hobbes, Locke, Marx, Weber and Durkheim. Discussion of how their theories square with the facts and the power of these theories as instruments of historical change in the world today. Prerequisite:# Sociology and Anthropology 110.

271 TECHNOLOGY AND HUMAN VALUES

Conditions and processes of industrialization in the Western world; problems related to economic development in underdeveloped nations; impact of industry on life-ways of modern man. Prerequisite:# Sociology and Anthropology 110. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

280 SOCIOLOGY OF GENDER S Ms. Eskilson

Theories concerning the acquisition of sex-typed behavior; social and biological influences on the roles of males and females in the 20th century United States as well as in other cultures. Feminist and anti-feminist perspectives. Images of future lifestyles and implications for social policy. Prerequisite:# Sociology and Anthropology 110.

301 SOCIAL SERVICE AND SOCIAL POLICY

The course tracks the institution of "social problems" in the US through a practical and theoretical understanding of how we identify social problems, social movements which grow out of these problems, and policies and programs developed to deal with these problems. The meaning of social service, including theoretical interpretations, historical perspectives, and social perspectives. Emphasis on current social services in the US — course includes a site visit and field trips. Discussion of services in fields such as mental health, physical health, housing, education, public aid, and employment. Prerequisite: Sociology and Anthropology 110. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

302 TOPICS IN RACE AND CLASS

This course will focus on the social consequences of race and class in the United States, using Chicago as a laboratory for first-hand observation. What inequalities of ethnicity, race, occupation and income exist, and how are they perpetuated? Prerequisite: Sociology and Anthropology 110. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

310 SOCIAL RESEARCH: DESIGN F Ms. Eskilson

Ethical (moral) and political (power) considerations regarding social research; logical links between theoretical perspectives, problem selection, and choice of empirical data; qualitative and quantitative aspects of research; and major forms of design; the research proposal. Recommended for junior year. Prerequisite: a grade of C or better in Sociology and Anthopology 210; Sociology and Anthropology 110.

320 SOCIAL RESEARCH: TECHNIQUES S Ms. Eskilson

Application of research skills in carrying out an actual research project. Data analysis techniques including multivariate analysis and social science computer skills using the SPSSX program. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in Sociology and Anthropology 310.

330 URBANIZATION

The growth of urban areas, their meaning to the modern world, the impact of urbanization on social life in a cross cultural comparison. Focus of attention will be readings outside the US with a "laboratory" of a local city for purposes of comparison and practical application of ideas — rates of urbanization, types of urbanization, history of urbanization and the social meaning of urbanization. Included will be discussion on the impact of urbanization on subfields such as the family, social organization, the world of work, and leisure. Prerequisite: Sociology and Anthropology 110. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

370 SOCIAL INEQUALITY

A comparative study of various forms of social inequality. Analysis of various dimensions of equality (e.g., sex, age, education, competence, wealth, power) in different forms of social organization from small intimate groups to large scale social systems. Theoretical approaches concerning the emergence and persistence of hierarchies. Prerequisite: Sociology and Anthropology 110. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

380 POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY S Mr. Sadri

Analysis of political structure and processes in varying types of societies, including traditional pre-industrial, developing, and modern societies. Theories of Hegel, Lukacs, Spencer, Weber and Arendt on the evolution of the state and critiques of authoritarian, totalitarian, and democratic political systems. Social bases of the distribution of power and political participation. Prerequisite: Sociology and Anthropology 110 and junior standing.

410 SOCIAL EXPLANATION AND THEORY S Mr. Sadri

Exposition, comparison, and appraisal of major schools of thought in the history of social inquiry; contexts of explanation and problems of systematic theory construction in social science. Prerequisite: Sociology and Anthropology 310.

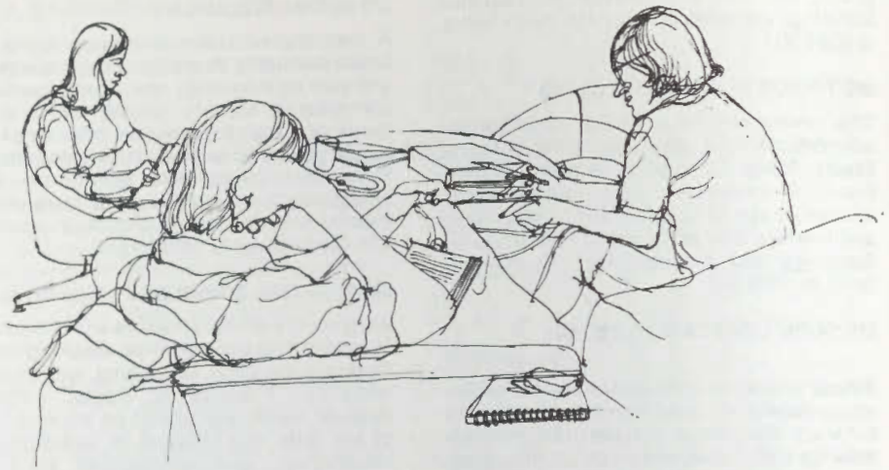
451 INTERNSHIP

453 TUTORIAL

454 RESEARCH, INDEPENDENT STUDY

490 SENIOR THESIS

#Requires prerequisite for Freshmen and Sophomores. Open to Juniors and Seniors without prerequisite.



Student Life

Students in the Campus Community

The small campus environment is an integral part of the liberal arts college tradition. Students at Lake Forest reflect this special tradition both in the range of their activities and also in their participation in campus governance. Students are the primary catalysts at Lake Forest for the promotion and production of campus weekends, special social functions, films, concerts, lectures, and special service activities. The Campus Activities Office works with student groups in planning and arranging for social and cultural affairs, and in maintaining an all-campus calendar of events. Students participate on all governance committees, in the judicial system, and on the Board of Trustees and its relevant committees.

The design of the campus and its buildings encourages community life. In Commons students come together for meals, recreation, and special events — often to be joined by faculty. The residence halls provide students with opportunities to encounter others from diverse backgrounds and cultures while also developing individual life-styles. And as in all communities special services are needed — in this one these services have been designed to reflect Lake Forest's particular opportunities and needs. Thus, academic and personal guidance, health care, and cultural offerings are uniquely structured for Lake Forest students.

Student Life

1. Commons

The varied character of this central facility reflects the diversity of life at the College. The facility includes the snack bar, mail room, radio broadcast facility, newspaper production office, commuter student lockers, television lounge, games room, faculty lounge, and student government office. "Commonplace," built in the English collegiate tradition as Durand Commons at the end of the last century, serves as a center for informal gatherings and conversations, and for cultural and social events. Adjacent to "Commonplace," the Campus Activities Office provides cultural and social coordination for the campus. Elsewhere in the complex are conference rooms, offices for campus organizations, a bookstore, and the campus dining hall. At the heart of the campus, Commons serves as the social and communal hub of student life.

2. Residential Life

As a residential community, Lake Forest College offers each student the opportunity to develop a variety of "life skills". Some of these skills may be learned in the residence hall; still others may be learned on the playing field or over meals in Commons. We believe that virtually every experience — whether it's making new friends, writing a play, deciding on a major, or living with roommates — should be regarded as an invitation to learn and to grow. Members of the faculty, administration, and residence staff all share in the responsibility for building and maintaining a sense of community which recognizes each student's *need* to learn and values each student's *right* to learn.

Ten residence halls provide options which include single sex, co-educational, upperclass, freshman, and 24-hour quiet living environments. Freshmen may live with upperclassmen or other freshmen. The residence halls contain their own lounges for study and social activities, and several of them also have computer rooms which provide 24-hour access to microcomputers and printers.

Residence hall student staff are selected in order to foster an environment which enhances learning, promotes personal growth and responsibility, and assists students in adjusting to the Lake Forest College community.

Upperclassmen may live off-campus upon approval from the Dean of Students Office, although housing in the area is limited. In addition, some upperclassmen are affiliated with housing units based on a common interest or purpose.

3. Athletics

Lake Forest College offers an athletic program designed to serve student needs and interests on four levels: varsity intercollegiate athletics, intramural activities, physical education, and recreational.

The intercollegiate program for men and women includes varsity competition in basketball, football, ice hockey, lacrosse, soccer, handball, volleyball, swimming, softball and tennis. Intercollegiate competition is

provided for men and women in racquetball on a club basis. The College is a member of the Midwest Collegiate Athletic Conference which includes institutions such as Grinnell, Lawrence and Beloit. Intercollegiate competition is viewed as a valuable form of self-expression for students and as a vital contributor to community spirit. Lake Forest athletes are students first and athletes second. No special financial aid is offered for athletics.

Lake Forest encourages all of its students to participate in a diversified intramural athletic program which includes soccer, racquetball, tennis, softball, touch football, volleyball, basketball, ice hockey, and other activities. Student interest determines the activities provided.

Participation in physical education courses at Lake Forest is on a purely voluntary basis. Offerings include such activities as tennis, swimming, racquetball and ice skating. Lake Forest's athletic facilities include baseball, football, soccer, and intramural fields; tennis courts; an indoor ice rink; and a sports center which houses a gymnasium, swimming pool, two sauna baths, three handball courts, two squash courts, exercise room, and weight room. All facilities are available to the student body on a regular basis for recreational purposes.

4. Music

In addition to offering a variety of courses in applied music, theory, composition, and music history, the Music Department supports the Lake Forest College Singers, the Jazz Ensemble, a new-music ensemble, and numerous informal chamber groups. Compass, a student musicians' organization, presents numerous events — regular Coffee Houses, Sunday Recitals, solo recitals, and other concerts — featuring these ensembles throughout the year. Numerous professional groups — including Chicago-area rock bands, blues bands, chamber ensembles, solo recitalists, and gospel choirs — give concerts on campus. Student rock bands perform on campus and in local clubs, and they are encouraged to use the College's electronic-music/recording studio.

A new college/community orchestra, the North Suburban Symphony, rehearses on campus and presents four concert programs a year. Interested students are invited and encouraged to play with this orchestra.

5. Theatre — The Garrick Players

Lake Forest College students participate in an active campus theatre program, highlighted by a flexible theatre and professional direction. The Allan Carr Theatre in Hixon Hall is an intimate and unique showcase for performing arts. This fully equipped facility adapts to proscenium, thrust and experimental staging configurations, and is a center for campus theatre activity.

A wide variety of classic, contemporary and original productions —

open to all students — offers experience in all aspects of theatre: acting, directing, playwriting, designing, costuming, lighting, stagecraft and publicity. The season is managed and staffed by the Garrick Players, an extra-curricular student organization with a campus and community history of excellence reaching back to the last century. With significant participation in at least one production, a student achieves Garrick voting membership. The group elects an Executive Board in the spring to serve for the following year, working in cooperation with the faculty director.

The theatre program emphasizes practical experience under professional instruction and direction. Guest artists from the Chicago theatre community have conducted workshops and are employed as occasional designers, and directors. Although major productions are directed by professionals, including an on-campus Director of Theatre, the program offers students considerable opportunity in initiating and directing their own projects, including directing studio productions and producing their own original plays.

Although a theatre major is not offered, courses in playwriting, beginning and advanced acting and design, and theatre history are offered. In addition, creative project credit is available for in-depth, specialized study and practice, in coordination with Garrick Players productions.* Students also enroll in theatre and dance courses at neighboring Barat College through cross-registration, and may participate in Barat's productions. In addition, Lake Forest College sponsors internship opportunities with various Chicago theatres and offers occasional on-campus bookings of professional groups as well as excursions into the exciting Chicago theatre scene.

Recent Garrick Players productions have included *Children of a Lesser God, Ubu Roi, She Stoops to Conquer, Fifth of July, The Importance of Being Earnest, Tartuffe, The Philadelphia Story,* and *Execution of Justice,* in addition to many original student plays.

6. Communications

THE STENTOR, the College newspaper, is the weekly journal of the students. The Campus Activities Office publishes a weekly CAMPUS CAPSULE which includes information on campus events and official College announcements. THE FORESTER, the College yearbook, is published annually. The fine arts magazine, TUSITALA, includes writing, drawing, and photography by students and, occasionally, by members of the faculty. COLLAGES, the foreign language literary magazine, includes original prose and poetry in French, Spanish, and German by Lake Forest

will be that of determining those courses applicable to the student's declared major field.)

College students and faculty. Several well-equipped College darkrooms are used both by photographers working on student and College publications and by students who are just becoming acquainted with the art and

*See also "Theatre", page 49 for course descriptions and further information.

practice of photography.

The campus 300-watt radio station, WMXM, (broadcasting at 88.9 FM) is operated by students and has a daily broadcasting schedule devoted to music, sports, campus news, and special programs.

Students interested in any phase of journalistic writing, editing, or reporting, or in photography, broadcasting, or art are encouraged to participate in these enterprises.

7. Community Service

The College offers several opportunities for community service. The Social Services Organization provides information and activities related to courses, research, and internships in the field. The students serve as volunteers in various organizations such as the Grove School and Omni-House.

At the Grove School the students work with multiple-handicapped children, teaching them basic skills. In the Omni-House program students take part in a juvenile delinquency prevention program by acting as advocates for problem children.

In working with these children and young people, students learn patience and sensitivity toward people of different abilities and diverse cultural and economic backgrounds. The members of the Social Services Organization also plan activities which are open to the entire campus. Examples include parties at homes for the elderly and field trips to various social agencies.

8. Religious Activities

Through the Lilace Reid Barnes Interfaith Center, the College continues its traditional relationship with the Presbyterian Church in a context of religious plurality and dialogue. A student steering committee suggests and implements programs to meet current campus needs. Activities sponsored include: Sunday services, New Testament Study, Sabbath celebrations, and afternoon meditations. The Interfaith Center also heads two major outreach programs: a fall Fast for World Harvest project and a spring Appalachian home repair program. The faculty coordinator, Ms. Catherine Benton of the Religion Department, serves as liaison with the Dean of Students Office and with the student steering committee. She also works with local clergy in facilitating their ministry to our religiously diverse student body.

9. Specialized Interests

A variety of specialized groups are active on campus. Several disciplines provide cultural and social programming for their students through honorary societies.

10. Campus Events

The College sponsors a variety of cultural events on campus and also

encourages students to take advantage of cultural opportunities in Chicago. At the Campus Activities office in Commons, students may obtain information about music, art, and theatre in the city and suburbs. The office also offers a series of bus trips to a variety of major Chicago events ranging from Broadway musicals to national dance programs and professional sports. The Sonnenschein Gallery in Durand Institute is another continuing art resource.

A Friends of the Arts group solicits from community residents concert and other tickets which would not otherwise be available. As a result, many Lake Forest students are able to attend Chicago Symphony concerts and other events free of charge.

The Campus Activities Office is the planning center for on-campus events, lectures, exhibits, recitals, and other special events.

In addition, each year, through the generosity of the Sonnenschein Endowment Fund an Artist-In-Residence is invited to the campus for an extended period of time to give poetry readings, to deliver public lectures, and to meet informally with students and faculty. Speakers representing varied interests and disciplines come to the campus throughout the year as guests of departments, as part of the weekly Convocation series, or for short visits combining lectures with other meetings with students.

Developmental Services

A comprehensive guidance program recognizes the need for supportive counseling both in the regular course of a college education and also in the case of special, individual matters of concern. Thus, counseling takes place in a variety of settings, with more or less formality, and at the several stages of progress through a college career.

1. Residence Hall Staff

The Office of the Dean of Students selects several upperclass men and women to serve as advisors in the residence halls. In each residence hall student residence staff — led by a Head Resident and supported by Resident Assistants — provide counseling, coordinate programming, enforce residence hall regulations and, in general, strive to create an environment responsive to individual needs and conducive to study and growth.

2. Career Planning and Placement

The Career Planning and Placement office assists all students — at any point during their college years — in the development of their career objectives. Workshops and individual counseling provide advice for job-hunting strategies such as resumé and cover letter writing, interviewing, and occupational research. Computer-assisted career guidance is also available. A recently developed Mentor Program has been designed for Juniors and

Seniors who wish to speak individually with alumni concerning career opportunities. Mentor-student matches are based on common career interests. While there are a number of graduate schools and employers represented in the on-campus recruitment program, emphasis is placed on "taking the job search to the street." The CP&P network of contacts in the profit and non-profit sectors helps to "open doors" for initial interviews and provides students with first-hand information about a wide variety of career opportunities.

3. Counseling Center

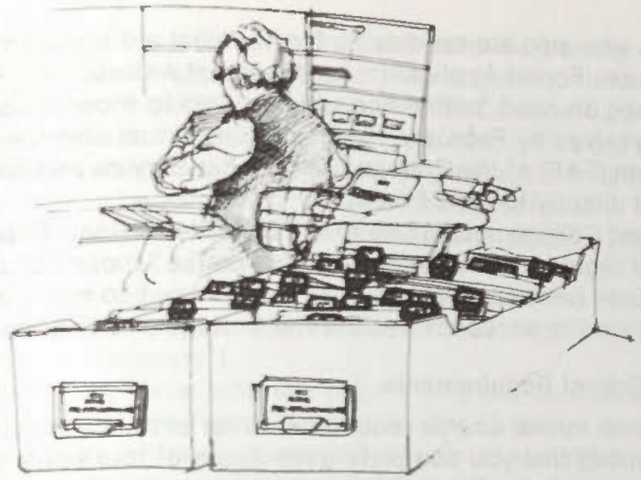
The purpose of the Counseling Center is to aid students to become more effective, self-directed individuals. It offers, free of charge to all Lake Forest College students, professional counseling on personal, social, academic, or career problems. Service is offered in dealing with emotional difficulties or factors hindering a student's ability to benefit fully from his/her college experience. In addition, it helps in identifying aptitudes, interests, and personality traits affecting the choice of educational programs and/or careers. The Office is also committed to offering group counseling to students who are seeking to enhance their own growth and development.

Health Services

The College's health care program is administered by Lake Forest Hospital, under the supervision of the Dean of Students. Physicians' services are provided by the Medical Director on campus and, when the Health Center is closed, by an Emergency Room Group which consists of fully-licensed doctors offering around-the-clock coverage at Lake Forest Hospital, 1½ miles west of the campus. These physicians treat students in the hospital's emergency room following referral from the Nurse, Residence Staff, or Campus Security. The nurses are available for emergencies and by appointment for a wide range of services. The Health Center is located in the Sports Center and is open from 9:00 a.m.-12 noon and 1 p.m.-3:30 p.m., Monday through Friday.

The basic fee covers the cost of medical services at the Health Service including supplies, dressings and diagnostic tests done at the Health Center, but does not include laboratory or x-ray fees. When a student is referred to Lake Forest Hospital the basic fee does not cover medical services rendered. The College requires that students participate in its group medical plan which is designed to help defray in-patient hospital charges. This policy covers up to $350 per day of the standard hospital room rate. Students and their parents are urged to review the coverage offered, as listed in a brochure detailing benefits issued from the Business Office and routinely sent to new students before enrollment. In cases where an existing policy duplicates the College's policy a waiver of this requirement may be assigned.

(See Health Clinic and Hospitalization Fees, page 171.)



Admissions, Financial Aid College Expenses

ADMISSIONS

During the selection process the Admissions Staff is primarily concerned with knowing the individual candidate. The criteria for selection include assessment of a student's program of study, academic achievement, aptitude, intellectual curiosity, qualities of character and personality, and activities both within and out of school. Lake Forest College unequivocally selects its students without regard to social background, religious affiliation, race, national origin, sex, handicap, or financial position. This policy is manifested by the diverse nature of the student community — a diversity so essential to the educational vitality of a liberal arts college.

Admission Procedure

Candidates for admission may obtain the required application forms by writing the Office of Admissions, Lake Forest College, Sheridan and College Roads, Lake Forest, Illinois 60045.

Students are urged to begin the application procedure early in their final year of secondary school. Non-traditional students are encouraged to consult with the Admissions Office. There is no formal closing deadline for receipt of the application. However, admissions decisions are announced in late March for all freshman candidates whose applications are complete as of February 15. For applications received after February 15, decisions will be announced as the file becomes complete and as conditions permit.

Students who also are candidates for financial aid should make certain to file the Lake Forest Application for Financial Assistance (LFAFA). While entirely based on need, preference will be given to those students whose LFAFA is received by February 15. All students must also file the Financial Aid Form (FAF) of the College Scholarship Service and have the results sent directly to Lake Forest.

Lake Forest College subscribes to the Candidates Reply Date Agreement, therefore all regular candidates for admission (i.e., those not applying under the Early Decision Plan) will have until May 1 to notify the College of their decision to accept or decline the College's offer of admission.

Secondary School Requirements

There are no formal course requirements for entrance to Lake Forest. It is recommended that you complete a minimum of four years of English, three years of mathematics, study in one or more foreign languages, and from two to four years' work in both the social sciences and the natural sciences. Enrollment in honors courses, accelerated programs and formal Advanced Placement work is encouraged.

Examinations

All candidates are required to present the results of the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) of the College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB) or of the American College Testing Program (ACT) test battery. These tests are used by Lake Forest College for purposes of admission, guidance, and placement. It is the applicant's responsibility to arrange with the College Entrance Examination Board or the American College Testing Program to have the test results forwarded to the College. These tests may be completed in the candidate's junior or senior year of secondary school.

The Admissions Staff may require a candidate to submit the results of one or more subject achievement tests of the CEEB where such scores are judged to be beneficial to a student's candidacy.

Personal Interview

Although an interview is not required, the Admissions Staff welcomes and encourages visits to the campus by prospective candidates and their parents. An appointment arranged in advance is necessary. The Admissions Office is open for interviews and tours from 9 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Monday through Friday during the calendar year, and Saturdays, 9 to 11:30 a.m. when the College is in session. Telephone (312) 234-3100. *Effective November 11, 1989, the area code changes to (708).*

Early Decision

The purpose of the Early Decision Program is to allow students who have determined that Lake Forest is their first choice to receive early

notification of the admissions decision. Candidates requesting an early decision are permitted to apply to other colleges, but implicit in such a request is the commitment to attend Lake Forest College if admitted. Upon notification of admission under this plan, candidates are expected to withdraw all other college applications and to post a non-refundable tuition deposit within two weeks of notification of admission.

The Admissions staff will review the applications of Early Decision candidates as soon as all required materials have reached the Admissions Office. Candidates normally will be notified of the decision two or three weeks after completion of their application. Requests for Early Decision may be made up to February 1.

Early Decision candidates who will require financial assistance should make certain that the Lake Forest Application for Financial Assistance (LFAFA) is filed early in the candidate's final year of secondary school in order that both admissions and financial aid decisions may be rendered simultaneously.

Deferred Admission

Students who may wish to defer their enrollment should complete the application procedure during their final year of secondary school. Questions and specific requests for deferred admission should be addressed to the Dean of Admissions.

Admission by Transfer

Students enrolled at other colleges and universities who desire admission to Lake Forest College are eligible to apply for admission. Generally, a transfer applicant should have achieved an overall college average of at least "C" or its equivalent and be eligible to return to his or her previous institution. If a candidate is not eligible to return to the former college or university, at least six months must have elapsed before consideration will be given.

Graduates of accredited junior colleges and recipients of the AA degree in an applicable field who have earned grades of C or better in all courses counting toward that degree, if admitted to Lake Forest College, will be granted full junior standing. (The only course evaluation to be considered will be that of determining those courses applicable to the student's declared major field.)

When a transfer student is admitted to the College, the maximum number of credit hours accepted is 60 semester hours (or 16 LFC course credits). All of the courses in an applicable field, up to the aforementioned limit, taken and passed with a grade of C or better toward fulfillment of the Bachelor of Arts degree at the former institution, or the Associate of Arts degree in the case of the junior college, will be accepted toward fulfillment of the B.A. degree at Lake Forest College. No courses with D

grades will be accepted in transfer. Plus and minus grades earned at other colleges and universities are *not* recorded on Lake Forest College records.

Transfer students are admitted at the beginning of each semester. For further details concerning the College's credit and residence requirement, see the section Requirements for Graduation.

All candidates for admission on a transfer basis (anyone who has been enrolled in another college or university) are required to submit the following credentials:

1) Application for admission
2) Secondary school transcript
3) Transcripts of all college work completed through the most recent term
4) A letter of recommendation from the academic dean or a teacher at the most recent college attended is requested.

FINANCIAL AID

Financial aid at Lake Forest College is not awarded as a "prize" but is granted to men and women who are unable to provide the full cost of a college education through their own reasonable efforts or through those of their family. Lake Forest is committed to the philosophy that, insofar as resources are available, no student who is otherwise qualified should be prevented from attending because of financial limitations.

An application for financial aid does not hinder a student's application for admission; indeed, the two applications are considered separately. But a student is notified of the result of both the application for admission and for financial aid simultaneously.

The College is also committed to providing prospective students and their parents with **quick** access to **accurate** information concerning the amount of aid for which a student may qualify. To this end, the College has designed an institutional aid application, the Lake Forest Application for Financial Assistance. This form may be filed with the College **at any time** during the student's final year of secondary school. Students filing the LFAFA prior to February 1, 1990, will be notified of their estimated financial need within two weeks of the College's receipt of the form. Obviously, no aid funds will be committed to a student until he or she has applied for and been granted admission. It is the College's hope, however, that the early and accurate guidance provided by the Lake Forest Application for Financial Assistance will be of help to those families who are concerned about meeting the costs of a Lake Forest College education.

Because of federal regulations the final award must be made in conjunction with a need analysis system approved by the Federal Government. Therefore, all aid recipients must complete and file the FAF of the College Scholarship Service before an award can be confirmed. Financial aid awards at Lake Forest are made for a one-year period. But if the student continues to evidence need and maintains an academic record commensurate with ability, the financial aid award will be renewed each year.

Awards are always based on need.

Computation of Financial Need

In computing a student's financial need, the College calculates the total resources of the family (parents and student) that can be used as a contribution toward college expenses. Most calculations are based on several sources of funds:

- EXPECTATION FROM PARENTS: The College assumes that each family will provide the maximum amount possible from income, savings and other assets. In addition to the family income and assets, the College takes into account the number of dependents, number of children in college, extraordinary medical expenses, certain types of debts, and unusual situations.

- EXPECTATIONS FROM THE APPLICANT: The College believes that recipients of financial aid should contribute toward the cost of their own education. In calculating a student's need an expectation from summer earnings is always made. For the 1989-90 academic year this will be in accordance with the 1986 Higher Education Reauthorization Act.

- OUTSIDE FUNDS: Candidates for financial assistance are strongly encouraged to apply for national, state, and local scholarships for which they may be eligible and which may be used at the college of their choice — National Merit Scholarships, National Presbyterian College Scholarships, and other scholarships offered by local foundations, clubs, or business organizations. Residents of Connecticut, Illinois, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island and Vermont are required to file for these states' scholarships, as awards from these programs can be used at Lake Forest College.

The ability of a student to secure outside assistance almost always works to his or her benefit and never to his or her disadvantage. Even though the gift dollars from Lake Forest College may be reduced (all awards must remain within the computed need figure), the total amount of gift funds available to the student when all sources of gift aid are added together will be equal to or greater than the gift aid provided by Lake Forest College alone.

Gift Awards

Most students who qualify for financial aid can expect much of their need to be met by grants. For the 1989-90 academic year, the Board of Trustees authorized a total of $4,245,500 to be awarded in the form of Lake Forest College gift dollars.

PELL Grant

Under this provision of The Higher Education Act of 1972, each student would be "entitled" to $1,800 a year in student aid, minus his or her "expected family contribution," which would be determined by, among

other things, the "effective family income, the number of dependents in the family and the number of dependents attending a college or university, the amounts of the assets of the student and/or the family, and unusual expenses." However, the maximum award has been increased and a maximum Pell for 1988-89 was $2,200.

Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (SEOG)

This program, if funds continue to be appropriated by Congress, is designed to provide grant assistance to students of exceptional financial need who, without such assistance and because they lack personal financial means, would be unable to enter or remain in an institution of higher education.

The maximum amount of a single-year grant is $4,000. The Secretary of Education will prescribe to institutions of higher education the basic criteria for identifying eligible recipients.

Students do not need to make direct application for SEOG consideration. The Director of Financial Aid of Lake Forest College will notify eligible recipients when grant funds have been appropriated and the Commissioner's guidelines received.

National Direct Student Loans/Perkins Loans

In 1958 Congress passed the National Defense Education Act which provides loan funds for needy undergraduate students. While the loan program will vary slightly from year to year, Lake Forest College does apply and has received funds which allow student participation in the Perkins Loan Program. Students receiving financial assistance and who have additional questions regarding this program should contact the Director of Financial Aid.

Concern by Lake Forest College, the Department of Education and members of Congress regarding the national default rate on these loans has led the College to adopt the following policy:

> "An individual who is in default on the payment of his/her National Direct/Perkins Loan may be subject to the withdrawal and termination of College services."

Such services include, among other things, the mailing of transcripts, reporting of attendance, processing of recommendations, etc.

Guaranteed Student Loans

A state guaranteed loan program has been available in all states. Participating banks and other financial institutions provide loans to full-time students who meet the criteria established by the federal government.

Further information may be obtained from the participating bank or the Office of Financial Aid at the College.

Part-Time Employment

In most cases, part-time employment on the campus or jobs established through the Federal Government's Work-Study Program range in remunerative value from $900 to $1,700. The majority of student jobs are in the dining hall, library, and various administrative offices. These jobs normally involve six to twelve hours per week. Students assigned campus employment are expected to work the entire term including examination periods.

In addition to on-campus employment, opportunities exist for employment in the community. Since Lake Forest is a residential and academic town (rather than commercial), off-campus employment generally involves jobs in local restaurants, tutoring, secretarial duties, babysitting, general housework, gardening, and others.

Minimum Standard of Academic Progress

To be in compliance with recently enacted state and federal regulations related to student financial aid recipients, Lake Forest College has the following criteria as a standard of minimum academic progress.

1) Freshmen and transfer students in their first term at Lake Forest College are considered to be meeting minimum academic progress.
2) A normal course load is four (4) course credits per semester, but one will be considered a full time student during the academic year if enrolled for three (3) course credits per semester.
   A minimum of thirty-two (32) courses are required for graduation. The undergraduate who registers for the minimum number of courses required to remain full time would require eleven (11) semesters in order to graduate.

Therefore, in order to meet the minimum standard of academic progress required for certification as being eligible for state and federal student aid support the student must have completed, depending upon the number of terms enrolled, the number of course credits indicated in the chart below.

Terms	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Credits earned		6		12		18		24		30	32

Usually the student will be placed on academic probation after failing two course credits, failing one course credit and receiving two D's, or receiving four D's during consecutive terms in which seven courses are accumulated. If a student is a recipient of grant assistance from the College and falls behind in credits a term or more, such a student will not receive additional support from College funds until those deficient credits have been made up. See "Academic Standing", page 33, and "Requirements for Graduation," page 38, for details.

A student denied financial aid because he/she has failed to meet the minimum standard of academic progress may appeal this decision. The

appeal must be in writing, directed to the Director of Financial Aid, and describe in detail the reasons for not having completed the required number of credits. If the Director of Financial Aid rejects the appeal, the student may request that the appeal be forwarded to the Financial Aid Review Panel for review.

COLLEGE EXPENSES

Students enrolling at the College for the fall semester are expected to continue through the academic year. The programs of the College are planned and budgeted accordingly.

The College charges a comprehensive tuition per semester for all degree candidates registered for any load from 3 to 4½ course credits. Payment due dates and amounts are detailed on the following pages.

Senior students who require fewer than three credits in a billing period will be charged only for courses taken.

Course Overload Charge

Students who are registered for a course load in excess of 4½ credits in a given semester will be charged for the additional half or full credits: e.g., a load of 5 credits will be charged at an additional half-credit of tuition. Withdrawal, or dropping a course, is subject to regular refund policies.

In order to reward outstanding academic performance and to provide adequate challenge to the brightest of our students, those who gain Dean's List distinction are permitted to take a fifth course without additional charge during one semester of the year following that distinction. Only applied music courses are excluded from this policy.

Special Charges

Courses for which one course credit is earned upon completion of a year's work (i.e., choir, applied music, instrumental ensemble, writing tutorial) are billed in the semester during which the credit is to be received in accordance with the above statement, College Expenses.

Additional charges for music lessons, which are billed during the first semester of study, will be subtracted from the second semester billing if the student registers for a course credit for this study.

Course work at Barat College for which a full-time student registers will be considered as part of the total Lake Forest College course load and will be billed in accordance with the above statement, College Expenses. Although credit at Barat is recorded in semester hours, the billing will be based on the Lake Forest College course credit or fraction thereof which is applicable to the student's degree. (See Cooperation with Barat College, page 26.)

Reinstatement

A $25 reinstatement fee will be charged at time of re-registration should a student's registration have been cancelled by the College as a result of non-payment of bill.

Program Leave Reimbursement

Students enrolling in "Program Leave" courses at other institutions will be required to pay the full comprehensive Lake Forest College fee at the regular due date. The other institution may require payment as well. Upon acceptance of the credit by Lake Forest College, the student's account will be reimbursed by the College for actual tuition charged by the other institution, not to exceed the comparable course cost at Lake Forest.

Health Clinic and Hospitalization Fees

The $65 health clinic fee, which does not cover hospitalization insurance, is mandatory for all full-time students as the Health Service is available to such students.

Hospitalization coverage is required of all students residing in the College's residence halls and is optional for non-resident students. The present cost is $92. A waiver form for this coverage may be obtained from the Business Office if family coverage is carried. Waivers must be approved by the Business Office by September 15, 1989, for cancellation.

Fines and Damage

Students will be assessed for library fines, for on-campus traffic violations, and for damage they may cause to College property.

Payment Procedures

The Board of Trustees has specified that **all** tuitions and fees are due on the dates indicated. Registration will not be permitted if accounts are not cleared. The College reserves the right to evict students from residence halls and the dining hall, and to cancel registration unless the account is cleared. Past due accounts are subject to charges to one percent per month on the unpaid balance. Diplomas and transcripts are withheld from those who have not met their financial obligations to the College.

Three basic payment procedures are used:

- Standard Plan-Full payment by the dates shown.
- Lake Forest College Prepayment Plan.
- Scheduled payments to an outside plan received by the dates shown.

Schedule of Payments For the 1989-90 Academic Year

1st Semester		Resident	Non-Resident
Tuition		$ 6,298	$6,298
Activity Fee		120	120
Room		725	
Board		710	
Clinic Fee		65	65
Hospitalization Insurance		92	Optional
Key Deposit		5	
TOTAL:		$ 8,015	$6,483
1989-90 deposit		$ 100	$ 100
By August 18, 1989		7,915	6,383
	TOTAL:	$ 8,015	$6,483
2nd Semester			
Tuition		$ 6,297	$6,297
Room		725	
Board		710	
By January 5, 1990	TOTAL:	$ 7,732	$6,297
TOTAL CHARGES:		$15,747	$12,780

Billing Procedures For Partial Academic Year

Students enrolling January 15, 1990:		
Tuition	$6,297	$6,297
Activity Fee	60	60
Room	725	
Board	710	
Clinic Fee	32	32
Hospitalization Insurance	70	Optional
Key Deposit	5	
By January 5, 1990	$7,899	$6,389

Refunds

A normal course load for a full-time student is from 3 to 4½ credits per semester. Only in exceptional circumstances and with written approval of the Dean of Faculty's Office, may reductions be made below the 3-course level and refunds granted. Such refunds will be computed in accordance with the policy of refunds detailed under "Withdrawal From the College," below. The same refund schedule as in the latter policy will also apply in

cases where a tuition refund is authorized for a reduction from an overload to a normal load. See page 33 for definition of course overload. For tuition costs for overloads, see pages 170 and 174.

For course changes which do not fall within the normal full-time student range of 3-4½ course credits, please see information sheet regarding additional charges and/or refunds in the Business Office.

A student who changes residential status from resident to non-resident and does not inform the Office of the Dean of Students by August 9, 1989, loses his or her $100 room deposit and will be charged an additional $150.

Withdrawal From The College

Withdrawal from the College is handled through the Office of the Dean of Students. The official date of withdrawal is determined by that Office. Students who participate in roomdraw or pre-registration and subsequently withdraw forfeit the $100 deposit. Refunds for withdrawal from the College are recorded according to the following schedule:

		AMOUNT REFUNDED	
1st Billing Period	2nd Billing Period	Resident	Non-Resident
On or before September 8, 1989	On or before January 26, 1990	$6,615	$5,395
On or before September 22, 1989	On or before February 9, 1990	5,600	4,575
On or before October 4, 1989	On or before February 21, 1990	4,465	3,642
On or before October 13, 1989	On or before March 2, 1990	2,230	1,830
After October 13, 1989	After March 2, 1990	-0-	-0-

There are no refunds for Dismissal, Suspension or Expulsion from the College.

Other Expenses

Part-Time Students: Per course	$1,575
Auditing Students: Per course (when the student is not enrolled full-time)	$ 300
Special Charges: Application Fee	$ 20

Course Overload for credit (including credit by exam)*	
½ course credit**	$ 788
1 course credit	$1,575
Music Fees (not for credit)	
Twelve weeks of lessons per semester:	
½ hour lessons	$ 156
¾ hour lessons	$ 234
1 hour lessons	$ 312
Late Registration Fee	$ 5
Change in registration after classes begin	$ 3
Reinstatement	$ 25

*No special fee will be charged if credit by examination is established during the fall term of the freshman year by a student in a subject that is not covered by advanced placement tests.
**Students who gained Dean's List distinction the previous year should see the statement Course Overload Charge, page 170.

Directory

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES AND OFFICIALS

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Eugene Hotchkiss, President
Gordon E. White, Assistant to the President and Director of Financial Aid
Carol Gayle, Assistant to the President — Community Relations

OFFICE OF ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

M. Lee Thompson, Acting Dean of the Faculty
George L. Speros, Associate Dean of the Faculty; Director of Off-Campus Programs
Arthur Zilversmit, Director, M/LS Program and Community Education
Margaret T. McNamara, Assistant Director, M/LS Program and Community Education

OFFICE OF DEVELOPMENT AND PUBLIC AFFAIRS

William R. Lowery, Vice President for Development and Public Affairs
Carla Beecher, College Editor
Gregory S. Bouvier '85, Alumni Relations Associate
Margaret B. Bramhall, Development Associate — Community Relations
Susan J. Ell, Director of Gift Planning
Abigail G. Fassnacht '82, Director of Alumni Relations
Carol C. Gard, Director of Development
Karen Wineman Harris '85, Annual Giving Associate
Anthony M. Mallerdino, Director of Foundation and Corporate Relations
Thomas H. Ryan, Director of Public Affairs
Susan B. Slocum, Research Assistant
Barbara L. Thompson, Director of Annual Giving
Jon J. Thorsen, Director of Records and Research

OFFICE OF BUSINESS & FINANCE

Theodore R. Carlus, Vice President — Business
Leslie Thomas Chapman, Associate Vice President — Business
Jane Shillinglaw, Assistant to the Vice President — Business
Madge Buchholz, General Services
Valerie Carlson, Conference Director
Michael Gardner, Director, Facilities Management
Robert LePak, Assistant to the Director/Buildings and Grounds
Ednatha C. Scholz, Manager, Printing

OFFICE OF STUDENT AFFAIRS

Ronald H. Miller, Dean
Wayne Doleski, Acting Associate Dean
Laurie Edwards, Assistant Dean
Julie W. Massey, Assistant Dean
Bruce A. King, Assistant Dean
Donald T. Craft, Director, Security
Naomi C. Tsuzuki Ewing, Director, Career Planning and Placement

OFFICE OF ADMISSIONS

Francis B. Gummere, Jr., Dean of Admissions
Sheila L. Baisden, Assistant Director of Admissions/Coordinator, Minority Recruitment
Steven E. Murray, Admission Officer

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR

Ruthane I. Bopp, Registrar

LIBRARY

Arthur H. Miller, College Librarian
Martha T. Briggs, Hedwig E. Ford, Vanaja S. Menon, Assistant Librarians
Joan Gibbs, Assistant to the Librarian

OFFICE OF FINANCIAL AID

Gordon E. White, Director and Assistant to the President
Mary Lynne Schell, Assistant to the Director

ACADEMIC COMPUTING

Ronald F. Wilson, Director of Academic Computing
Sandra J. Grivett, Academic Computing Associate

COMPUTER SERVICES

James Oddo, Director; **David Pilkington,** Programmer/Analyst; **Anchalee Hocharoen, Jr.** Programmer/Analyst

COUNSELING CENTER

Phylis M. Frankel, Director; Associate Professor of Psychology
Barbara Stadheim, Counselor, Center Staff
Quincey Phelps, Counselor, Center Staff
Pat Pohl, Timothy Duke, Carole Sorg, Counselors

HEALTH

Bruce Harris, M.D. (Medical Director)
Stella M. Deal, R.N.

HEAD RESIDENTS, 1989-90

Sharniece C. Spencer, Blackstone Hall
Matthew C. Brown, Bradley Lodge
Marlene A. Rapp, Deerpath Hall
David Hurst Dorman, Gregory Hall
Beverly Moore, Harlan Hall
Rebecca L. Miner, Lois Hall
Scott N. Seviour, McClure Hall
Jonathan M. Nugent, Moore Hall
Kimberly C. Martin, Nollen Hall
Janniece R. Clayton, Roberts Hall

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ATHLETICS

Michael E. Dau, Director; Football and Handball Coach
Nancy C. Feldman, Women's Soccer and Women's Softball Coach
Tony Fritz, Hockey and Men's Soccer Coach
Frank Giannamore, Assistant Football Coach, J.V. Basketball Coach
Cardell "Skip" Cook, Swim Coach, Assistant Men's Soccer Coach
Matt Luebbers, Assistant Swim Coach
Charles E. Miller, Men's Basketball Coach, Men's Tennis Coach
Lucille Ramsey, Women's Tennis Coach
Jacqueline Ann Slaats, Women's Basketball and Volleyball Coach
Guy Stehley, Diving Coach

TRUSTEES

OFFICERS:

Wesley M. Dixon, Jr., Chairman
James P. Gorter, Vice Chairman
Russell W. Fisher, Secretary

CHARTER TRUSTEES:

Class of 1990

Peter B. Cherry (1981), President, Chief Executive Officer, Cherry Electrical Products Corporation
Wesley M. Dixon, Jr. (1966), Vice President, The Earl Kinship Capital Corporation
Russell W. Fisher (1979), President, Ajusto Equipment Company, Inc.

Margaret S. Hart (1979), Lake Forest, Illinois
Jean Whyte Mohr, '52 (1980), Lake Forest, Illinois
James D. Vail (1986), Manager Public Affairs Operations (ret.), American Hospital Supply Corporation

Class of 1991

Clarissa H. Chandler (1983), Lake Forest, Illinois
O. Renard Goltra (1987), President, Goltra Foundries, Inc.
Frederick Krehbiel II '63 (1985), Vice Chairman, CEO, Molex, Inc.
James A. Lovell, Jr. (1983), Executive Vice President, Centel Communications Company
Charles A. Meyer (1974), Senior Vice President, Public Affairs (ret.), Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Michael A. Miles (1987), President and Chief Operating Officer, Kraft General Foods

Class of 1992

Robert T. DePree (1984), President, The Deerpath Group, Inc.
Frances R. Dittmer (1984), Lake Forest, Illinois
Harry D. Oppenheimer II '66 (1984), Chairman HDO Productions, Inc.
Sheila Penrose (1988), Senior Vice President, Trust and Financial Services, Northern Trust Corporation
Florence F. Wheeler (1984), Lake Forest, Illinois

Class of 1993

James R. Donnelley (1985), President, Corporate Development Group, R.R. Donnelley & Sons
James P. Gorter (1971), Chairman, Baker, Fentress & Company
William U. Parfet '70 (1985), Corporate Executive Vice President, The Upjohn Company
John W. Rogers, Jr. (1989), President, Ariel Capital Management, Inc.
Geoffrey B. Shields (1985), Gardner, Carton & Douglas

EX OFFICIO:

Eugene Hotchkiss (1970), President, Lake Forest College

Class of 1991

Franklin W. Hamilton '65 (1987), Managing Director, Merger and Acquisition Strategies, Inc.
Gwendolyn O. Lincoln (1987), Lake Forest, Illinois
Louis E. Porterfield '51 (1983), President, L.E. Porterfield and Associates

Class of 1992

Mary Casselberry (1988), Supervisor, Blood Component Therapy, Lake Forest Hospital
Katherine Fox '86 (1988), Adler-Weiner Research
Virginia B. Sonnenschein (1987), House of Travel, International

Class of 1993

Walter A. Hill '68 Dean, School of Agriculture and Home Economics, Tuskegee University
David B. Mathis '60, Executive Vice President, Kemper Corporation
Marian Phelps Tyler (1987), Lake Forest, Illinois

EX OFFICIO:

Maurice F. Dunne, Jr. (1975), President, Lake Forest Graduate School of Management
Alice B. Goltra (1988), President, Lake Forest College Women's Board
Scott W. Turner '76, President, Alumni Board of Governors

LIFE TRUSTEES

George R. Beach (1955-1974), Midwest Regional Manager (ret.), E.I. DuPont de Nemours & Company
Gardner Brown (1965-1975), Limited Partner (ret.), White, Weld and Company, Inc.
Elinor D. Douglas (1967-1969), Lake Forest, Illinois
Francis C. Farwell II, (1958-1989), William Blair & Company
Arthur G. Hailand, Jr. (1968-1984), Director, Air Wisconsin, Inc.
John H. Haugh '31 (1965-74, 1976-78), President, Tucson Tallow Co., Inc.
Betty Jane Hollender '42 (1977-1985), Nashville, Tennessee
Robert M. James (1979-1987), Senior Lecturer in Business Administration, The University of Chicago

Mary Longbrake '35 (1969-1978), Vice President (ret.), The Northern Trust Company
Kenneth F. Montgomery (1964-1971), Of Counsel, Burke, Wilson and McIlvaine
Frances R. Odell (1950-1976), Charlottesville, Virginia
Frank S. Read (1971-1986), Chairman (ret.), First National Bank of Lake Forest
Charlotte H. Simmons (1973-1985), Lake Bluff, Illinois
Frank L. Spreyer '35 (1961-69, 1970-79), Executive Vice President (ret.), Jewel Food Stores
Ernest H. Volwiler (1950-1966), President (ret.), Abbott Laboratories
Harris E. Wilder (1933-1968), Vice President (ret.), The Illinois Company, Inc.

THE FACULTY

Eugene Hotchkiss (1970) A.B., Dartmouth College; Ph.D., Cornell University; LL.D., Illinois College
President of the College

Faculty Emeriti

Donald E. Bartlett (1958-1979), B.A., William Penn College; M.A., Haverford College; B.D., McCormick Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Yale University
Professor of Religion, Emeritus

Martha Lydia Biggs (1937-1972), B.A., Lake Forest College; M.S., University of Illinois
Librarian, Emerita

Ann D. Bowen (1952-1986), Mus.B., Oberlin College; M.A., Columbia University; Mus.D., Northwestern University
Professor of Music, Emerita

John W. Coutts (1955-1986), B.Sc., M.Sc., University of Manitoba; Ph.D., Purdue University
Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus

Esther DeMerritt (1959-1979), Grinnell College
Associate Director of Admissions, Emerita

Marvin C. Dilkey (1955-1976), B.A., DePauw University; Ph.D., Cornell University
Professor of German, Emeritus

Frederic A. Giere (1962-1988), B.A., Luther College; M.S., Syracuse University; Ph.D., University of New Mexico
Professor of Biology, Emeritus

Rosemary D. Hale (1946-1984), A.B., Mount Holyoke College; M.A., American University
Professor of Economics, Emerita

Richard Watson Hantke (1942-1973), Ph.B., Ph.M., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
Professor of History, Emeritus

Ann Louise Hentz (1956-1986), B.A., University of Rochester; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University
Professor of English, Emerita

H. Murray Herlihy (1957-1982), B.A., University of Alberta; M.A., Ph.D., The University of Chicago
Professor of Economics, Emeritus

Harald Christen Jensen (1942-1973), B.A., Iowa State Teachers College; M.S., State University of Iowa; Ph.D., Northwestern University
Professor of Physics, Emeritus

Joann Harrington Lee (1950-51; 1960-84), B.A. University of Missouri; M.A. in L.S., The University of Michigan
Assistant Librarian, Emerita

Charles D. Louch (1957-1989), B.A., The College of Wooster; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
Professor of Biology, Emeritus

Elizabeth Teter Lunn (1930-1935; 1946-1970), B.A., Wellesley College; M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University
Professor of Biology, Emerita

W. Gordon Milne (1951-1986), A.B., A.M., Brown University; A.M., Ph.D., Harvard University
Professor of English, Emeritus

Ruth Baker Sharvy (1967-1975), B.A., University of Wisconsin
Assistant Librarian, Emerita

Ralph L. Shively (1965-1987), B.S., M.A., Ph.D., The University of Michigan
Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus

Charles S. Smith (1962-1985), B.A., Western Kentucky State College; M.A., State University of Iowa; Ph.D., Indiana University
Associate Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus

Arthur W. M. Voss (1941-42; 1946-1976), B.A., M.A., University of Kansas; Ph.D., Yale University
Professor of English, Emeritus

Nicholas J. Wasylik, (1958-1979), B.S., Ohio State University; M.A., Columbia University
Physical Educator and Coach, Emeritus

Current Faculty

Joseph Alulis (1989), B.A., M.A., Ph.D., The University of Chicago
Assistant Professor of Politics

Mary Virginia Ashley (1989), B.A., Kenyon College; Ph.D., University of California (San Diego)
Assistant Professor of Biology

†††**Robert A. Baade** (1973), B.A., University of Wisconsin (Whitewater); M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin (Madison)
James D. Vail Professor of Economics, Chairperson of Economics and Business Department

Sheila L. Baisden (1986), B.A., Lafayette College
Assistant Director of Admissions/Coordinator of Minority Recruitment

Carmen Barbosa-Torralbo (1989), B.A., Universidad Autótoma de Barcelona; M.A., University of Iowa
Director of International Internship Program in Madrid and Lecturer

Kenneth C. Bennett, Jr. (1961), B.A., University of Wisconsin; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., Indiana University
Professor of English, Chairperson of English Department

Catherine Benton (1987), B.A., Southern Illinois University; M.I.A. (International Administration and Cross-cultural Education), School for International Training; M.A., M.Phil., Columbia University
Coordinator of Interfaith Ministry and Lecturer in Religion

Bruce E. Bernard (1985), B.S., Southern Illinois University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Virginia
Assistant Professor of Physics

‡**Joan B. Boehnen** (1987), B.A., Cornell University; M.B.A., Wharton Graduate School
Director of Internships and Lecturer in Economics and Business

Ruthane I. Bopp (1960), B.A., Lake Forest College; M.A., Northwestern University
Registrar of the College and Instructor in Mathematics

Paul Francis Brandt (1989), B.S., Southwest State University
Instructor in Chemistry

Martha T. Briggs (1987), A.B., Brown University; M.A., University of North Carolina — Chapel Hill; M.S., Columbia University
Assistant Librarian

Lisa Brock (1987), B.A., Howard University; M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University
Assistant Professor of History

‡**Herbert Bronstein** (1987), B.A., M.A., University of Cincinnati; B.H.L., M.H.L., D.D., Hebrew Union College
Lecturer in Religion, Sponsored by the Jewish Chautauqua Society

William T. Butterworth (1986), B.S., University of Santa Clara; M.S., Ph.D., Northwestern University
Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Lowell A. Carmony (1981), B.A., Indiana University; M.S., University of California (Berkeley); Ph.D., Southern Illinois University
Professor of Mathematics and Computer Studies

Pack Carnes (1987), B.A., Wabash College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California (Los Angeles)
Associate Professor of Japanese

Dan P. Cole (1965), A.B., Columbia University; B.D., Union Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Drew University
William R. Bross Professor of Religion, Chairperson of Religion Department

Cardell Cook (1985), B.A., Centre College (Danville, Kentucky); M.S., University of Alabama
Physical Educator and Coach

Rosemary E. Cowler (1955), B.A., New Jersey College for Women; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., Yale University
Professor of English, Hotchkiss Presidential Chair; Faculty Marshal

Michael Benet Croydon (1968), Associate, Royal College of Art (London)
Professor of Art

Audrey J. Curtiss (1989), B.A., Stanford University; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School
Assistant Professor of Economics

Michael Edward Dau (1966), B.A., Lake Forest College
Director of Athletics; Physical Educator and Coach

Les R. Dlabay (1983), B.S., University of Illinois (Chicago); M.B.A., DePaul University; Ed.D., Northern Illinois University
Associate Professor of Business; Secretary of the Faculty

Wayne Doleski (1989), B.B.A., James Madison University; M.Ed., University of South Carolina
Acting Associate Dean of Students

†**Bailey L. Donnally** (1961), B.S., M.S., Auburn University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota
Professor of Physics

Richard F. Dye (1983), A.B., Kenyon College; M.B.A., Ph.D., The University of Michigan
Associate Professor of Economics, Acting Chairperson of Economics and Business Department

†**Michael H. Ebner** (1974), B.A., University of Toledo; M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia
Professor of History

Laurie Edwards (1987), B.A., Albion College; M.A. (Human Relations), Pacific Lutheran University; M.A. (TESL), Northern Arizona University
Assistant Dean of Students

Arlene Eskilson (1972), B.A., M.A., Roosevelt University; Ph.D., University of Illinois (Chicago Circle)
Professor of Sociology and Anthropology, Chairperson of Sociology and Anthropology Department

Roger J. Faber (1965), B.S., Calvin College; Ph.D., Michigan State University
Professor of Physics on the Jacob Beidler Fund

Nancy C. Feldman (1988), B.S., University of Massachusetts; M.S., Smith College
Physical Educator and Coach

Paul B. Fischer (1971), B.A., M.A., City College of New York; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts
Associate Professor of Politics

C. Richard Fisher (1987), B.A., M.A., Ph.D., The University of Chicago
Assistant Professor of German

Hedwig E. Ford (1982), B.A., Albion College; M.S., Michigan State University
Assistant Librarian

Ronald H. Forgus (1958), B.Sc., M.Sc., McGill University; Ph.D., Cornell University
Professor of Psychology

Sandra M. Fox (1987), B.S., Florida State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas — Austin
Assistant Professor of Education, Acting Chairperson of Education Department (Spring, 1990)

Phylis M. Frankel (1968), B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University
Associate Professor of Psychology; Director and Staff Member, Counseling Center

Anthony L. Fritz (1978), B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin (Milwaukee)
Physical Educator and Coach

‡**James R. Fryxell** (1980-1986; 1987), A.B., Augustana College; M.S. (Mathematics), M.S., (Statistics), University of Illinois
Lecturer in Mathematics

Jonathan Fuller Galloway (1966), B.A., Swarthmore College; Ph.D., Columbia University
Professor of Politics, Irwin L. and Fern D. Young Presidential Chair

Jean-Luc Garneau (1964), B.A., Universite Laval (Quebec); M.A., University of Illinois (Chicago Circle); Licence es Lettres Libre, Universite Laval
Professor of French

Carol Gayle (1966), B.A., Swarthmore College; M.A., Columbia University
Lecturer in History; Assistant to the President — Community Relations

David George (1985), B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota
Associate Professor of Spanish, Chairperson of Foreign Language Department

Pericles B. Georges (1989), A.B., University of Illinois (Chicago); M.A., Ph.D., University of California (Berkeley)
Assistant Professor of History

Robert Bruce Glassman (1969), B.A., Columbia College; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
Professor of Psychology

Benjamin Goluboff (1986), B.A., New York University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
Assistant Professor of English

Clayton Gray, Jr. (1977), B.A., Fisk University; M.A., University of Colorado (Boulder); Ph.D., University of California (Berkeley)
Associate Professor of German

†††**Robert Morse Greenfield** (1967), B.A., Occidental College; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University
Associate Professor of English

Gertrude Grisham (1976), Absolutorium, University of Vienna; M.A. Ph.D., Northwestern University
Director of the Writing Center and Lecturer

Francis B. Gummere, Jr. (1968), A.B., Trinity College (Connecticut); M.Ed., St. Lawrence University
Dean of Admissions

Forest W. Hansen (1963), A.B., Harvard College; M.A., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University
Professor of Philosophy

Judith Eilene Brown Harmon (1988), B.A., Carleton College; M.A., Boston University; Ph.D., Emory University
Assistant Professor of English

Keith D. Hazelton (Jan., 1988), B.A., M.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., Princeton University
Assistant Professor of History

‡**Irmfriede Hogan** (1985), B.F.A., M.F.A., School of the Art Institute of Chicago
Lecturer in Art

Robert L. Holliday (1982), B.S., University of Missouri (Rolla); M.S., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University
Associate Professor of Mathematics and Computer Studies

Monte S. Hull (1987), B.A., Carleton College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Hawaii
Assistant Professor of Philosophy

Tung Hon Jeong (1963), B.A., Yale College; Ph.D., University of Minnesota
Professor of Physics, Chairperson of Physics Department

***Kathleen A. Johnson** (1986), B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California (Irvine)
Assistant Professor of French

Ellen E. Jones (1984), B.A. (Political Science/Philosophy), B.A. (Speech/Theatre), University of Tennessee; M.F.A., Indiana University
Technical Director/Lecturer in Theatre

‡**Cheryl Y. Judice** (Jan., 1989), B.A., Lake Forest College; M.A., Northwestern University
Lecturer in Psychology

Michael Mason Kash (1988), B.A., Lake Forest College; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Assistant Professor of Physics

Richard S. Kelly (1989), B.S., Davidson College; Ph.D., The University of Vermont
Assistant Professor of Chemistry

Bruce A. King (1989), B.S., Iowa State University; M.S.W., The University of Iowa
Assistant Dean of Students

Frank E. Kirby (1963), B.A., The Colorado College; Ph.D., Yale University
Professor of Music, Chairperson of Music Department

Laura K. Klingbeil (1965), B.S., University of Detroit; M.S., Michigan State University
Instructor in Chemistry

†**David L. Krantz** (1963), B.A., Brooklyn College; M.S., Ph.D., Northwestern University
Professor of Psychology

‡**Arthur Lazar** (1980), M.F.A., Ohio University
Lecturer in Art

D. L. LeMahieu (1974), B.A., Lawrence University; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University
Professor of History, Chairperson of History Department

Abba Lessing (1965), B.A., Wesleyan University; M.A., Ph.D., Tulane University
Associate Professor of Philosophy

Louis G. Lombardi (1980), A.B., Brown University; Ph.D., University of Illinois
Associate Professor of Philosophy, Chairperson of Philosophy Department

Donald L. Lovett (1988), B.A.S. (Zoology), B.S. (Fisheries), University of Montana; M.S., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Southwestern Louisiana
Research Associate and Lecturer in Biology

William B. Martin (1961), B.S., Franklin and Marshall College; Ph.D., Northwestern University
Professor of Chemistry, Chairperson of Chemistry Department

Louise C. Mason (1981), B.A., Swarthmore College; M.A., Tufts University; Ph.D. University of California (Berkeley)
Director of Theatre and Lecturer

Julie W. Massey (1980), B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh
Assistant Dean of Students

‡**Colleen McNally** (1988), M.A., Illinois State University, Normal; M.F.A., The School of the Art Institute of Chicago
Lecturer in Art

Vanaja S. Menon (1989), B.A., M.A., University of Kerala, India; M.A. (Library Science), The University of Chicago
Assistant Librarian

Claire Farley Michaels (1973), B.A., M.A., Ph.D., The University of Connecticut
Professor of Psychology, Chairperson of Psychology Department

‡**Margaret Dubay Mikus** (1989), B.S., The University of Michigan; Ph.D., The University of Chicago
Lecturer in Biology

Arthur H. Miller, Jr. (1972), B.A., Kalamazoo College; M.A. (English), M.A. (Librarianship), The University of Chicago; Ph.D., Northwestern University
College Librarian on the A.B. Dick Chair

†**Charles A. Miller** (1974), B.A. Swarthmore College; M.P.A., Ph.D., Harvard University
Professor of Politics

Charles E. Miller (1979), B.A., West Virginia Wesleyan College; M.A., West Virginia University
Physical Educator and Coach

Ronald H. Miller (1974), B.A., M.A., Ph.L., S.T.L., St. Louis University; Ph.D., Northwestern University
Dean of Students and Associate Professor of Religion

Alexander F. Mitchell (1964), M.A., (First Class Honors), University of Edinburgh; Diploma in Art, Edinburgh College
Professor of Art, Chairperson of Art Department

‡**Ramona Mitchell** (1974), Staatsexamen, University of Kassel (Germany)
Lecturer in Art

William Moskoff (1970-72; 1983), B.A., Hunter College; M.A., Ph.D., Certificate, Russian Area Studies, University of Wisconsin
D. K. Pearsons Professor of Economics

Nader Nazmi (1985), B.S., Iowa State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois (Champaign)
Assistant Professor of Economics

Mark D. Nelson (1986), B.A., Yale College; M.M., University of Illinois School of Music; M.F.A., Princeton University
Assistant Professor of Music

†**Edward W. Packel** (1971), B.A., Amherst College; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Ernest H. Volwiler Professor of Mathematics, Chairperson of Mathematics and Computer Studies Department

Charles Richard Paulson (1989), B.A., St. Olaf College; Ph.D., University of Iowa
Assistant Professor of Biology

‡**Jaime Perez** (1988), Licentiatus, Javeriana University, Bogota; Licentiatus, Saint Albert Theology College, Louvain; Docteur es Lettres, University of Toulouse
Lecturer in Spanish

‡**Jacqueline Camille Perret** (1989), A.B., The University of Michigan; A.M., Brown University
Lecturer in English

Lynne Pudles (1987), B.A., University of Pittsburgh; M.A., Ph.D., University of California (Berkeley)
Assistant Professor of Art

*__De Juran Richardson__ (1986), B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Northwestern University
Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Stephanie Riger (1973), B.A., M.A., Ph.D., The University of Michigan
Professor of Psychology

Diane M. Ross (1980), B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Yale University
Associate Professor of English

Steven J. Rosswurm (1977), B.A., The University of Michigan; M.A., Ph.D., Northern Illinois University
Associate Professor of History

Ahmad Sadri (1988), B.A., M.A., Teheran University; M.A., Ph.D., New School for Social Research
Assistant Professor of Sociology and Anthropology

‡**Carl M. Samet** (1988), Bachelor of Creative Arts, University of North Carolina; M.M. (Voice Performance), M.M. (Choral Conducting), Northwestern University
Director of Choral Music and Lecturer in Music

Lawrence Michael Schoen (1989), B.A., California State University (Northridge); M.S., Ph.D., Kansas State University
Assistant Professor of Psychology

†**Franz Schulze** (1952), Ph.B., The University of Chicago; B.F.A., M.F.A., School of the Art Institute of Chicago
Betty Jane Schultz Hollender Professor of Art; Assistant Faculty Marshal

George C. Shields (1989), B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology
Assistant Professor of Chemistry

‡**Florence Singer** (1975), B.A., Barat College; M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology
Lecturer in Education

Jacqueline Ann Slaats (1986), B.S., Iowa State University
Physical Educator and Coach

W. Rand Smith (1977), A.B., University of North Carolina; M.A., Ph.D., The University of Michigan
Associate Professor of Politics, Chairperson of Politics Department

George L. Speros (1963), B.S., Edinboro State College; M.A., Middlebury College; Ph.D., University of Madrid
Associate Dean of the Faculty, Director of Off-Campus Programs, and Associate Professor of Spanish

‡**Barbara B. Stadheim** (1987), B.A., University of Wisconsin; M.A., Loyola University of Chicago
Staff Counselor, Counseling Center; Lecturer in Psychology

Jeffrey O. Sundberg (1989), B.A., Carleton College; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University
Assistant Professor of Economics

Ghada Hashem Talhami (1983), B.A., Western College for Women; M.S., University of Wisconsin (Milwaukee); Ph.D., University of Illinois (Chicago Circle)
Associate Professor of Politics

Carol E. Thickstun (1986), B.A., Middlebury College; M.A., University of Minnesota
Instructor in Spanish

M. Lee Thompson (1962), B.A., Concordia College; Ph.D., Indiana University
Acting Dean of the Faculty, Professor of Chemistry

†††**Mark J. Tierno** (1979), B.A., Adelphi University; M.A., ArtsD., Carnegie-Mellon University
Associate Professor of Education, Chairperson of Education Department

David Walter Towle (1988), B.S., M.S., University of New Hampshire; Ph.D., Dartmouth College
Foster G. McGaw Professor of Biology, Chairperson of Biology Department

Robert James Troyer (1968), B.S., Ball State University; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University
Professor of Mathematics, Acting Chairperson of Mathematics and Computer Studies Department

Carolyn Tuttle (1984), B.A., Boston College; M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University
Assistant Professor of Economics

Jill Van Newenhizen (1987), B.A., Lake Forest College; M.S., Ph.D., Northwestern University
Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Nance Van Winckel (1979), B.A., University of Wisconsin (Milwaukee); M.A., University of Denver
Associate Professor of English

Jennifer J. Wallace (1985), B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University
Assistant Professor of Sociology and Anthropology

Delores M. Walters (1988), B.S. (Biology), City College of New York; B.S. (Nursing), Columbia University School of Nursing; M.A. (Liberal Studies), Ph.D. (Anthropology), New York University
Assistant Professor of Sociology and Anthropology

Kenneth L. Weik (1967), B.S., Northern Illinois University; M.S., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University
Associate Professor of Biology

Naomi Wentworth (1983), B.A., University of Massachusetts (Amherst); M.S., Assumption College; Ph.D., The University of Connecticut
Assistant Professor of Psychology

Cynthia B. Woodbury (1988), B.A., Northwestern University; M.S.A., DePaul University
Assistant Professor of Business

William E. Zamer (1988), B.S., Juniata College; M.A., College of William and Mary; Ph.D., University of Maine
Assistant Professor of Biology

Arthur Zilversmit (1966), B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of California (Berkeley)
Professor of History, and Director of the M/LS Program and Community Education

‡**Nicole Zreczny** (1980), B.A., Roosevelt University; M.A., The University of Chicago; Ph.D., Northwestern University
Lecturer in French

Dates in parenthesis indicate year of original appointment to the faculty and length of service
‡Part-time teaching, 1989-90
†Sabbatical leave of absence, 1989-90
††Sabbatical leave of absence, Fall term, 1989
†††Sabbatical leave of absence, Spring term, 1990
*Leave of absence, 1989-90
***Leave of absence, Spring term, 1990

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Since its first annual meeting in June of 1883, the Alumni Association has worked to keep alumni aware of and active in the ongoing life of the College. Under the guidance of a national Board of Governors, the Alumni Association develops and promotes a variety of alumni programs both on the Lake Forest College campus, and regionally through a network of Regional Councils.

The Office of Alumni Relations coordinates and promotes the various alumni programs, and functions as a liaison between the Regional Councils and the College. It plans and participates in a range of activities designed to bring together Chicago area alumni and the College community, and for all alumni it coordinates Homecoming in the fall and Reunion Weekend in the late spring.

Alumni volunteers provide many services to the College. They help the Admissions Office by identifying potential candidates for admission and host informal receptions with the Dean of Admissions for newly admitted students and their parents each spring. They assist the Office of Career Planning and Placement by participating in career seminars, by providing information about job availability for both summer and permanent employment, and by making positions available for the academic-professional internship program. Alumni volunteers assist with the overall fund raising effort of the College by helping to identify potential donors and by participating in regional or special fund raising efforts.

SPECTRUM, published four times annually, provides a continuing link between the College and the alumni.

Alumni Board of Governors

President:	Scott W. Turner '76
Executive Vice President/ President Elect:	Donn B. Wright '52
Secretary:	Abigail G. Fassnacht '82

Board Members:
William S. Aldrich '78
M. Lynn Keepper Baehr '80
Adrienne Matson Banas '58
Alton M. Bathrick '60
Anne Noble Bonk '72
Marilyn Kadlec Busscher '58
Tami Pearse Byczek '80
John W. Carnahan '86
Roberta L. Casey '80
Edward G. Cochran '75
Louis G. Conforti '86
Stacy L. Kimbell Dombroski '84
John P. Durning '88
Christopher D. Evans '77
Edward I. Farley, Jr. '72
Dianne Jefferson FitzSimons '62
Charles H. Gedge, Jr. '67
Jean Robertson Goris '52
Henry M. Greene '77
Arthur G. Hailand III '74
Donald W. Levy '52
Elizabeth M. Sadler Liebman '79
Antoinette Potratz Mathis '61
Harry G. Meadows '44
Bruce A. Mills '61
Madelyn Johnson Negley '56
Jelveh Palizban '80
Jessica L. Quandt '89
David S. Reiter '83
Jonathan C. Roth '86
Carleen L. Schreder '79
Jill Olson Skae '68
Philip K. Sokody '61
James E. Steen '70
Florence Amzallag Tatistcheff '65
Scott W. Turner '76
Marilyn Tzakis '79
Mark J. Vruno '85
Rainer R. Weigel '55
Susan V. West '68
Wilmot F. Wheeler '69
Janet A. Wilch '75
Ellen Warner Wilson '77
Kenneth W. Wolf '52
Donn B. Wright '52

Life Members:
John C. Carter '43
Harriette Morgan Jauch '40
Alfred E. Kuerst '37
Mary Longbrake '35
Dorothy R. Maiman '34
Elmer J. Maiman '39

Alumni Charter Trustees:
Frederick Krehbiel II '63
Jean Whyte Mohr '52
Harry D. Oppenheimer II '66
William U. Parfet '70

LAKE FOREST COLLEGE WOMEN'S BOARD

Mrs. O. R. Goltra, Chairman

The Women's Board was founded in 1971 for the purpose of establishing a closer relationship between the College and the Lake Forest/Lake Bluff community. The members of the Board participate in special programs during the year designed to bring an in-depth understanding of campus life and academic aims.

Each year the Women's Board helps to enrich campus life by sponsoring a Woodrow Wilson Fellow. Visitors in the past few years have included Carol O'Cleireacain, assistant to the executive officers of American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees; Arthur Hummel, Jr., former ambassador to the People's Republic of China and career diplomat and most recently Betsy Ashton Underhill, television news reporter and author; and Jacob B. Underhill, former president, New York Life Insurance Company, journalist, and assistant press secretary to Nelson Rockefeller. The Fellows visit classes, are available for questions, and give lectures which are free and open to the community.

The Women's Board also sponsors a lecture series designed to investigate topics of current interest. In January 1989, a seminar was held entitled *Toward the Year 2000: A Global, National & Local Analysis.* The seminar, open to the public, was conducted by Lake Forest College professors Jonathan F. Galloway, William B. Martin and William Moskoff.

LAKE FOREST GRADUATE SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT

The Lake Forest Graduate School of Management is located on the College Campus. Lake Forest College and the Lake Forest Graduate School of Management have had shared facilities since the School was originally founded as the Industrial Management Institute in 1946. Each is independently accredited and governed, but enjoy a cooperative and supportive relationship.

For LFGSM, the College offers the physical and academic environment of a nationally known collegiate institute. LFGSM brings to the college campus adult students and the attention of industries all concerned with quality education.

The Lake Forest Graduate School of Management offers programs to develop the professional abilities and potential of working managers in cooperation with more than three hundred companies in the Chicago metropolitan area. The School confers both a Master of Business Administration (MBA) degree and a Master of Science in Management (MSM) degree. For information about the programs, call the Director of Admissions at Lake Forest Graduate School of Management, 312-234-5005. *Effective November 11, 1989, the area code changes to (708).*

Geographic Distribution of Students 1988-89 (September, 1988)

U.S. CITIZENS

STATE	NUMBER
Alabama	5
Alaska	1
Arizona	10
Arkansas	1
California	31
Colorado	24
Connecticut	38
Delaware	1
District of Columbia	3
Florida	12
Georgia	6
Idaho	1
Illinois	391
Indiana	37
Iowa	17
Kansas	2
Kentucky	6
Louisiana	2
Maine	7
Maryland	5
Massachusetts	102
Michigan	31
Minnesota	9
Missouri	24
Nebraska	11
Nevada	1
New Hampshire	10
New Jersey	24
New Mexico	8
New York	51
North Carolina	1
Ohio	50
Oklahoma	3
Oregon	7
Pennsylvania	21
Rhode Island	6
South Carolina	1
Tennessee	9
Texas	9
Utah	1
Vermont	9
Virginia	8
Washington	9
West Virginia	2
Wisconsin	56
Wyoming	3
	1066

U.S. CITIZENS OUTSIDE U.S.A.

COUNTRY	NUMBER
Canada	1
Hong Kong	1
India	1
Puerto Rico	1
United Kingdom	3
Zimbabwe	1
	8

FOREIGN STUDENTS

COUNTRY	NUMBER
Bahamas	1
Brazil	1
Bulgaria	1
Canada	2
Chile	1
Ecuador	1
Egypt	1
Finland	1
France	1
India	5
Italy	1
Japan	4
Korea	1
Nigeria	1
Poland	1
Soviet Union	1
Sweden	1
Switzerland	2
Tanzania	1
United Kingdom	4
	32

Total States	45
Total Foreign Countries	23

MAJOR ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS

(All Scholarships Require Demonstrated Financial Need)

Elizabeth L. Beidler Scholarship for Women
Established by Mr. Francis Beidler II and the Francis Beidler Charitable Trust to assist a female student.

1988-89 Recipient: Laura Bancroft '91 — Solon, OH
Solon High School

Francis Beidler Scholarship for Men
Established by Mr. Francis Beidler II and the Francis Beidler Charitable Trust to assist a male student.

1988-89 Recipient: Tim Ellsworth '90 — Palos Heights, IL
Marist High School
(Chicago, IL)

The Bockhoff Scholarship
Established by Mr. and Mrs. Lawrence B. Hunt, in honor of Erma Bockhoff Hunt '15, Camilla Bockhoff Dunn, '09 and Mary Bockhoff McCrea, '07, to assist a student in the humanities who shows special academic promise.

1988-89 Recipient: Heather Adams '90 — Springfield, IL
Springfield High School

The Class of 1935 Scholarship Fund
Established by gifts from the members of the Class of 1935 in honor of the fiftieth anniversary of their graduation from the College.

1988-89 Recipient: Lorraine Weston '89 — Palm Desert, CA
Indio High School
(Indio, CA)

The Class of 1937 Scholarship Fund
Established by gifts from the members of the Class of 1937 in honor of the fiftieth anniversary of their graduation from the College.

1988-89 Recipient: Christine Parenti '91 — Norridge, IL
Elmwood Park High School
(Elmwood Park, IL)

Joseph B. Fleming Scholarship
Established by Joseph B. Fleming and the Robert R. McCormick Charitable Trust to assist an outstanding student.

1988-89 Recipient: Kevin Pohle '90 — Evergreen, CO
Clear Creek Secondary School
(Idaho Springs, CO)

Lila B. Frank Scholarship
Established by Mr. Curtiss E. Frank, in honor of his wife, to assist a male student who demonstrates potential leadership in public affairs.

1988-89 Recipient: Brian Rieck '89 — Glendale, WI
Nicolet High School
(Milwaukee, WI)

Nellie V. Freeman Scholarship
Established by Mrs. Nellie V. Freeman to assist a student in need of financial aid with preference given to students of the Presbyterian faith.

1988-89 Recipient: Patricia Ptomey '92 — Nashville, TN
Harpeth Hall

Nathan S. Goldstein Scholarship
Established by Mrs. Nathan S. Goldstein, in memory of her husband, to assist a junior majoring in history.

1988-89 Recipient: Steve Strauss '89 — Chicago, IL
Quigley Preparatory High School — North

Robert Hixon Memorial Scholarship
Established by Mrs. Robert Hixon, in memory of her husband, to assist a male student of high academic ability and good moral character, with preference given to science majors.

1988-89 Recipient: Dan Mehr '90 — Waukegan, IL
Northland Pines High School
(Eagle River, WI)

Betty Jane Hollender Scholarship
Established by Betty Jane Schultz Hollender '42 to assist an outstanding student.

1988-89 Recipient: Noreen Curran '90 — North Olmsted, OH
Magnificat High School
(Rocky River, OH)

Ralph and Florence Jones Scholarship
Established by Mr. and Mrs. Ralph Jones to assist a student who demonstrates financial need, and preference is given to a student who participates in intercollegiate athletics.

1988-89 Recipient: Pat Holly '89 — Ft. Wayne, IN
Bishop Dwenger High School

Louis A. Keller Scholarship
Established in honor of Prof. Keller by Mr. John Reuss '45 and other alumni of the College to assist a Lake Forest College student. First preference is given to a Waukesha County Wisconsin high school graduate.

1988-89 Recipient: Priscilla Posick '91 — Waukesha, WI
Waukesha South High School

W.R. Meadows Scholarship
Established by Mr. and Mrs. Harry G. Meadows '44 (Ruth C. Anderson '46), in honor of Mr. Meadows' father, William '18, to assist a Lake Forest College student.

1988-89 Recipient: John Checkett '89 — Ballwin, MO
John F. Kennedy High School
(Manchester, MO)

Raymond Moore Scholarship
Established by a bequest from Mr. Raymond Moore to assist students attending Lake Forest College with preference being given to graduates of Lake Forest High School.

1988-89 Recipient: Tammy Caringello '89 — Lake Bluff, IL
Lake Forest High School
(Lake Forest, IL)

Fred Nitz Scholarship Fund
Established by Anna Colette McIntyre in honor of her foster father to assist students who demonstrate need, with preference given to students from St. Peters Lutheran Church in Joliet, Illinois and students from Millburn, Illinois.

1988-89 Recipient: Paul Delosreyes '91 — Waukegan, IL
Warren Township High School
(Gurnee, IL)

Herbert D. Peterson, Jr. Memorial Scholarship Fund
Established by Mr. and Mrs. Herbert Peterson in memory of their son, Herbert Jr. '50 to assist a Lake Forest College student.

1988-89 Recipient: Katherine Palmer '91 — Glenview, IL
Glenbrook South High School

Mr. & Mrs. Louis H. Rose Scholarship
Established by gifts from Chicago area newspaper distributors to honor Mr. and Mrs. Rose on their 50th wedding anniversary. Preference given to a student who has demonstrated financial need, and has worked in newspaper circulation activities.

1988-89 Recipient: Bryan Sorensen '89 — Waukegan, IL
Waukegan West High School

Gottlieb Schaffer Memorial Fund
Established by Mr. Otto G. Schaffer '13 to assist a Lake Forest College student.

1988-89 Recipient: Adele Duba '91 — Vernon Hills, IL
Libertyville High School
(Libertyville, IL)

Wilma W. Spreyer Scholarship
Established by Mr. Frank Spreyer '35, in memory of Mrs. Wilma Westerman Spreyer '35, to assist a student who demonstrates financial need, with preference given to a black woman.

1988-89 Recipient: Sandra Sims '91 — Chicago, IL
George Henry Corliss High School

Truman Scholarship
Established by Mr. Roswell Truman through a gift annuity, to assist students who demonstrate financial need with preference to those residing in the United States east of the Ohio River.

1988-89 Recipient: Tamela Bower '90 — Middleburg Hts., OH
Maine South High School
(Park Ridge, IL)

William and Cecelia Wetzel Scholarship
Established during the 1983-84 academic year by the estate of Dr. Rita J. Wetzel '49, in honor of Dr. Wetzel's parents. Scholarship to assist a Lake Forest College student.

1988-89 Recipient: Cory Graham '91 — Idaho Springs, CO
Clear Creek Secondary School
(Idaho Springs, CO)

Ruth Hendrickson Wood Science Scholarship
Established by Mr. J. Howard Wood '22 in memory of his wife who was in the class of 1921, to assist a woman majoring in one of the sciences or mathematics.

1988-89 Recipient: Tracey Holmes '91 — Portland, OR
James Madison High School

Blanche Young Scholarship
Established by a bequest from Blanche Young Oldham '15 to assist a student majoring in the general field of communications.

1988-89 Recipient: Jill Grippando '90 — Thornton, IL
Thornwood High School
(South Holland, IL)

Irvin L. Young Scholarship

Established by Mr. Irvin L. Young '26, and supported by the Irvin L. Young Foundation to assist students who demonstrate financial need, with preference given to those students who are children of Protestant ministers or persons engaged in social work.

1988-89 Recipient: Robert Urich '90 — Oneida, NY
St. John's Preparatory School
(Collegeville, MN)

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

DEGREES AND SENIOR HONORS

Degrees Conferred, 1989

Honorary Degrees

ARDIS KRAINIK ..... DOCTOR OF FINE ARTS
General Director, Lyric Opera Company of Chicago

CLARENCE PAGE ..... DOCTOR OF LETTERS
Columnist, *Chicago Tribune;* Winner, 1989 Pulitzer Prize

SAMUEL K. SKINNER ..... DOCTOR OF LAWS
United States Secretary of Transportation

ROBERT D. STUART, JR. ..... DOCTOR OF LAWS
United States Ambassador to Norway

Master of Liberal Studies

Helen S. Reed

Bachelor of Arts

Justin Mark Abel, Psychology
John Gabriel AbuNassar, Business
Andrea Ann Adamany, English
Eve Marie Alexander, Economics
Mark Jason Appelbaum, Business
Anne Russell Arons, Business; Philosophy
Ajay Arora, Economics; Mathematics
Jennifer Parrish Atkinson, Politics
Christopher Valley Ban, History; Politics
Monica Latrice Barnes, Economics; Psychology
Brooke John Barrett, Chemistry
Stephen Devlin Barron, Business
Shirley Anderson Bartelt, English
Mary Penfield Bates, Psychology
Nancy Maffitt Bates, Art: Art History
Jeffrey David Batt, Economics; Spanish
Thorsten Guenther Bellcke, Business; German
Lisa Ellen Bendoff, History
Brian Scott Benson, Psychology
Peter Andrew Bentley, Business
Lewis Windthorst Berghoff III, Physics
Paul Erik Bergquist, Business
Elizabeth Cameron Bertelsen, Art: Art History
Richard Charles Bieles, Jr., Business
Charles Frederick Biersbom IV, Psychology
Kim M. Biggs, French; International Relations
John Devin Birmingham, Art; Psychology
Edward John Bohan, Business; Psychology
Pamela Joy Bonnie, Economics; Politics
Robert Dean Borgman, Jr., Business
Jean Marie Brawn, Psychology
Timothy Michael Brennan, History
Jennifer Lynn Brewczynski, Chemistry; Mathematics
Alessandra Jean Britton, Art: Art History
Douglas Pieper Browne, History
Robert William Buckley III, Economics
Tiffany Anne Bunch, Psychology
John Charles Callas, Business
Paula Jean Canavan, Sociology and Anthropology
Michael Christopher Cannon, Biology
Tammy Lynn Caringello, English
M. Elizabeth Carlus, English; Education
Ellen Marie Carney, Biology; Philosophy
Barbara Hilary Carpenter, Art: Art History; Psychology
Kristin Kelly Casas, Business; Psychology
Jeanette Marie Cassity, Business
Raymond Mario Cellucci, Jr., Business
Brett Scott Chappell, French; International Relations
Walter Oren Chase, International Relations
Kami Nelana Cheatem, Psychology
John Joseph Checkett, Economics; Mathematics
Maria Tasia Chiotis, French; International Relations

Bryan Murray Cook, Mathematics; Spanish
Gardner Grenfell Cook, Business; Psychology
Caroline Margaret Cosbey, Business; French
Lisa Maja Cupic, French; International Relations
Van Anthony Cybulski, Biology
James Mather Davis, International Relations; Spanish
Ann Merry Davlin, International Relations; Spanish
James McElhenney Decker, English
Paul Michael Deigl, Jr.,Philosophy; Psychology
Robert F. DiGregorio, Computer Studies
Suzanne Mary Dineen, International Relations
Lauren Leigh Dirr, English
Kelsey William Doe, Business
Stephanie Ewdokia Domashewsky, Psychology
Mark A. Doniff, Economics
Andrew Donnelly, History
Angela Marie Dorton, Biology
Carl Scott Douglass, Business
James Gerald Duffy, Jr., English
Robert Edward Dybala, Jr., Business
Alison Diane Eggers, Economics; Mathematics
Mark William Eggleston, Art: Art History; French
Joel B. Emeson, Business
Louis Kem Emordi, Business
Dennis Christopher Ephlin, Business
Beth A. Erickson, Art: Art History
James Arthur Erwin, Business
John Joseph Ettore, Politics
Andrea Lynn Fayette, English
Erik Niklas Pravin Feldman, History
Brian Keith Fife, French
Marla Susan Fishman, International Relations
Emily Louise Flower, Biology
Gregory Gene Fogg, Psychology; Spanish
Kimberly Sue Fritz, Psychology
Diane Jean Funteas, Economics; Mathematics
Lisa Marie Galassie, Psychology
Luc Stéphane Garneau, English
Muriel Bernard Glémaud, Economics; International Relations
Tracey Ann Goeringer, Business
Patrick Joseph Goggin III, English
Marianne Goodfellow, Business
William James Graham, Economics

Kina Carisse Gray, Chemistry; Mathematics
Carrie Ann Green, English
Sarah Moorehead Griffin, English
Vincent Joseph Griffin, Business; Psychology
David Hall Gunning II, History; Politics
Robert Barnett Haddon, Politics
Charles Frederick Hall, Art
Bryan Leigh Hansen, Economics; Politics
Cynthia Teresa Hardin, Computer Studies; Economics
Benjamin Joshua Heller, Business; Psychology
Rachel Aileen Hertel, Computer Studies
Kristina Marie Hichborn, International Relations; Spanish
Christine Jacqueline Hilden, Politics
Craig Thomas Hill, Biology
Maia Elizabeth Hoffman, Psychology
William Joseph Hoffmann, Politics
Patrick Michael Holly, Chemistry
Patricia Holmes, Psychology; Sociology and Anthropology
Victoria Holmes, Spanish
Pamela Ellen Hoopes, Psychology
Susan Beverly Howard, Sociology and Anthropology
Alicia Hudson, Art: Art History
Piper Huggins, Psychology
Charles Riddell Huntington, Jr., Economics; Spanish
Fay Yvette Hurt, English
Elizabeth Jane Irvin, Business
Eric Michael Jackson, Biology
Caroline Curry Jansing, Art: Art History
Kristina Irene Jeffers, Art
Erica Jensen, History
Suzanne Beth Johnstone, Business
Ellen Monica Kashian, Business
Stephen Anthony Kassay, Business
Kian Monica Kaz, Chemistry
Meredith Keay, Art: Art History; French
Thomas Edward Keeshan, Economics; Sociology and Anthropology
Thomas Proctor King, Jr., Economics
Michael Harold Kirchheimer, Politics
Susan Wightman Kobusch, Psychology
Robert A. Kodner, Business
Nicholas Pool Kolachov, Politics
Stephanie Nicole Kotrofi, Art
Heidi Anne Kronenberg, Psychology
James Casimier Kuznar, Economics
Edward Walter Kyritz III, Business
James Michael Laux, Business; English
William Gresham Lawler III, Business
Patrick Jason Lenski, History; Politics
Bruce Jay Leventhal, Business

Robert Andrew Lindenbusch, Mathematics; Physics
Kara Jeanne LuCarelli, Economics; English
Alexandra Ward Luckett, Psychology
Andrew Steven Mackowski, Business
Paul John Maheras, Business; Economics
Edith Jimena Mardones, Economics
James W. Martin, Business; Philosophy
Corrine Glansville Marzinelli, English; Humanistic Inquiry
Karen Lynette Mason, Biology
Steven Markell Mathison, Business
Jared William Mazlish, Psychology
Gentry Isiah McClatchey, Jr., Politics
Michelle Anne Meister, Biology
Sharon Christine Meister, Psychology; Education
Armour Negley Mellon, Art
Page L. Mergener, Psychology; Sociology and Anthropology
Stephen Charles Messer, Biology
Mary M. Middleton, Psychology
Laurie Kay Mikes, Art: Art History
Melissa G. Miller, International Relations
Michelle Lee Miller, Mathematics
Kirstin Ferrier Mitchell, Art; German
Renee Marie Montedore, International Relations; Spanish
Pia Elizabeth Montes, Spanish
Dennis Patrick Moran, Business; Psychology
Margaret Anne Moritz, Sociology and Anthropology
Kelly Ann Mrozek, Sociology and Anthropology
James Edward Mueller, Biology
Michelle Langsam Neiman, International Relations; Politics
Paul Christian Nelis, English; Physics
Katherine Whittemore Nichols, Spanish
Randy Brian Nies, Physics
William Vanburen Nixon III, Psychology
Daniel Suydam Noble, Business
Katherine Ringling North, Pre-Architecture
Donald Tuley Norton, Art
Jennifer Hodges O'Brien, Psychology; Education
Lisa Jane Olszewski, Philosophy
Michael Sullivan O'Neill, Politics
Angela B. Pacella, Art: Art History; English
Sander J. Pahlman, Business; Economics
Todd Durgin Paige, Psychology
Yevette Barbara Palulis, International Relations; Spanish

John Joseph Pasquesi, Economics
Mary Rebecca Peacock, English; Psychology
William Curtis Peterson, Business
Lisa Ann Pietschman, Business
Scott Davis Pinckard, Business; Psychology
David Matthew Pinover, Politics
James Sargent Polese, Economics
Gary Douglas Pulford, Business
Jessica Lynn Quandt, Economics; International Relations
Michael J. Radkay, Economics
Scott Matthew Reese, History
Scott Patrick Rempala, Economics; English
Jonathan McKesson Rianhard, Art; Psychology
Brian William Rieck, International Relations; Spanish
Joseph Anthony Roberti, Economics
Lynne Anne Roberti, Psychology; Education
Carrie Ann Rollings, Art; Psychology
Sonya Marie Rose, English
Susan Jane Ross, Art: Art History
Rodney Douglas Rowland, History
Deanna Heller Rudich, Sociology and Anthropology
Laura Elaine Ruuska, Chemistry; Spanish
Randall Irwin Rynearson, Physics
Paul Allen Sagear, Chemistry
Larry David St. Pierre, History
Guillermo Brian Sander Muñiz, Business
Susan Jewett Schilder, Psychology
Tracy Alexandra Schilling, Art: Art History; International Relations
Neil Jason Schippers, Business
Michelle AnnMarie Schmitter, Art: Art History
Karl Christian Schoeller, English
Laura Ann Schwartz, Art
Curtis Merrill Scribner, Jr., Psychology
Ashok B. Shah, Business
Kate E. Shaughnessy, Sociology and Anthropology
Lyle Irving Shirley, Art
Jerry Alan Shoblom, English; Philosophy
Andrew Douglas Short, Art; Business
Jennifer Lee Shufelt, Philosophy; Politics
Thomas Caldwell Slaughter, Economics
Mary Catherine Smith, Art: Art History
Sarah Elizabeth Snyder, Psychology; Education
John Michael Sommese, Business; Chemistry
Gerri Kay Songer, English
Bryan Keith Sorensen, Chemistry

Edward Eugene Sponsler, Biology
Heather Baird Steck, Spanish
Dirk Henry Steinert, Chemistry; German
June Theresa Marie Stella, Psychology
Steven Harold Strauss, History
Susan Sayres Strawbridge, Psychology
Paul Lloyd Sundberg, Physics
Stewart Godwin Swift, French
Nicholas C. Syregelas, Actor as Explorer
Betsey Kerr Talcott, English; French
Virginia Steele Taylor, Politics
Lisa Ann Thurner, Art: Art History; Psychology
Gregory Scott Titsworth, Computer Studies
Amy Torosian, Art: Art History
James Thomas Tselepis, English; French
Marirob Ann Tures, Art; Education
Patricia Louise Uhlir, English
Harriet Pratt Van Ingen, Art: Art History
Audrey Margery Wallace, Psychology
Sean Michael Walleck, Philosophy
William Kenneth Walsh, Business
William Pearse Walsh, Art: Art History
Siobhan Kathleen Warren, Politics
Renee Anne Weitendorf, Biology
Neal Patrick Wells, Computer Studies
David I. West, Economics
Kristine Marie Westney, English
Karen Lee Weston, English
Lorraine M. Weston, English; French
Lori Ann Whitney, Psychology
Steven James Wieber, English; Politics
Deborah Ann Wigser, Art: Art History
Delia Leone Williams, Biology; International Relations
Reid Wilson, Politics
David Joseph Wittry, Computer Studies; Mathematics
Allisen Nicole' Wolever, Business; Psychology
Peter Keith Wright, English
Rexford Evan Wright, History
Margaret Alice Chisholm Young, French; Politics

Honors and Awards, 1989

Phi Beta Kappa, Theta Chapter of Illinois

Eve Marie Alexander
Anne Russell Arons
Paula Jean Canavan
*John Joseph Checkett
Lisa Maja Cupic
James McElhenney Decker
Patrick Michael Holly
Robert Andrew Lindenbusch
Renee Marie Montedore
Kelly Ann Mrozek
Susan Jewett Schilder
*Lorraine M. Weston

Independent Scholar

Katherine Ringling North
Nicholas C. Syregelas

Summa Cum Laude

John Joseph Checkett
Robert Andrew Lindenbusch
Lorraine M. Weston

Magna Cum Laude

Eve Marie Alexander
Anne Russell Arons
Lisa Ellen Bendoff
Alessandra Jean Britton
Paula Jean Canavan
Maria Tasia Chiotis
Lisa Maja Cupic
James McElhenney Decker
Patrick Michael Holly
Kian Monica Kaz
Kirstin Ferrier Mitchell
Renee Marie Montedore
Kelly Ann Mrozek
Paul Allen Sagear
Susan Jewett Schilder

Cum Laude

Shirley Anderson Bartelt
Robert F. DiGregorio
Marla Susan Fishman
Alicia Hudson
Corrine Glanville Marzinelli
Mary M. Middleton
Lisa Ann Pietschman
Bryan Keith Sorensen
William Kenneth Walsh
David Joseph Wittry

*Elected in their Junior year

Graduation With Honors in the Major

Christopher Valley Ban, *History*
Pamela Joy Bonnie, *Politics*
James McElhenney Decker, *English*
Diane Jean Funteas, *Economics*
Patrick Michael Holly, *Chemistry*
Kian Monica Kaz, *Chemistry*
Robert Andrew Lindenbusch, *Physics*
Kirstin Ferrier Mitchell, *Art*
Paul Allen Sagear, *Chemistry*
Susan Jewett Schilder, *Psychology*
Lorraine M. Weston, *English*

Graduation with Special Honors in Senior Thesis

Ban, Christopher Valley. "Five Stars over the Rising Sun: Japanese Constitutional Revision under General Douglas MacArthur."
Bonnie, Pamela. "Antitrust, Competition and the Hospital Industry."
Brewczynski, Jennifer L. "A Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopic Study of the Thermal Behavior of Cerebrosides."
Decker, James M. "An Apology for Henry Miller."
Fogg, Gregory G. "An Ecological Approach to the Determination of Critical and Optimal Values for Stair Descent."
Funteas, Diane. "Rational Expectations and Inflation in Latin America."
Graham, William J. "Economic Development in South Korea."
Green, Carrie Ann. "Walk a Lonely Street."
Hall, Charles F. "Kinetic Sculpture in Clay and Glass."
Holly, Patrick M. "Zeolite-Modified Graphite Paste Electrodes for the Enzymatic Determination of Substrate Concentrations."
Kaz, Kian M. "Hydroboration-Protonolysis Studies of Selected Alkenes."
Lindenbusch, Robert. "The Linear Array Theory of Laser Emission."
Mitchell, Kirstin F. "Studies in Portraiture."
Neiman, Michelle Langsam. "*Amandia Ngawethu:* A Study of the Foundations of Apartheid and Its Opposition."
Sagear, Paul. "Synthesis of Some Transition Metal Complexes with Phosphorous Containing Ligands."
Schilder, Susan J. "Response Position, Not Response Posture, Affects S-R Compatibilities."
Syregelas, Nicholas C. "Actor as Explorer in *Execution of Justice*."
Weston, Lorraine. "'No, I said *de*construction, not *re*construction!' An analysis of deconstruction theory and its application to Anglo-American literary studies."

Prizes and Memorial Awards, 1989

Edward H. Oppenheimer Memorial Prizes—Eve M. Alexander, Brian W. Rieck

Tamara Lee Wefler Award—James W. Martin

Scholar/Athlete Award—John J. Checkett

Nicholas J. Wasylik Senior Athletic Award—Eve M. Alexander

Emma O. Haas Memorial Award for Merit in Scholarship—Lorraine M. Weston

Senior Prize in Art History—Alicia Hudson

Angela Knott Butler Prize for Studio Art—Kirstin F. Mitchell

Fredericka L. Stahl Memorial Award for Excellence in Science
Biology—Edward E. Sponsler
Chemistry—Kian M. Kaz
Physics—Robert A. Lindenbusch

Senior Prize in Business—Anne R. Arons

Senior Prize in Computer Studies—Rachel A. Hertel

Warren A. Peterson Memorial Award in Economics—Eve M. Alexander

H. Murray Herlihy Prize in Economics—John J. Checkett

Senior Prize in Education—Lynne A. Roberti

Gail DeHerder Memorial Prize in Creative Writing—Luc S. Garneau

McPherson Prize for Excellence in Scholarship
English—James M. Decker, Lorraine M. Weston
French—Maria T. Chiotis
German—Kirstin F. Mitchell
Spanish—Renee M. Montedore
Philosophy—Anne R. Arons
Theatre—Nicholas C. Syregelas

Senior Prize in International Relations—Maria T. Chiotis

Harold B. Curtis Prize in Mathematics—Robert A. Lindenbusch

Harald C. Jensen Prize for Research in Experimental Physics—Robert A. Lindenbusch

Solly A. Hartzo Award in Politics—Pamela J. Bonnie

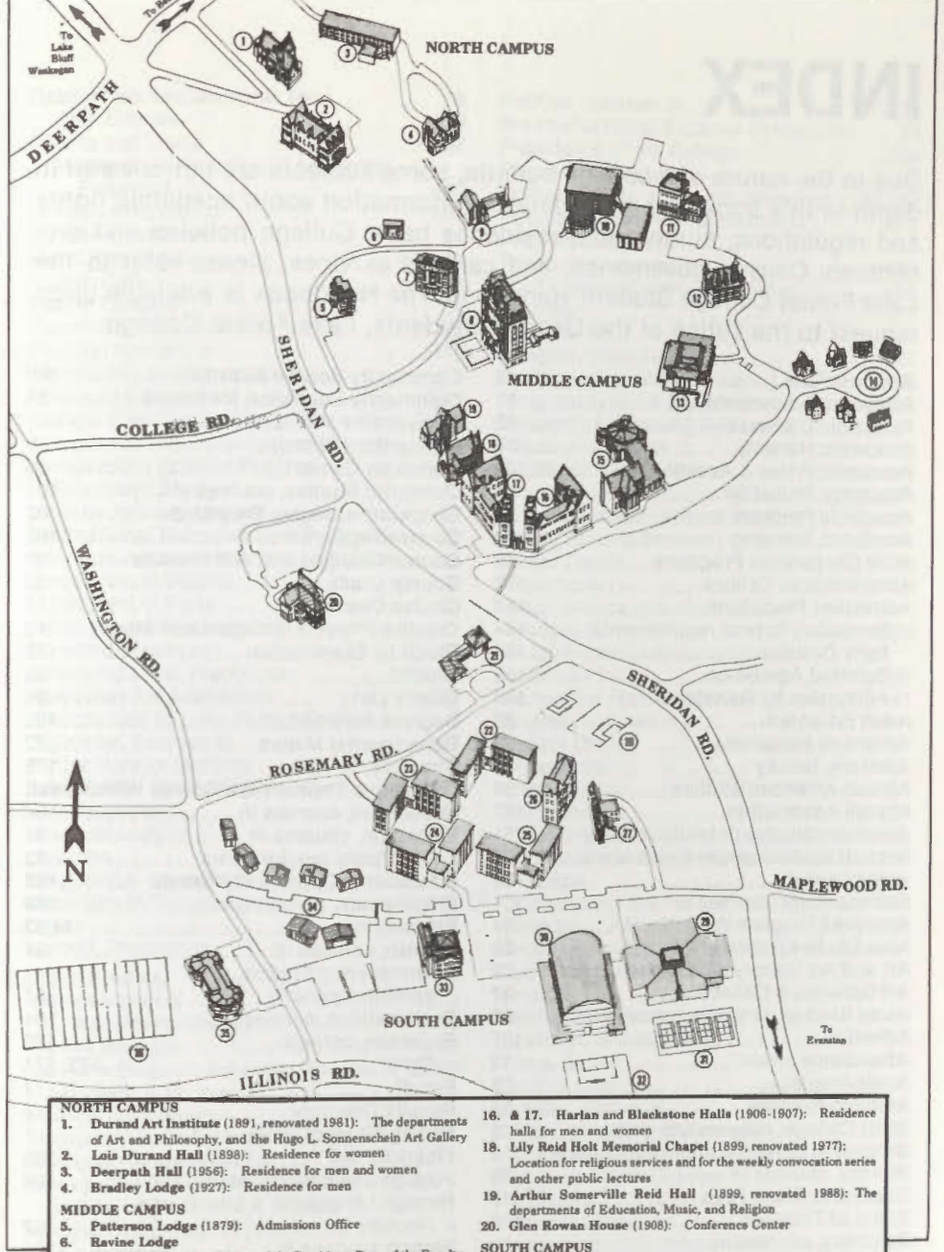
Sterling Price Williams Prize in Psychology—Mary M. Middleton, Susan J. Schilder

Leo F. Van Hoey Senior Prize in Sociology and Anthropology—Jean Canavan, Kelly A. Mrozek

Phi Beta Kappa Senior Thesis Award—Robert A. Lindenbusch

Presidents of Lake Forest College

Robert W. Patterson	1875-1877
Daniel S. Gregory	1878-1886
William C. Roberts	1886-1892
James G. K. McClure (acting)	1892-1893
John Merle Coulter	1893-1896
John J. Halsey (acting)	1896-1897
James G. K. McClure	1897-1901
Richard Davenport Harlan	1901-1906
John J. Halsey (acting)	1906-1907
John Scholte Nollen	1907-1917
Henry W. Wright (acting)	1917-1920
Herbert McComb Moore	1920-1942
Ernest A. Johnson	1942-1959
John Howard (acting)	1959-1960
William Graham Cole	1960-1969
William L. Dunn (acting)	1969-1970
Eugene Hotchkiss	1970-



NORTH CAMPUS

1. **Durand Art Institute** (1891, renovated 1981): The departments of Art and Philosophy, and the Hugo L. Sonnenschein Art Gallery
2. **Lois Durand Hall** (1898): Residence for women
3. **Deerpath Hall** (1956): Residence for men and women
4. **Bradley Lodge** (1927): Residence for men

MIDDLE CAMPUS

5. **Patterson Lodge** (1879): Admissions Office
6. **Ravine Lodge**
7. **North Hall** (1880): Offices of the President, Dean of the Faculty, Business, Registrar, Financial Aid, Public Affairs, Development and Alumni
8. **Young Hall** (1878, renovated 1982): The departments of Economics & Business, History, Mathematics, and Politics, offices of the Dean of Students, and Community and Graduate Education
9. **Facilities Management Office**
10. **Ernest A. Johnson Memorial Science Center** (1961): The departments of Biology, Chemistry, and Physics, the Freeman Science Library, and the Robert R. McCormick Auditorium
11. **Carnegie Hall** (1908): The departments of English and Foreign Languages
12. **North Gym** (1890, renovated 1988): The departments of Psychology, and Sociology & Anthropology
13. **Donnelley Library** (1964): The main library; also houses the Writing Center and Computer Services
14. **Faculty housing**
15. **Durand Commons/Commonplace** (1906, addition 1962): Student Center, cafeteria, student activity offices, WMXM radio station
16. & 17. **Harlan** and **Blackstone Halls** (1906-1907): Residence halls for men and women
18. **Lily Reid Holt Memorial Chapel** (1899, renovated 1977): Location for religious services and for the weekly convocation series and other public lectures
19. **Arthur Somerville Reid Hall** (1899, renovated 1988): The departments of Education, Music, and Religion
20. **Glen Rowan House** (1908): Conference Center

SOUTH CAMPUS

21. **President's House** (1961)
22 - 25. **South Campus Quadrangle** (1963-1964): **22. Nollen, 23. Gregory, 24. McClure,** and **25. Roberts Hall:** Residences for men and women
26. **Moore Hall** (1892): Residence for men and women
27. **Hixon Hall** (renovated 1977): Houses the Allan Carr Theatre and the Theatre Department
28. **Wasylik Soccer field**
29. **Sports/Health Center** (1968)
30. **Alumni Memorial Field House** (1950): Indoor ice rink
31. **Tennis courts**
32. **Soccer field**
33. **Lake Forest Graduate School of Management***
34. **Faculty housing**
35. **Halas Hall:** Chicago Bears training facility*
36. **Farwell Field**

* *Not part of Lake Forest College. Identified for the convenience of visitors.*

INDEX

Due to the nature of a college bulletin, some subjects are not covered in depth in this book. For more detailed information about academic rights and regulations, student life, residence halls, College policies and procedures, College governance, and campus services, please refer to the Lake Forest College Student Handbook. The Handbook is available upon request to the Office of the Dean of Students, Lake Forest College.

Abbreviations 42
Academic Advisement 11
Academic Dismissal 33
Academic Honesty 34
Academic Prizes & Awards 39,199
Academic Probation 33
Academic Program 9
Academic Standing 33
ACM Cooperative Programs 19
Administrative Offices 175
Admission Procedure: 163
  Secondary School requirements 164
  Early Decision 164
  Deferred Admission 165
  Admission by Transfer 165
Adult Education 25
Advanced Placement 32
Advisors, faculty 11
African-American Studies 59
Alumni Association 187
American Studies (interdisciplinary) 51
Ancient Mediterranean Civilizations (sequence) 59
Anthropology, courses in 151
Approved Program Withdrawal 37
Area Studies (interdisciplinary) 52
Art and Art History, courses in 72
Art Galleries & Collections 31
Asian Studies, (interdisciplinary) 53
Athletics 157
Attendance, class 38
Audio-Visual 29
Auditing Courses 38
Barat College, cooperation with 26
Behavioral Sciences (interdisciplinary) 54
Biology, courses in 76
Board and Room Fees 172
Board of Trustees 176
Business, courses in 84
Calendar, academic 10
Calendar, college schedule ..... inside front cover
Campus, physical 6
Campus Tours ..... inside back cover
Career Planning 161
Career Preparation 13
Chemistry, courses in 80
College Expenses 170
Community Service Activities 160
Community Education for Adults 25
Comparative World Literature (interdisciplinary) 55
Computer Center 30
Computer Studies, courses in 121
Cooperative Degree Programs 62
Counseling Center 162
Course Changes and Withdrawals 35
Course Loads 33
Course Overloads 33
Creative Projects (Independent Study) 13
Credit by Examination 32
Credits 33
Dean's List 35
Degrees Awarded 195
Departmental Majors 72
Directory 175
Dropping a Course (See Course Withdrawal)
Economics, courses in 84
Education, courses in 91
  Certificate requirements 92
Educational Opportunity Grants 168
Employment, part-time 169
Engineering 14,63
English, courses in 97
Environmental Studies, (interdisciplinary) 57
Examinations, entrance 164
Expenses, college 170
  Other 173, 174
Faculty 7
Faculty Directory 178
Faculty/Student Ratio 7
Financial Aid 166
Foreign Civilizations, courses in 104
Foreign Languages & Literatures, courses in 102
French, courses in 104
French Civilization (Sequence) 60
Freshman Seminars 44
Freshman Studies 11,43, 47
Garrick Players 158
Geographic Distribution of Students 189
German, courses in 106
Gift Awards 167
Grades and Grading 34
Graduate Program, Liberal Studies 26,66

Graduation, requirements for 38
  With Honors 39
Grants and Loans 167
  Minimum Standards (of Academic Progress) 169
Greece, Program in 17,59
Guidance, academic 11
Head Residents 161,176
Health Care 162
Health Careers 14
Health Services (in Student Life) 162
History, courses in 115
History of Lake Forest College 3
Honorary Societies 8,41
Honors (See Graduation)
Humanistic Inquiry (interdisciplinary) 58
Independent Scholar Program 13
Independent Study 12
Interdisciplinary Majors 51
International Baccalaureate Program 32
International Internship/Study Abroad 18
  Program in Madrid 18
  Program in Paris 18
International Relations (interdisciplinary) 58
Internships and Practicums 16
Interviews for Admission 164
Introduction to Lake Forest College 3
Japanese, courses in 109
Junior Honors Seminar 48
Lake Forest Graduate School of Management 188
Law, preparation for 14
Libraries 27
Linguistics, courses in 110
Literature in Translation 110
Loans 168
Madrid, Program in 18
Major Studies, list of 10
Map of Campus 203
  Directions to Campus 8
Marine Biology 18
Master's Program in Liberal Studies 26,66
Mathematics, courses in 121
Medical Technology 15,64
Medical Withdrawal from College 37
Medicine, preparation for 14
Metropolitan (Local and Regional) Studies (sequence) 61
Mission Statement 4
Music, courses in 126
Music (in Student Life) 158
Nursing 15,63
Off-Campus Study 17
Overload (See Course Overload)
Paris, Program in 18
Phi Beta Kappa 41
Philosophy, courses in 130
Physics, courses in 134
Politics, courses in 137
Pre-Professional & Career Preparation 13
Presidents of the College 202
Prizes and Awards 39
Probation (See Academic Standing) 33,169
Program Leave Reimbursements 171
Program Leaves 17
Psychology, courses in 142
Publications (Communications) 159
Refunds 172
Registration 31
Religion, courses in 147
Religious Activities (Student Life) 160
Requirements for Graduation 38
Research & Learning Resources 27
Research Projects 12
Richter Scholar Seminar 46
Scholarships (Financial Aid) 166,190
Scientific Inquiry (interdisciplinary) 59
Senior Honors Seminar 48
Senior Thesis 12
Sequences 59
Social Service (pre-professional program) 15,64
Sociology and Anthropology, courses in 151
Sophomore Honors Seminar 47
Spanish, courses in 111
Student Life: 7,156
  Commons 156
  Residential 157
  Athletics 157
  Music 158
  Communications and Publications 159
  Theatre 158
  Community Service 160
  Religious Activities 160
Student Loans 168
Study Terms Abroad 17
Symbols 186
Theatre, courses in 49
Theatre (in Student Life) 158
Thesis, senior 12
Tours of Campus ..... inside back cover
Trustees, Board of 176
Tuition, schedule of payments 172
Tutorial 12
Withdrawal from College 37
  Refunds 172
Women's Board 188
Women's Studies (sequence) 61
Writing Center 29
Writing on Special Topics 46

Ednatha C. Scholz ..... Bulletin Editor

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
about Lake Forest College is available by writing to the

DEAN OF ADMISSIONS
. . . for admission forms, publications about the College, and materials outlining special academic programs on campus and off

DIRECTOR OF FINANCIAL AID
. . . for further details on requirements for and availability of financial aid

REGISTRAR
. . . for specifics on transcripts, registration, and transfer of credit

DEAN OF STUDENTS
. . . for particulars on housing arrangements and on extracurricular student activities.

SHOULD YOU BE VISITING LAKE FOREST COLLEGE
. . . the campus is located in the North Shore community of Lake Forest, approximately 25 miles north of Chicago via Edens Expressway and U.S. 41. The College Admissions Office is found on Middle Campus, corner Sheridan and College Rds., and is open for interviews and campus tours Monday through Friday, 9 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. the calendar year and Saturdays, 9 to 11:30 a.m. when the College is in session.

It is suggested that appointments for interviews and tours be made in advance of your visit to the Lake Forest College campus. Telephone (312) 234-3100. **Effective November 11, 1989, the area code changes to (708).**

Lake Forest College does not discriminate against any persons because of race, color, sex, religion, or national or ethnic origin in its education program, activities, or employment. In addition, Lake Forest College is required by Title IX and regulations thereunder not to discriminate on the basis of sex in educational programs, activities, and employment. Lake Forest College does not discriminate on the basis of handicap against any otherwise qualified person by denying participation in, or the benefits of, any College program or activity.

The campus coordinator for Title IX (prohibiting sex discrimination) is the Personnel Officer, to whom inquiries concerning Title IX may be referred. The campus coordinator for Section 504 of the Federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (prohibiting Handicap discrimination) is Mr. Gordon White, Assistant to the President of the College.

Lake Forest College Bulletin
USPS 888-900
Lake Forest College
Lake Forest, Illinois 60045

2 ss Postage

Return Postage Guaranteed

Lake Forest College

Catalogue Supplement

NEW COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

SPRING TERM 1990

Please use the following descriptions of new (1990-91) courses to complement the course descriptions in the current Bulletin and to help you select courses from the 1990-91 course schedule. Be sure to read the information carefully and avoid making errors in your pre-registration. Other changes in the catalogue copy will be reflected in the next edition of the Bulletin, available late in the summer of 1990.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN STUDIES

courses dropped from sequence:

History 215	AFRICAN HISTORY AND LITERATURE
History 240	ORIGINS OF AFRICA
History 241	MODERN AFRICA
History 345	TOPICS IN MODERN AFRICAN HISTORY

AMERICAN STUDIES

course dropped:

212 INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN STUDIES: THE AMERICAN 1960's

new course topic:

480 SENIOR SEMINAR: AMERICA IN THE 1930's S Mr. C. Miller, Mr. Zilversmit

An examination of the crucial decade of the 1930's in an interdisciplinary fashion. Students will write a major research paper on some aspect of American life and culture in the 1930's.

new course:

211 INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN STUDIES: AMERICA IN THE 1930's S
Mr. C. Miller, Mr. Zilversmit

An examination, in an inter-disciplinary fashion, of the crucial decade of the 1930's, utilizing materials such as novels, dramas, documentary films, paintings, music, and descriptions of social, political and economic conditions. There will be presentations by representatives of the different disciplines involved in American Studies — as we attempt to "define" the decade.

ANCIENT MEDITERRANEAN CIVILIZATIONS

course dropped from sequence:

Art 211 MEDIEVAL ART

AREA STUDIES—no changes

ART

new courses:

331 DRAWING F S Mr. Croydon, Ms. Hogan

355 SPECIAL STUDIES: THE IMPRESSIONISTS F Mr. Mitchell

The Impressionist Movement in France dealt with in detail and on a more advanced level.
Prerequisites: Art 216 or permission of the instructor.

new course topic:

480 SEMINAR: GERMAN EXPRESSIONISM S Mr. Schulze

Open only to juniors and seniors. Prerequisites: Art 217 and at least two upper level courses in Art History.

ASIAN STUDIES—no changes

BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES—This major has been dropped by action of the faculty.

BIOLOGY

new/revised courses:

151 BIOLOGY OF CELLS F Mr.Towle, Mr. Paulson, Staff

An examination of cells as the fundamental units of life. The topics to be covered will include: The structure and function of the cell and its parts, energy relationships at the cellular level and an introduction to the nature and organization of the genetic material. Laboratory will be an open-ended investigative approach to biological research methods. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. (Biology Core Course.)

152 BIOLOGY OF ORGANISMS S Mr. Zamer, Mr. Weik, Ms. Mikus

A discussion of the organization and function of multicellular organisms; the ways in which plants and animals carry out the processes necessary for life. Among the topics to be discussed will be: Water relations, nutrient procurement, coordination systems including plants and animal hormones, movement and orientation, and reproductive patterns. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Biology 151. (Biology Core Course.)

181 ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY F Mr. Weik

The relationship between plants and animals and their environment. A consideration of the major biological communities of the world and the effects of human activity. Laboratory will consist of field trips to local biological communities including lakes, bogs, prairies, and forests. Three lecture/discussions and one three-hour laboratory per week. (For non-biology majors.)

184 HUMAN GENETICS S Staff

An introduction to the inheritance of human characteristics. The nature of the gene, structure and function of chromosomes, developmental genetics, and the relationship between genes and human disease. Three classes per week. (For non-biology majors.)

190 GLOBAL ISSUES IN BIOLOGY S Ms. Ashley

The course will examine the biological aspects of topics such as air and water pollution, acid rain, nuclear energy, global warming, overpopulation, endangered species, biodiversity, and deforestation. Three classes per week. (For non-biology majors.)

251 BIOLOGY OF POPULATIONS F Ms. Ashley, Mr. Zamer

(renumbering and revision of old Biology 153)

A discussion of the processes of life at the population and community level. Topics will include ecology and the origin and evolution of life. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Biology 152. (Biology Core Course.)

252 GENETICS S Mr. Paulson, Ms. Mikus

(renumbering and revision of old Biology 223)

The fundamentals of genetic analysis and basic hereditary processes. Structure and function of the gene and regulation of gene expression. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Biology 251 and Chemistry 111 or 125 (can be taken concurrently). (Biology Core Course.)

282 MARINE BIOLOGY S Mr. Weik

The biology and ecology of marine plants and animals. The first part of this course will be taught at the College during the regular semester. Two weeks in May will be spent at a subtropical marine biology station. **Extra fee.** Prerequisites: Biology 152 or consent of the instructor.

320 MICROBIOLOGY F Ms. Mikus

(renumbering of old Biology 220)

The morphology, physiology, classification, and culture of bacteria and viruses. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Biology 151 and Chemistry 111 or 125.

322 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY S Mr. Towle

The molecular aspects of cell structure and function, including molecular genetics, membranes and transport, energy transformations, and cell specializations. Laboratories will emphasize current techniques in cell fractionation, membrane characterization, and recombinant DNA analysis. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Biology 151 and Chemistry 111 or 125.

342 DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY S Mr. Paulson

(renumbering of old Biology 224)

The processes of embryological development in a variety of organisms, stressing common themes as well as species-specific features. Genetic regulation, pattern formation, morphological movements, and the interaction with environmental factors are some of the topics to be considered. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Biology 151 and 152.

362 BIOLOGY OF GREEN PLANTS F Mr. Weik

Anatomy and physiology of primary producers: photosynthesis, metabolism, nutrition, water relations, reproduction, growth regulation, photomorphogenesis, pollination and coevolution. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Biology 151 and 152, Chemistry 111 or 125.

389 EVOLUTION S Ms. Ashley

This class no longer has a laboratory session.

422 MEMBRANE BIOLOGY F Mr. Towle

Structure and function of cellular membranes, including their role in transport and energy transformation. Laboratory will center on the isolation of membranes, isotopic and spectrophotometric measurement of transport, and molecular characterization of membrane proteins. Three lectures and one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Biology 322 or consent of the instructor.

440 ECOLOGICAL PHYSIOLOGY S Mr. Zamer

The physiological mechanisms by which animals adjust to changing environmental conditions. Evolutionary implications of genetic influences on physiological performance are discussed, with emphasis on adaptations among marine invertebrates. Three lectures and one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Biology 340 and Chemistry 111, or consent of the instructor.

480 SEMINAR:ENDOCRINOLOGY F Mr. Paulson

The biology of hormones, molecular aspects of hormone action, neuroendocrine interactions, and life cycle regulation in animals. Reading and discussion of the primary literature. Two ninety-minute classes per week. Prerequisites: Biology 340 or 342, or consent of the instructor.

courses dropped:

243 COMPARATIVE ANATOMY OF THE VERTEBRATES
260 HUMANISTIC BOTANY
261 THE AMERICAN FOREST
424 MOLECULAR GENETICS

BUSINESS

change in prerequisites:

230 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING F S Ms. Woodbury, Mr. Dlabay

Prerequisites: (with grades of "C-" or better).

237 INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE F S Ms. Curtiss, Mr. Sundberg

Prerequisites: (with grades of "C-" or better). (Identical to Economics 237.)

331 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING F Ms. Woodbury

Prerequisites: (with a grade of "C-" or better).

335 MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS F Ms. Curtiss
Prerequisites: Economics 210 (with a grade of "C-" or better, Economics 130 or Mathematics 150. (Identical to Economics 335.)
430 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING S Ms. Woodbury
Prerequisite: (with a grade of "C-" or better).

CHEMISTRY

course title change:
108 SHAPE, STRUCTURE, AND MATTER S Ms. Klingbeil

COMPARATIVE WORLD LITERATURE

new course numbers:
206 is now 199 MASTERPIECES OF ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL LITERATURE F S Ms. Cowler
(See description under English 199.)
221 is now 150 CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE F S Mr. Greenfield, Mr. Simmons, Staff
(See description under English 150.)
courses dropped:
204 PENINSULAR SPANISH LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION
new courses:
209 BRAZILIAN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION S Mr. George
(See description under Literature in Translation 209.)
343 LITERATURE AND SOCIETY IN RUSSIA F Ms. Gayle
(See description under History 343.)
new course topic:
223 LITERARY TYPES AND TRADITIONS: MINORITY LITERATURE S Staff
(See description under English 223.)

COMPUTER STUDIES

new listings in Computer Studies:
314 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS F Mr. Holliday
(See description in current Bulletin under Mathematics 314.)
375 COMBINATORICS AND GRAPH THEORY S Mr. Holliday
(See description in current Bulletin under Mathematics 375.)
change in prerequisites:
115 INTRODUCTION TO ADMINISTRATIVE PROGRAMMING AND APPLICATIONS S Mr. Carmony
Prerequisite: Computer Studies 112.

ECONOMICS

change in prerequisites:
Economics 110 (with a grade of "C-" or better) is a prerequisite for all economics courses numbered 200 or above.
210 MICROECONOMIC THEORY F S Mr. Moskoff, Mr. Sundberg
Prerequisite: (with a grade of "C-" or better).
220 MACROECONOMIC THEORY F S Ms. Tuttle
Prerequisite: (with a grade of "C-" or better).

335 MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS F Ms. Curtiss
Prerequisites:Economics 210 (with a grade of "C-" or better), Economics 130 or Mathematics 150. (Identical to Business 335.)
360 ECONOMICS OF REGULATION S Ms. Curtiss
Prerequisite: (with a grade of "C-" or better).

new courses:
233 EASTERN EUROPE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY S Mr. Moskoff, Ms. Gayle
Exploration of Eastern Europe's development in the twentieth century through the disciplines of history and economics. Beginning with the emergence of independent states in this economically undeveloped, multinational region during the era of World War I, the course examines economic and political difficulties in the interwar period. World War II, postwar Soviet domination. The emergence of great diversity after domination, the emergence of greater diversity after Stalin's death, and the current radical changes sweeping the region. (Identical to History 233.)
270 LATIN AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT F Mr. Nazmi
Analysis of political economy of development of Latin American countries including Brazil, Mexico, Argentina, and Chile. Examination of current economic problems from historical and political perspectives. Particular attention will be given to the economic strategies of growth and development.
new listing in Economics:
237 INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE F S Ms. Curtiss, Mr. Sundberg
Prerequisite: Mathematics 105 (with a grade of "C-" or better). (See description in current Bulletin under Business 237.)
courses dropped:
250 HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT
345 CORPORATION FINANCE

EDUCATION

change in prerequisites:
317 TEACHING ADOLESCENT STUDENTS S Mr. Tierno
Prerequisite: Education 210 or Psychology 210 or Sociology and Anthropology 205.
417 TEACHING ELEMENTARY GRADES: METHODS AND MATERIALS F Ms. Fox
Prerequisites: Education 210; 220, 222 or 270; 303; and 314 or permission of the instructor.
418 STUDENT TEACHING/ELEMENTARY AND SEMINAR S Ms. Fox
Prerequisite: Education 417 (with a grade of "C" or better).
419 CURRICULUM DESIGN AND INSTRUCTIONAL METHODS FOR MIDDLE SCHOOL/ JUNIOR HIGH AND HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS F Mr. Tierno
Prerequisites: Education 210; 220, 222 or 270; 313; and 314 or permission of instructor.
420 STUDENT TEACHING/SECONDARY AND SEMINAR S Ms. Fox
Prerequisite: Education 419 (with a grade of "C" or better).
course dropped:
227 WRITING SKILLS FOR TEACHERS
change in "Independent Boarding School Teacher Education Program" requirements: (see current Bulletin, page 94)
317 TEACHING ADOLESCENT STUDENTS
is an additional choice under B.

ENGLISH

Prerequisites for English major: All students beginning the major in the fall of 1990 or after must attain a 2.33 grade point average in the required survey sequence to be eligible to continue the major.

new/revised courses:

150 CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE F S Mr. Greenfield, Mr. Simmons, Staff

(renumbering and revision of old English 221)

A variety of writings from mid-twentieth century to the present; selections drawn not only from mainstream English and American authors but from literature by minorities and foreign writers. (Identical to Comparative World Literature 150.)

199 MASTERPIECES OF ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL LITERATURE F S Ms. Cowler

(renumbering and revision of old English 206)

The origins of western literary tradition traced through such classic figures as Homer, Virgil, and Dante, and through selected examples from Greek drama and medieval drama and romance. (Identical to Comparative World Literature 199.)

225 WOMEN AND LITERATURE S Staff

Study of how gender has affected the production and reception of literature. Emphasis on women writing in English between 1800 and the present. Attention paid to the representation of women in writings by men. Writers covered may include Austen, Bronte, Dickinson, Woolf, Plath and more recent authors.

230 NONFICTION WRITING F S Ms. Van Winckel, Staff

(renumbering and revision of old English 243)

Practice writing nonfiction for various audiences. Students write essays, book reviews, argument papers, and investigative/feature articles. Emphasis on organizational strategies, tone and clarity of prose, as well as structure of the language. The class includes lectures, group discussion, and workshop. Intended for sophomores and other students who have had at least one other English course. Open to others by permission of instructor.

courses dropped:

105 INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE

227 WRITING SKILLS FOR TEACHERS

480 THE AMERICAN WRITER AS RELIGIOUS THINKER

revised course description:

220 SHAKESPEARE S Mr. Bennett

Selected plays to show Shakespeare's artistic development; intensive analysis of one or two major plays.

new course topics:

223 LITERARY TYPES AND TRADITIONS: MINORITY LITERATURE S Staff

An examination of literary works by Blacks, Native Americans, Hispanic Americans, Asian Americans, and other minority writers such as gays and blue-collar workers. (Identical to Comparative World Literature 223.)

350 JUNIOR COLLOQUIUM: THE LITERATURE OF THE VIETNAM WAR S Mr. Goluboff

An examination of the Vietnam war as it is revealed in the works of an international group of poets, novelists, playwrights, and memoirists. Prerequisite: English 205.

400 MAJOR BRITISH AND AMERICAN AUTHORS: HERMAN MELVILLE S Mr. Goluboff

An advanced seminar examining Melville's fiction and poetry in the context of nineteenth-century American culture. Readings will include Typee, Moby Dick, Israel Potter, and "Battle Pieces." Prerequisites: English 204 and significant progress in the required survey sequence.

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

course dropped:

Biology 261 AMERICAN FOREST

FOREIGN CIVILIZATION

course dropped:

219 CONTEMPORARY SPANISH POLITICS

FRENCH—no changes

FRENCH CIVILIZATION

course added to sequence:

French 305 INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH CULTURE F Ms. Zreczny

FRESHMAN STUDIES

The new courses are open to entering freshmen only.

GERMAN

new courses:

303 INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN LITERATURE F Mr. Fisher

Introduction to literary forms and methods of literary analysis and interpretation of German literature. Reading and discussion of poems from medieval to the present time, origin and development of the German drama, and analysis and interpretation of the German narrative. Major movements, themes and types in German literature of the last three centuries. Course is designed to deepen the understanding of German structure and style. Readings and discussions in German of selected texts will increase fluency and build vocabulary and introduce students to literary criticism in German. Prerequisite: German 212 or consent of instructor. This course or equivalent is a prerequisite for all literature courses in German.

400 SPECIAL STUDIES: GOETHE'S FAUST S Mr. Fisher

One author, theme, movement or group of works in German literature studied in depth.

courses dropped:

300 INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN LITERATURE: PROSE

301 INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN LITERATURE: POETRY AND DRAMA

HISTORY

new courses:

233 EASTERN EUROPE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY S Ms. Gayle, Mr. Moskoff

(See description under Economics 233.)

343 LITERATURE AND SOCIETY IN RUSSIA F Ms. Gayle

Aspects of the social and intellectual history of Tsarist and Soviet Russia through the prism of contemporary fiction: 19th century authors such as Turgenev, Dostoevsky, Tolstoy, and Chekhov; selected Soviet writers ranging from Mayakovsky and Akhmatova to Pasternak and Solzhenitsyn. (Identical to Comparative World Literature 343.)

346 WOMEN AND THE FAMILY IN THE WEST TO 1500 F Mr. Georges

Seminar on topics in domestic and social history from classical antiquity to the Renaissance, focusing on family structure and psychology; childhood and nurture; the roles, images, and stereotypes of women in male society; and women's own definitions of themselves in literature and other documentary evidence.

347 GENDER AND HISTORY SINCE 1500 S Mr. Rosswurm

Topic for 1991: Women's Work in America, 1750 to the Present. Gender as an analytical category; production and reproduction; women's waged and unwaged work; historical evolution of women's work; race and class. Recommended History 120 or 121.

new course topics for 1990-91:

305 TOPICS IN ANCIENT HISTORY: GREEK AND ROMAN RELIGION S Mr. Georges

Seminar on issues in the social and intellectual forms of religion in the Greek and Roman worlds, from the Homeric age to the early Christian era: primitive beliefs, warrior religion, women's cults and women's roles, mystery religions and magic, ruler worship, pagan philosophies, and the pagan background of early Christianity. Prerequisite: one course in ancient history, philosophy, or literature; or, consent of instructor. (Identical to Religion 306.)

420 SENIOR SEMINAR:CONTEMPORARY HISTORY S Mr. Ebner

Topic for Spring, 1991: Contemporary History. This seminar addresses topics in American and world history since 1945. It examines three sets of concerns: (i) the study of newly-available documentary and non-documentary sources that enhance our knowledge of the past; (ii) the study on a more selective basis of specific aspects of pre-1945 history; and (iii) the development of an historical consciousness to evaluate the present and to anticipate the future.

courses dropped:

185 RADICALISM IN AMERICAN HISTORY
215 AFRICAN HISTORY AND LITERATURE
217 INTRODUCTION TO BLACK SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA (listed as Politics 217 only)
236 LITERATURE, SOCIETY, AND DISSENT IN RUSSIA
240 ORIGINS OF AFRICA
241 MODERN AFRICA
345 TOPICS IN MODERN AFRICAN HISTORY
380 CONTRAST AND CONJUNCTURES IN AMERICAN AND SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORY

HUMANISTIC INQUIRY—This major has been dropped by action of the faculty.

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

Topic for 480 in 1990-91 is the same as that in 1989-90.

JAPANESE—no changes

LINGUISTICS—no changes

LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION

new course:

209 BRAZILIAN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION S Mr. George

A study of selected Brazilian authors from various literary movements and periods. Special consideration will be given to the historical and cultural context in which their works were written. Comparisons will be made with the literature of other Latin American countries. Students with a knowledge of Portuguese may work with bilingual materials. (Identical to Comparative World Literature 209.)

course dropped:

204 PENINSULAR SPANISH LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION

MASTER OF LIBERAL STUDIES

new course:

524 WAYS OF KNOWING S Mr. Hansen, Ms. Michaels, Mr. Packel

We know many different things but we also know in many different ways. The poet and the biologist know trees in distinctive manners. What is the basis for scientific knowledge? How can we "know" the past? What kinds of knowledge are the province of literature and the arts? The seminar will explore several of the different ways in which we know, concentrating on the scientific, historical, and literary realism.

MATHEMATICS

new course:

320 MATHEMATICAL METHODS F Mr. Kash

(See description under Physics 320.)

METROPOLITAN (LOCAL AND REGIONAL) STUDIES—no changes

MUSIC—no changes

PHILOSOPHY

change in title:

275 ASIAN PHILOSOPHY is now ASIAN THOUGHT: CHINA AND JAPAN F Mr. Hull

(See description under Religion 223.)

new topic:

420 TOPICS IN PHILOSOPHY: HUMAN EXPERIENCE OF TIME F Mr. Hull

Topic: An examination of classical and contemporary theories of time as well as an exploration of insights offered by literature (Western and Asian), music, and science as to how we experience, understand, and engage the temporal dimensions of our lives.

PHYSICS

new title:

210 ATOMIC AND NUCLEAR PHYSICS is now MODERN PHYSICS F Mr. Kash

new course:

320 MATHEMATICAL METHODS F Mr. Kash

Practical techniques for solving the partial differential equations that arise in the physical sciences. Special functions, series solutions of differential equations, orthogonal polynomials, boundary value problems, eigensystems, and asymptotic methods. Emphasis on examples with exact solutions to illustrate principles and to develop intuition, followed by numerical approaches to applications. Four lectures per week. Prerequisites: Physics 210, Mathematics 210 required; Mathematics 214, 231 and Computer Studies 112 recommended. (Identical to Mathematics 320.)

POLITICS

revised title and description:

210 WESTERN EUROPEAN POLITICS is now EUROPEAN POLITICS S Mr. Smith

Comparative study of elected governments of both eastern and western Europe. Other topics include: construction and breakdown of eastern and western blocs since World War II; democratization in eastern Europe; European economic integration.

new topic:

480 SENIOR SEMINAR S Mr. Galloway

1990-91 topic: International Environmental Concerns. Description, analysis, and evaluation of international competition, conflict and cooperation regarding the ozone layer, global warming, acid rain, and deforestation.

course dropped:

310 COMPARATIVE PUBLIC POLICY

PSYCHOLOGY

revised course descriptions:

320 BASIC PROCESSES: LEARNING F S Mr. Glassman, Mr. Schoen

A survey of approaches to the study of learning and the nature/nurture issue, with emphasis on experimental studies and theory, reading scientific journals, individual course projects, and seeking relevancies with other areas of psychology. Several class sessions are devoted to laboratory experiences. Prerequisite: Psychology 220 or permission of instructor.

325 PSYCHOLOGY OF SELLERS AND CONSUMERS F Mr. Glassman

In what ways is our knowledge of individual psychology deepened by studying aspects of the social philosophy and "psychoeconomics" of our consumer society? How do basic principles of psychology interact with practical knowledge of salesmanship? Readings (including current scientific journal articles), discussions, independent projects, papers, examinations, and a strong emphasis on oral participation by students. With the collaboration of the CP&P office, Alumni Mentors in sales professions participate regularly. Prerequisites: Junior standing, Psychology 110, and Psychology 220, or permission of instructor.

370 PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY S Mr. Glassman

How the brain participates in psychological processes: perception, motivation and emotion, learning, movement, consciousness. Discussion of some therapeutic drugs and drugs of abuse, and discussion of brain damage and recovery in humans. Laboratory sessions include experiments in animal behavior, demonstration of human brain waves, and comparison of computers with brains. Prerequisite: Psychology 220 or a college course in mathematics or natural science.

RELIGION

revised course title and description:

223 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY: ASIAN THOUGHT is now
ASIAN THOUGHT: CHINA AND JAPAN F Mr. Hull

In-depth examination of selected thinkers of textual sources, ancient and modern, from Chinese and Japanese traditions. Examination of issues such as perception, knowledge, creativity and freedom, as well as distinctive Asian concepts of nirvana, no-self and tao. (Identical to Philosophy 275.)

new course:

306 TOPICS IN ANCIENT HISTORY: GREEK AND ROMAN RELIGION S
Mr. Georges

(See description under History 305.)

RUSSIAN

new courses:

110,112 BEGINNING RUSSIAN F S Mr. Gray

An introduction to the Crillic alphabet, the pronunciation and grammar of Russian. The two-semester sequence will stress the four basic skills: reading, writing, listening and speaking in order to provide the student with a basic command of the language. Laboratory exercises. Russian culture also constitutes a part of the course.

SCIENTIFIC INQUIRY—This major has been dropped by action of the faculty.

SOCIOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY

new course numbers and descriptions:

200 is now 201 GENDER IN CROSS-CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE F Staff

206 is now 261 CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY S Ms. Walters

An introduction to cultural and social anthropology which integrates theoretical rationales with ethnographic accounts of societies in various parts of the world. Explores major trends in the history of the discipline through selected topics, including the concepts of society and culture, racial theories, ethnographic method, structural/functional analyses of socio-religious, -political and -economic systems and the role of anthropology in social activism. Prerequisite: Sociology and Anthropology 110 for freshmen and sophomores. Open to juniors and seniors without prerequisite.

208 is now 281 PEOPLES AND CULTURES OF THE MIDDLE EAST S Ms. Walters

235 is now 231 CULTURE AND PERSONALITY F Staff

270 is now 375 HISTORY OF SOCIAL THOUGHT F Mr. Sadri

new course:

385 INTELLECTUALS AND SOCIETY S Mr. Sadri

What is the role of intellectuals and the intelligentsia in the classical, medieval, and modern Occident? What characterizes people of knowledge in these and non-Western civilizations? A cross-cultural comparison of the development of intellectual elites in various arenas including Asia, the Islamic world, Eastern and Western European and American cultures.

SOPHOMORE HONORS SEMINAR

new course:

251 HEROISM: TRAGEDY AND TRANSGRESSION F Mr. Fisher

Many of our notions of the hero are still derived from early epic literature, which presents a paradox: the hero is most truly himself when he dies; the perfect fulfillment of heroism is death. While heroes are found not only in battle, cultures both ancient and modern seem reluctant to acknowledge a pure heroism: the hero is always a problematic and ambivalent figure, raising the most fundamental questions of morality and mortality. What is a hero, in different cultures and in different times? Why are heroes so closely linked to death and tragedy? How do the concepts of limitation, transgression and flaw play a role in defining the heroic? These are some of the questions we will pursue in readings from all literary genres, as well as through examining the discourse of such forms as opera and film. While the seminar will analyze major works of Homer, Shakespeare, Goethe, Melville and Dostoevsky, it will also engage non-traditional aspects of heroism, such as the tragic heroine and the anti-hero, and trace the metamorphosis of heroism in popular culture as it is embodied by films such as High Noon, To Kill A Mockingbird, Inherit the Wind, Gallipoli and Citizen Kane.

SPANISH

courses dropped:

310 TOPICS IN LINGUISTICS

350 HISPANIC THEATRE

415 DIALECTS AND DIALECTOLOGY

new course:

415 PORTUGUESE FOR SPANISH SPEAKERS F Mr. George

Utilizing Spanish as the base language, the course will focus on the Portuguese of Brazil, Latin America's largest and most populous country. The course will provide a foundation in the basic skills of reading, writing, understanding, and speaking Portuguese, and will include many aspects of Brazilian culture: music, films, magazines, current events, and literature. Prerequisites: any 300 or 400 level Spanish course.

THEATRE—no changes

WOMEN'S STUDIES

course dropped from sequence:			
French 400	SPECIAL STUDIES		
courses added to sequence:			
History 346	WOMEN AND FAMILY IN THE WEST TO 1500	F	Mr. Georges
History 347	GENDER AND HISTORY SINCE 1500	S	Mr. Rosswurm

Lake Forest College

Catalogue Supplement

NEW COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

SPRING TERM 1990

Please use the following descriptions of new (1990-91) courses to complement the course descriptions in the current Bulletin and to help you select courses from the 1990-91 course schedule. Be sure to read the information carefully and avoid making errors in your pre-registration. Other changes in the catalogue copy will be reflected in the next edition of the Bulletin, available late in the summer of 1990.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN STUDIES

courses dropped from sequence:

History 215	AFRICAN HISTORY AND LITERATURE
History 240	ORIGINS OF AFRICA
History 241	MODERN AFRICA
History 345	TOPICS IN MODERN AFRICAN HISTORY

AMERICAN STUDIES

course dropped:

212 INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN STUDIES: THE AMERICAN 1960's

new course topic:

480 SENIOR SEMINAR: AMERICA IN THE 1930's S Mr. C. Miller, Mr. Zilversmit

An examination of the crucial decade of the 1930's in an interdisciplinary fashion. Students will write a major research paper on some aspect of American life and culture in the 1930's.

new course:

211 INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN STUDIES: AMERICA IN THE 1930's S
Mr. C. Miller, Mr. Zilversmit

An examination, in an inter-disciplinary fashion, of the crucial decade of the 1930's, utilizing materials such as novels, dramas, documentary films, paintings, music, and descriptions of social, political and economic conditions. There will be presentations by representatives of the different disciplines involved in American Studies — as we attempt to "define" the decade.

ANCIENT MEDITERRANEAN CIVILIZATIONS

course dropped from sequence:

Art 211 MEDIEVAL ART

AREA STUDIES—no changes

ART

new courses:

331 DRAWING F S Mr. Croydon, Ms. Hogan

355 SPECIAL STUDIES: THE IMPRESSIONISTS F Mr. Mitchell

The Impressionist Movement in France dealt with in detail and on a more advanced level.
Prerequisites: Art 216 or permission of the instructor.

new course topic:

480 SEMINAR: GERMAN EXPRESSIONISM S Mr. Schulze

Open only to juniors and seniors. Prerequisites: Art 217 and at least two upper level courses in Art History.

ASIAN STUDIES—no changes

BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES—This major has been dropped by action of the faculty.

BIOLOGY

new/revised courses:

151 BIOLOGY OF CELLS F Mr.Towle, Mr. Paulson, Staff

An examination of cells as the fundamental units of life. The topics to be covered will include: The structure and function of the cell and its parts, energy relationships at the cellular level and an introduction to the nature and organization of the genetic material. Laboratory will be an open-ended investigative approach to biological research methods. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. (Biology Core Course.)

152 BIOLOGY OF ORGANISMS S Mr. Zamer, Mr. Weik, Ms. Mikus

A discussion of the organization and function of multicellular organisms; the ways in which plants and animals carry out the processes necessary for life. Among the topics to be discussed will be: Water relations, nutrient procurement, coordination systems including plants and animal hormones, movement and orientation, and reproductive patterns. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Biology 151. (Biology Core Course.)

181 ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY F Mr. Weik

The relationship between plants and animals and their environment. A consideration of the major biological communities of the world and the effects of human activity. Laboratory will consist of field trips to local biological communities including lakes, bogs, prairies, and forests. Three lecture/discussions and one three-hour laboratory per week. (For non-biology majors.)

184 HUMAN GENETICS S Staff

An introduction to the inheritance of human characteristics. The nature of the gene, structure and function of chromosomes, developmental genetics, and the relationship between genes and human disease. Three classes per week. (For non-biology majors.)

190 GLOBAL ISSUES IN BIOLOGY S Ms. Ashley

The course will examine the biological aspects of topics such as air and water pollution, acid rain, nuclear energy, global warming, overpopulation, endangered species, biodiversity, and deforestation. Three classes per week. (For non-biology majors.)

251 BIOLOGY OF POPULATIONS F Ms. Ashley, Mr. Zamer

(renumbering and revision of old Biology 153)

A discussion of the processes of life at the population and community level. Topics will include ecology and the origin and evolution of life. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Biology 152. (Biology Core Course.)

252 GENETICS S Mr. Paulson, Ms. Mikus

(renumbering and revision of old Biology 223)

The fundamentals of genetic analysis and basic hereditary processes. Structure and function of the gene and regulation of gene expression. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Biology 251 and Chemistry 111 or 125 (can be taken concurrently). (Biology Core Course.)

282 MARINE BIOLOGY S Mr. Weik

The biology and ecology of marine plants and animals. The first part of this course will be taught at the College during the regular semester. Two weeks in May will be spent at a subtropical marine biology station. **Extra fee.** Prerequisites: Biology 152 or consent of the instructor.

320 MICROBIOLOGY F Ms. Mikus

(renumbering of old Biology 220)

The morphology, physiology, classification, and culture of bacteria and viruses. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Biology 151 and Chemistry 111 or 125.

322 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY S Mr. Towle

The molecular aspects of cell structure and function, including molecular genetics, membranes and transport, energy transformations, and cell specializations. Laboratories will emphasize current techniques in cell fractionation, membrane characterization, and recombinant DNA analysis. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Biology 151 and Chemistry 111 or 125.

342 DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY S Mr. Paulson

(renumbering of old Biology 224)

The processes of embryological development in a variety of organisms, stressing common themes as well as species-specific features. Genetic regulation, pattern formation, morphological movements, and the interaction with environmental factors are some of the topics to be considered. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Biology 151 and 152.

362 BIOLOGY OF GREEN PLANTS F Mr. Weik

Anatomy and physiology of primary producers: photosynthesis, metabolism, nutrition, water relations, reproduction, growth regulation, photomorphogenesis, pollination and coevolution. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Biology 151 and 152, Chemistry 111 or 125.

389 EVOLUTION S Ms. Ashley

This class no longer has a laboratory session.

422 MEMBRANE BIOLOGY F Mr. Towle

Structure and function of cellular membranes, including their role in transport and energy transformation. Laboratory will center on the isolation of membranes, isotopic and spectrophotometric measurement of transport, and molecular characterization of membrane proteins. Three lectures and one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Biology 322 or consent of the instructor.

440 ECOLOGICAL PHYSIOLOGY S Mr. Zamer

The physiological mechanisms by which animals adjust to changing environmental conditions. Evolutionary implications of genetic influences on physiological performance are discussed, with emphasis on adaptations among marine invertebrates. Three lectures and one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Biology 340 and Chemistry 111, or consent of the instructor.

480 SEMINAR:ENDOCRINOLOGY F Mr. Paulson

The biology of hormones, molecular aspects of hormone action, neuroendocrine interactions, and life cycle regulation in animals. Reading and discussion of the primary literature. Two ninety-minute classes per week. Prerequisites: Biology 340 or 342, or consent of the instructor.

courses dropped:

243 COMPARATIVE ANATOMY OF THE VERTEBRATES
260 HUMANISTIC BOTANY
261 THE AMERICAN FOREST
424 MOLECULAR GENETICS

BUSINESS

change in prerequisites:

230 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING F S Ms. Woodbury, Mr. Dlabay

Prerequisites: (with grades of "C-" or better).

237 INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE F S Ms. Curtiss, Mr. Sundberg

Prerequisites: (with grades of "C-" or better). (Identical to Economics 237.)

331 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING F Ms. Woodbury

Prerequisites: (with a grade of "C-" or better).

335 MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS F Ms. Curtiss
Prerequisites: Economics 210 (with a grade of "C-" or better, Economics 130 or Mathematics 150. (Identical to Economics 335.)
430 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING S Ms. Woodbury
Prerequisite: (with a grade of "C-" or better).

CHEMISTRY

course title change:
108 SHAPE, STRUCTURE, AND MATTER S Ms. Klingbeil

COMPARATIVE WORLD LITERATURE

new course numbers:
206 is now 199 MASTERPIECES OF ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL LITERATURE F S Ms. Cowler
(See description under English 199.)
221 is now 150 CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE F S Mr. Greenfield, Mr. Simmons, Staff
(See description under English 150.)
courses dropped:
204 PENINSULAR SPANISH LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION
new courses:
209 BRAZILIAN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION S Mr. George
(See description under Literature in Translation 209.)
343 LITERATURE AND SOCIETY IN RUSSIA F Ms. Gayle
(See description under History 343.)
new course topic:
223 LITERARY TYPES AND TRADITIONS: MINORITY LITERATURE S Staff
(See description under English 223.)

COMPUTER STUDIES

new listings in Computer Studies:
314 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS F Mr. Holliday
(See description in current Bulletin under Mathematics 314.)
375 COMBINATORICS AND GRAPH THEORY S Mr. Holliday
(See description in current Bulletin under Mathematics 375.)
change in prerequisites:
115 INTRODUCTION TO ADMINISTRATIVE PROGRAMMING AND APPLICATIONS S Mr. Carmony
Prerequisite: Computer Studies 112.

ECONOMICS

change in prerequisites:
Economics 110 (with a grade of "C-" or better) is a prerequisite for all economics courses numbered 200 or above.
210 MICROECONOMIC THEORY F S Mr. Moskoff, Mr. Sundberg
Prerequisite: (with a grade of "C-" or better).
220 MACROECONOMIC THEORY F S Ms. Tuttle
Prerequisite: (with a grade of "C-" or better).

335 MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS F Ms. Curtiss
Prerequisites:Economics 210 (with a grade of "C-" or better), Economics 130 or Mathematics 150. (Identical to Business 335.)
360 ECONOMICS OF REGULATION S Ms. Curtiss
Prerequisite: (with a grade of "C-" or better).

new courses:
233 EASTERN EUROPE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY S Mr. Moskoff, Ms. Gayle
Exploration of Eastern Europe's development in the twentieth century through the disciplines of history and economics. Beginning with the emergence of independent states in this economically undeveloped, multinational region during the era of World War I, the course examines economic and political difficulties in the interwar period. World War II, postwar Soviet domination. The emergence of great diversity after domination, the emergence of greater diversity after Stalin's death, and the current radical changes sweeping the region. (Identical to History 233.)
270 LATIN AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT F Mr. Nazmi
Analysis of political economy of development of Latin American countries including Brazil, Mexico, Argentina, and Chile. Examination of current economic problems from historical and political perspectives. Particular attention will be given to the economic strategies of growth and development.
new listing in Economics:
237 INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE F S Ms. Curtiss, Mr. Sundberg
Prerequisite: Mathematics 105 (with a grade of "C-" or better). (See description in current Bulletin under Business 237.)
courses dropped:
250 HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT
345 CORPORATION FINANCE

EDUCATION

change in prerequisites:
317 TEACHING ADOLESCENT STUDENTS S Mr. Tierno
Prerequisite: Education 210 or Psychology 210 or Sociology and Anthropology 205.
417 TEACHING ELEMENTARY GRADES: METHODS AND MATERIALS F Ms. Fox
Prerequisites: Education 210; 220, 222 or 270; 303; and 314 or permission of the instructor.
418 STUDENT TEACHING/ELEMENTARY AND SEMINAR S Ms. Fox
Prerequisite: Education 417 (with a grade of "C" or better).
419 CURRICULUM DESIGN AND INSTRUCTIONAL METHODS FOR MIDDLE SCHOOL/ JUNIOR HIGH AND HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS F Mr. Tierno
Prerequisites: Education 210; 220, 222 or 270; 313; and 314 or permission of instructor.
420 STUDENT TEACHING/SECONDARY AND SEMINAR S Ms. Fox
Prerequisite: Education 419 (with a grade of "C" or better).
course dropped:
227 WRITING SKILLS FOR TEACHERS
change in "Independent Boarding School Teacher Education Program" requirements: (see current Bulletin, page 94)
317 TEACHING ADOLESCENT STUDENTS
is an additional choice under B.

ENGLISH

Prerequisites for English major: All students beginning the major in the fall of 1990 or after must attain a 2.33 grade point average in the required survey sequence to be eligible to continue the major.

new/revised courses:

150 CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE F S Mr. Greenfield, Mr. Simmons, Staff

(renumbering and revision of old English 221)

A variety of writings from mid-twentieth century to the present; selections drawn not only from mainstream English and American authors but from literature by minorities and foreign writers. (Identical to Comparative World Literature 150.)

199 MASTERPIECES OF ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL LITERATURE F S Ms. Cowler

(renumbering and revision of old English 206)

The origins of western literary tradition traced through such classic figures as Homer, Virgil, and Dante, and through selected examples from Greek drama and medieval drama and romance. (Identical to Comparative World Literature 199.)

225 WOMEN AND LITERATURE S Staff

Study of how gender has affected the production and reception of literature. Emphasis on women writing in English between 1800 and the present. Attention paid to the representation of women in writings by men. Writers covered may include Austen, Bronte, Dickinson, Woolf, Plath and more recent authors.

230 NONFICTION WRITING F S Ms. Van Winckel, Staff

(renumbering and revision of old English 243)

Practice writing nonfiction for various audiences. Students write essays, book reviews, argument papers, and investigative/feature articles. Emphasis on organizational strategies, tone and clarity of prose, as well as structure of the language. The class includes lectures, group discussion, and workshop. Intended for sophomores and other students who have had at least one other English course. Open to others by permission of instructor.

courses dropped:

105 INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE

227 WRITING SKILLS FOR TEACHERS

480 THE AMERICAN WRITER AS RELIGIOUS THINKER

revised course description:

220 SHAKESPEARE S Mr. Bennett

Selected plays to show Shakespeare's artistic development; intensive analysis of one or two major plays.

new course topics:

223 LITERARY TYPES AND TRADITIONS: MINORITY LITERATURE S Staff

An examination of literary works by Blacks, Native Americans, Hispanic Americans, Asian Americans, and other minority writers such as gays and blue-collar workers. (Identical to Comparative World Literature 223.)

350 JUNIOR COLLOQUIUM: THE LITERATURE OF THE VIETNAM WAR S Mr. Goluboff

An examination of the Vietnam war as it is revealed in the works of an international group of poets, novelists, playwrights, and memoirists. Prerequisite: English 205.

400 MAJOR BRITISH AND AMERICAN AUTHORS: HERMAN MELVILLE S Mr. Goluboff

An advanced seminar examining Melville's fiction and poetry in the context of nineteenth-century American culture. Readings will include Typee, Moby Dick, Israel Potter, and "Battle Pieces." Prerequisites: English 204 and significant progress in the required survey sequence.

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

course dropped:

Biology 261 AMERICAN FOREST

FOREIGN CIVILIZATION

course dropped:

219 CONTEMPORARY SPANISH POLITICS

FRENCH—no changes

FRENCH CIVILIZATION

course added to sequence:

French 305 INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH CULTURE F Ms. Zreczny

FRESHMAN STUDIES

The new courses are open to entering freshmen only.

GERMAN

new courses:

303 INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN LITERATURE F Mr. Fisher

Introduction to literary forms and methods of literary analysis and interpretation of German literature. Reading and discussion of poems from medieval to the present time, origin and development of the German drama, and analysis and interpretation of the German narrative. Major movements, themes and types in German literature of the last three centuries. Course is designed to deepen the understanding of German structure and style. Readings and discussions in German of selected texts will increase fluency and build vocabulary and introduce students to literary criticism in German. Prerequisite: German 212 or consent of instructor. This course or equivalent is a prerequisite for all literature courses in German.

400 SPECIAL STUDIES: GOETHE'S FAUST S Mr. Fisher

One author, theme, movement or group of works in German literature studied in depth.

courses dropped:

300 INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN LITERATURE: PROSE

301 INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN LITERATURE: POETRY AND DRAMA

HISTORY

new courses:

233 EASTERN EUROPE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY S Ms. Gayle, Mr. Moskoff

(See description under Economics 233.)

343 LITERATURE AND SOCIETY IN RUSSIA F Ms. Gayle

Aspects of the social and intellectual history of Tsarist and Soviet Russia through the prism of contemporary fiction: 19th century authors such as Turgenev, Dostoevsky, Tolstoy, and Chekhov; selected Soviet writers ranging from Mayakovsky and Akhmatova to Pasternak and Solzhenitsyn. (Identical to Comparative World Literature 343.)

346 WOMEN AND THE FAMILY IN THE WEST TO 1500 F Mr. Georges

Seminar on topics in domestic and social history from classical antiquity to the Renaissance, focusing on family structure and psychology; childhood and nurture; the roles, images, and stereotypes of women in male society; and women's own definitions of themselves in literature and other documentary evidence.

347 GENDER AND HISTORY SINCE 1500 S Mr. Rosswurm

Topic for 1991: Women's Work in America, 1750 to the Present. Gender as an analytical category; production and reproduction; women's waged and unwaged work; historical evolution of women's work; race and class. Recommended History 120 or 121.

new course topics for 1990-91:

305 TOPICS IN ANCIENT HISTORY: GREEK AND ROMAN RELIGION S Mr. Georges

Seminar on issues in the social and intellectual forms of religion in the Greek and Roman worlds, from the Homeric age to the early Christian era: primitive beliefs, warrior religion, women's cults and women's roles, mystery religions and magic, ruler worship, pagan philosophies, and the pagan background of early Christianity. Prerequisite: one course in ancient history, philosophy, or literature; or, consent of instructor. (Identical to Religion 306.)

420 SENIOR SEMINAR:CONTEMPORARY HISTORY S Mr. Ebner

Topic for Spring, 1991: Contemporary History. This seminar addresses topics in American and world history since 1945. It examines three sets of concerns: (i) the study of newly-available documentary and non-documentary sources that enhance our knowledge of the past; (ii) the study on a more selective basis of specific aspects of pre-1945 history; and (iii) the development of an historical consciousness to evaluate the present and to anticipate the future.

courses dropped:

185 RADICALISM IN AMERICAN HISTORY
215 AFRICAN HISTORY AND LITERATURE
217 INTRODUCTION TO BLACK SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA (listed as Politics 217 only)
236 LITERATURE, SOCIETY, AND DISSENT IN RUSSIA
240 ORIGINS OF AFRICA
241 MODERN AFRICA
345 TOPICS IN MODERN AFRICAN HISTORY
380 CONTRAST AND CONJUNCTURES IN AMERICAN AND SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORY

HUMANISTIC INQUIRY—This major has been dropped by action of the faculty.

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

Topic for 480 in 1990-91 is the same as that in 1989-90.

JAPANESE—no changes

LINGUISTICS—no changes

LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION

new course:

209 BRAZILIAN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION S Mr. George

A study of selected Brazilian authors from various literary movements and periods. Special consideration will be given to the historical and cultural context in which their works were written. Comparisons will be made with the literature of other Latin American countries. Students with a knowledge of Portuguese may work with bilingual materials. (Identical to Comparative World Literature 209.)

course dropped:

204 PENINSULAR SPANISH LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION

MASTER OF LIBERAL STUDIES

new course:

524 WAYS OF KNOWING S Mr. Hansen, Ms. Michaels, Mr. Packel

We know many different things but we also know in many different ways. The poet and the biologist know trees in distinctive manners. What is the basis for scientific knowledge? How can we "know" the past? What kinds of knowledge are the province of literature and the arts? The seminar will explore several of the different ways in which we know, concentrating on the scientific, historical, and literary realism.

MATHEMATICS

new course:

320 MATHEMATICAL METHODS F Mr. Kash

(See description under Physics 320.)

METROPOLITAN (LOCAL AND REGIONAL) STUDIES—no changes

MUSIC—no changes

PHILOSOPHY

change in title:

275 ASIAN PHILOSOPHY is now ASIAN THOUGHT: CHINA AND JAPAN F Mr. Hull

(See description under Religion 223.)

new topic:

420 TOPICS IN PHILOSOPHY: HUMAN EXPERIENCE OF TIME F Mr. Hull

Topic: An examination of classical and contemporary theories of time as well as an exploration of insights offered by literature (Western and Asian), music, and science as to how we experience, understand, and engage the temporal dimensions of our lives.

PHYSICS

new title:

210 ATOMIC AND NUCLEAR PHYSICS is now MODERN PHYSICS F Mr. Kash

new course:

320 MATHEMATICAL METHODS F Mr. Kash

Practical techniques for solving the partial differential equations that arise in the physical sciences. Special functions, series solutions of differential equations, orthogonal polynomials, boundary value problems, eigensystems, and asymptotic methods. Emphasis on examples with exact solutions to illustrate principles and to develop intuition, followed by numerical approaches to applications. Four lectures per week. Prerequisites: Physics 210, Mathematics 210 required; Mathematics 214, 231 and Computer Studies 112 recommended. (Identical to Mathematics 320.)

POLITICS

revised title and description:

210 WESTERN EUROPEAN POLITICS is now EUROPEAN POLITICS S Mr. Smith

Comparative study of elected governments of both eastern and western Europe. Other topics include: construction and breakdown of eastern and western blocs since World War II; democratization in eastern Europe; European economic integration.

new topic:

480 SENIOR SEMINAR S Mr. Galloway

1990-91 topic: International Environmental Concerns. Description, analysis, and evaluation of international competition, conflict and cooperation regarding the ozone layer, global warming, acid rain, and deforestation.

course dropped:

310 COMPARATIVE PUBLIC POLICY

PSYCHOLOGY

revised course descriptions:

320 BASIC PROCESSES: LEARNING F S Mr. Glassman, Mr. Schoen

A survey of approaches to the study of learning and the nature/nurture issue, with emphasis on experimental studies and theory, reading scientific journals, individual course projects, and seeking relevancies with other areas of psychology. Several class sessions are devoted to laboratory experiences. Prerequisite: Psychology 220 or permission of instructor.

325 PSYCHOLOGY OF SELLERS AND CONSUMERS F Mr. Glassman

In what ways is our knowledge of individual psychology deepened by studying aspects of the social philosophy and "psychoeconomics" of our consumer society? How do basic principles of psychology interact with practical knowledge of salesmanship? Readings (including current scientific journal articles), discussions, independent projects, papers, examinations, and a strong emphasis on oral participation by students. With the collaboration of the CP&P office, Alumni Mentors in sales professions participate regularly. Prerequisites: Junior standing, Psychology 110, and Psychology 220, or permission of instructor.

370 PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY S Mr. Glassman

How the brain participates in psychological processes: perception, motivation and emotion, learning, movement, consciousness. Discussion of some therapeutic drugs and drugs of abuse, and discussion of brain damage and recovery in humans. Laboratory sessions include experiments in animal behavior, demonstration of human brain waves, and comparison of computers with brains. Prerequisite: Psychology 220 or a college course in mathematics or natural science.

RELIGION

revised course title and description:

223 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY: ASIAN THOUGHT is now
ASIAN THOUGHT: CHINA AND JAPAN F Mr. Hull

In-depth examination of selected thinkers of textual sources, ancient and modern, from Chinese and Japanese traditions. Examination of issues such as perception, knowledge, creativity and freedom, as well as distinctive Asian concepts of nirvana, no-self and tao. (Identical to Philosophy 275.)

new course:

306 TOPICS IN ANCIENT HISTORY: GREEK AND ROMAN RELIGION S
Mr. Georges

(See description under History 305.)

RUSSIAN

new courses:

110,112 BEGINNING RUSSIAN F S Mr. Gray

An introduction to the Crillic alphabet, the pronunciation and grammar of Russian. The two-semester sequence will stress the four basic skills: reading, writing, listening and speaking in order to provide the student with a basic command of the language. Laboratory exercises. Russian culture also constitutes a part of the course.

SCIENTIFIC INQUIRY—This major has been dropped by action of the faculty.

SOCIOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY

new course numbers and descriptions:

200 is now 201 GENDER IN CROSS-CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE F Staff

206 is now 261 CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY S Ms. Walters

An introduction to cultural and social anthropology which integrates theoretical rationales with ethnographic accounts of societies in various parts of the world. Explores major trends in the history of the discipline through selected topics, including the concepts of society and culture, racial theories, ethnographic method, structural/functional analyses of socio-religious, -political and -economic systems and the role of anthropology in social activism. Prerequisite: Sociology and Anthropology 110 for freshmen and sophomores. Open to juniors and seniors without prerequisite.

208 is now 281 PEOPLES AND CULTURES OF THE MIDDLE EAST S Ms. Walters

235 is now 231 CULTURE AND PERSONALITY F Staff

270 is now 375 HISTORY OF SOCIAL THOUGHT F Mr. Sadri

new course:

385 INTELLECTUALS AND SOCIETY S Mr. Sadri

What is the role of intellectuals and the intelligentsia in the classical, medieval, and modern Occident? What characterizes people of knowledge in these and non-Western civilizations? A cross-cultural comparison of the development of intellectual elites in various arenas including Asia, the Islamic world, Eastern and Western European and American cultures.

SOPHOMORE HONORS SEMINAR

new course:

251 HEROISM: TRAGEDY AND TRANSGRESSION F Mr. Fisher

Many of our notions of the hero are still derived from early epic literature, which presents a paradox: the hero is most truly himself when he dies; the perfect fulfillment of heroism is death. While heroes are found not only in battle, cultures both ancient and modern seem reluctant to acknowledge a pure heroism: the hero is always a problematic and ambivalent figure, raising the most fundamental questions of morality and mortality. What is a hero, in different cultures and in different times? Why are heroes so closely linked to death and tragedy? How do the concepts of limitation, transgression and flaw play a role in defining the heroic? These are some of the questions we will pursue in readings from all literary genres, as well as through examining the discourse of such forms as opera and film. While the seminar will analyze major works of Homer, Shakespeare, Goethe, Melville and Dostoevsky, it will also engage non-traditional aspects of heroism, such as the tragic heroine and the anti-hero, and trace the metamorphosis of heroism in popular culture as it is embodied by films such as High Noon, To Kill A Mockingbird, Inherit the Wind, Gallipoli and Citizen Kane.

SPANISH

courses dropped:

310 TOPICS IN LINGUISTICS

350 HISPANIC THEATRE

415 DIALECTS AND DIALECTOLOGY

new course:

415 PORTUGUESE FOR SPANISH SPEAKERS F Mr. George

Utilizing Spanish as the base language, the course will focus on the Portuguese of Brazil, Latin America's largest and most populous country. The course will provide a foundation in the basic skills of reading, writing, understanding, and speaking Portuguese, and will include many aspects of Brazilian culture: music, films, magazines, current events, and literature. Prerequisites: any 300 or 400 level Spanish course.

THEATRE—no changes

WOMEN'S STUDIES

course dropped from sequence:
French 400

courses added to sequence:
History 346
History 347

SPECIAL STUDIES

WOMEN AND FAMILY IN THE WEST TO 1500	F	Mr. Georges
GENDER AND HISTORY SINCE 1500	S	Mr. Rosswurm